THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 1. EXTRAORDINARY.

VOL. V. TUESDAY, JANUARY 5, 1904.

ORDERS IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by the provisions of two Orders of the King in Council dated the 10th day of August 1903 and respectively entitled The Niger Navigation Order in Council 1903 and the Niger Transit Order in Council 1903 it is provided amongst other things that the High Commissioners of the Protectorates of Northern Nigeria and Southern Nigeria should cause the said Orders in Council to be published in the respective Gazettes of these Protectorates on the same day and that the said Orders in Council should come into operation on such last mentioned day.

AND WHEREAS in pursuance of the said instructions the said High Commissioners have agreed that the said Orders in Council should be published in the respective Gazettes of the said Protectorates on the fifth day of January 1904.

Now therefore I, FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria, have in compliance with the said instructions caused the said Orders in Council to be published in this Gazette on the said fifth day of January 1904.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE,

The 10th day of August, 1903.

Present,

The King's Most Excellent Majesty.

LORD PRESIDENT
EARL OF KINTORE
LORD BALFOUR OF BURLEIGH.

WHEREAS it is expedient to make provision for regulating the navigation of the River Niger and its tributaries:

NOW, THEREFORE, His Majesty, by virtue and in exercise of the powers by the Foreign Jurisdiction Act 1890 or otherwise in His Majesty vested, is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Niger Navigation Order in Council 1903.

2. In this Order and in any regulations made under this Order unless the context otherwise requires—

The expression "The British Niger Territory" includes the Protectorates of Northern Nigeria and Southern Nigeria as the same are respectively described and delimited by the Northern Nigeria Order in Council 1900 and the Southern Nigeria Order in Council 1900.

The expression "River Niger" shall include the River Niger and all its affluents, branches, and outlets within the British Niger Territory.

"Vessel" includes any kind of ship, boat, lighter, canoe or raft, other than a public ship.

"Secretary of State" means one His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

The expression "Court of Competent Jurisdiction" means any Court empowered under the law of Northern or Southern Nigeria (as the case may be) to impose for any offence the punishment of imprisonment for six months.

3. Subject to the provisions of this Order and of any regulations made under this Order, vessels navigating the River Niger shall in all respects be subject to the law in force in that portion of the British Niger Territory in which they may happen from time to time to be.

4. It shall be lawful for a Secretary of State from time to time to make rules for the safety and control of navigation and for the imposition and collection of taxes, duties, and tolls for services rendered to navigation, and also, as occasion may require, to alter, amend, or revoke all or any of such rules. All such rules and such alterations, amendments, and revocations thereof shall have the same force and effect for all purposes as if the same had been made by this Order and

shall come into operation in such manner and on such date as shall be provided by such rules.

5. Every person who acts in contravention of this Order or of any rules made thereunder shall upon conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding £200 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.

6. A Court of Competent Jurisdiction may order any person who is within the local limits of its jurisdiction and is charged with an offence committed in any part of the British Niger Territory against this Order or of any rule made in pursuance of the provisions thereof, to be brought before it and enquire of, hear and determine such charge as if such offence had been committed within the local limits of the jurisdiction of such Court.

7. The High Commissioners of the Protectorates of Northern and Southern Nigeria shall cause this Order to be published in the respective Gazettes of the said Protectorates on the same day and this Order shall come into operation on that date.

8. His Majesty may from time to time revoke alter or amend this Order.

A. W. FITZROY.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE,
The 10th day of August, 1903.
Present,
The King's Most Excellent Majesty

LORD PRESIDENT
EARL OF KINTORE
LORD BALFOUR OF BURLEIGH.

WHEREAS it is expedient to make provision for the passing of vessels and of goods in transit between the sea and places beyond the British Niger Territory (as herinafter defined):

NOW, THEREFORE, His Majesty, by virtue and in exercise of the powers by the Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, or otherwise in His Majesty vested, is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Niger Transit Order in Council 1903.

2. In this Order and in any Regulations made under this Order, unless the context otherwise requires.

The expression "The British Niger Territory" includes the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria and of Southern Nigeria as the same are respectively described and delimited by the Northern Nigeria Order in Council 1900 and the Southern Nigeria Order in Council 1900.

The expression "River Niger" shall include the River Niger and all its affluents branches and outlets within the British Niger Territory.

The expression "Customs authority" includes any official of the Protectorates of Northern or Southern Nigeria deputed or directed by the respective High Commissioners of such Protectorates or either of them to perform any of the duties or do any of the acts imposed upon the Customs authority.

"Vessel" includes any kind of ship, boat, lighter, canoe or raft, other than a public ship.

"Secretary of State" means one His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

3. Vessels and goods may pass in transit between the sea and places beyond the British Niger Territory subject to the Regulations contained in the Schedule, which shall come into operation at the commencement of this Order. Any such Regulations may be altered amended or revoked by a Secretary of State.

4. A Secretary of State may at any time make any other or additional Regulations for carrying this Order into effect and may from time to time alter amend or revoke all or any of such Regulations as occasion may require. All such rules and such alterations amendments and revocations thereof shall have the same force and effect for all purposes as if the same had been made by Order in Council and shall come into operation in such manner and on such date as shall be provided by such Regulations.

5. Every person who acts in contravention of this Order or of any Regulations made thereunder shall upon conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding £200 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.

6. Any Court of competent jurisdiction of either of the Protectorates of Northern or Southern Nigeria which is empowered under the law of Northern or Southern Nigeria (as the case may be) to impose for any offence the punishment of imprisonment for six months may order any person who is within the local limits of its jurisdiction and is charged with an offence committed in any part of the British Niger Territory against this Order or of any Regulation made in pursuance of the provisions thereof, to be brought before that Court and enquire of, hear and determine such charge as if such offence had been committed within the local limits of the jurisdiction of such Court.

7. Subject to the provisions of this Order and of any Regulations made under this Order goods and vessels in transit shall in all respects be subject to the law in force in that portion of the British Niger Territory in which the said vessel or goods may happen from time to time to be, including any Sanitary Regulations respecting human, animal or plant life.

8. The respective High Commissioners of the Protectorates of Northern Nigeria and Southern Nigeria shall cause this Order and the Regulations in the Schedule to be published in the respective Gazettes of the said Protectorates on the same day and this Order and the Regulations contained in the Schedule to this Order shall come into operation on that date.

9. His Majesty may from time to time revoke alter or amend this Order.

A. W. FITZROY.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

SCHEDULE.

Regulations.

1 Any vessel passing in transit between the sea and places beyond the British Niger Territory shall enter and clear in transit at the first of the Customs stations hereinafter named to which she comes after entering the British Niger Territory. The clearance papers shall state the nationality of the vessel together with her name, port of registry, tonnage, port of origin and of destination, the place at which it is intended that the vessel shall leave the British Niger Territory, and whether the vessel is in ballast or cargo, and the name of the master. The papers proving the nationality and status of the vessel shall on the demand of the Customs authority be produced for inspection.

2. If the conditions laid down in the preceding Regulation have been complied with, the Customs authority shall deliver to the Master a transit certificate on which shall be indicated the name of the station at which it is to be given up; provided always that if there are goods upon such vessel, the Customs authority shall first cause seals to be placed on them or on the hatches or holds of the vessel or otherwise so as not to delay her.

3. The transit certificate shall be shown to the Customs authority on demand, provided that this formality shall not involve any obligation in regard to landing station or depôt or breaking bulk, or in regard to entry into any particular port.

4. The certificate shall free the vessel from all further formalities so long as no goods are landed or shipped in the British Niger Territory and so long as no breach of the law of any portion of the British Niger Territory is committed.

5. A vessel declared as in transit as hereinbefore shall not land or ship goods in the British Niger Territory except under the conditions prescribed in Regulation 15.

6. Vessels in transit shall fly special flags, namely, the flags representing the letters Y.A.C. in the International Code of Signals, and shall at night display special lights, namely, two red lights, one above the other, three feet apart and not less than three feet above the ordinary mast head light.

7. A vessel in transit may touch at ports of entry and other provisioning stations in the British Niger Territory to take in fuel, provisions, and other necessaries, the taking on board of such necessaries shall not be held to be a shipping of goods, and the said necessaries shall not be held to be goods within the meaning of these Regulations.

8. The transit certificate shall be given up to the officer authorised to receive such certificates at the Customs station mentioned thereon.

9. Goods passing in transit between the sea and places beyond the British Niger Territory shall be declared as in transit at the first of the Customs stations hereinafter named to which they are brought after entering the British Niger Territory; a manifest or schedule shall there be delivered in duplicate to the Customs authority stating the nationality, the value at place of entry, and the nature origin and destination of the goods, the place at which it is intended that they shall leave the British Niger Territory, and their weight or quantity if in bulk, or if not in bulk, the weight, number and distinctive numbers and marks of the parcels together with the name and address of the person within the British Niger Territory who is in charge of the goods and is a responsible agent for them.

10. One of the manifests or schedules shall be retained by the Customs authority and the other, visé by that authority, shall be returned to the agent in charge of the goods.

The manifest or schedule shall constitute the transit certificate for the goods and shall be shown to any official of the British Niger Territory on demand, provided that this formality shall not involve any obligation in regard to landing station or depôt, or breaking bulk, or in regard to entry into any particular port.

11. The Customs authority shall indicate on the manifest or schedule the name of the station at which it is to be given up, and the manifest or schedule shall be delivered accordingly to the officer authorised to receive the same at that station.

12. If any change is made in the weight, amount, shape, size, number or marks of the goods entered on any certificate, a fresh transit certificate or certificates shall be obtained from an officer of the British Niger Territory authorised to issue such certificates in the same manner as on the entry of the goods into the British Niger Territory. The old certificate shall be given up to the officer from whom the fresh certificate is received.

13. Goods in transit shall be sealed or otherwise secured by the Customs authority at the Customs station of entry, and except in accordance with the provisions of the last preceding Regulation the seals or other fastenings shall not be removed except by that authority at the exit station, and must there be presented intact. A guard may also, at the discretion of the Customs authority, be sent with the goods, and such guard shall, on board ship, be properly accommodated.

14. The breaking of the seals or other fastenings either by accident or by any other cause beyond the control of the agent in charge of the goods shall not be held to be an infraction of these Regulations, but the agent in charge of the goods shall notify the fact to the nearest authority of the British Niger Territory and if possible, to the Customs authority, and note shall be made of the occurrence and new seals or fastenings shall be affixed. The burden of proof that the breaking of seals or other fastenings was beyond the control of the agent shall rest with him.

15. Goods in transit shall not be landed, shipped, transshipped, repacked restowed or placed in bond except at places appointed for the purpose by notice by the Customs authority and that authourity may require those operations to be carried on under its supervision.

16. The provisions as to goods in transit apply to goods in transit partly by land and partly by a vessel cleared to or from either of the pieces of land leased to the French Government under Article VIII. of the Anglo-French Convention of June 14th, 1898, or any place or bonded warehouse appointed by the Customs authority. In this case the seals or other fastenings must be presented intact both at the inland place of shipping or landing and at the place where the transit certificate is given up. Regulations 12 and 15, among others, shall in particular apply.

17. The Customs authority may name a limit of time within which a vessel in transit shall, unless delayed by causes beyond control, leave the British Niger Territory, and a limit of time within which goods in transit shall, unless delayed by causes beyond control, leave the British Niger Territory or be there bonded or imported.

18. Goods declared as in transit shall be so packed or stowed as to facilitate verification and the placing of seals or other fastenings on the

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

parcels or on the hatches or holds of the vessel. In case the placing of seals or other fastenings be not possible the goods must be so packed or stowed as to prevent fraud.

19. Goods in transit by land as provided for in Regulation 16 shall be carried by the route indicated by the Customs authority.

20. Vessels in transit and goods in transit shall pay no Customs duties but they shall pay all other dues which are levied or which may hereinafter be levied in the British Niger Territory for services rendered.

21. Goods in transit may, under the control of the Customs authority and in conformity with the Customs Regulation of the British Niger Territory, be re-entered for importation at any port of entry.

22. All acts of supervision on the part of the Customs authorities in regard to goods or vessels in transit shall be free of charge to the master of the vessel or to the agent in charge of the goods.

23. The following places in the British Niger Territory shall for the purposes of these Regulations be Customs Stations.

Forcados,
Brass,
Akassa,
Fort Goldie,
Yashikira,
Illo,
Yola.

Printed by E. D. A. MACAULEY, for Government Printer, Northern Nigeria—400.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 2. EXTRAORDINARY.

VOL. V. THURSDAY, JANUARY 7, 1904.

Government Notice.

His Excellency the High Commissioner directs it to be notified that until such time as Churches have been built at Zungeru and Lokoja the Court House in each of these places shall be used on Sundays for the purposes of Divine Worship.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
7th January 1904.

Printed by E. P. A. Macauley, for Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. V. SATURDAY, JANUARY 30, 1904. No. 1.

Government Notices.

The following Government Notices are cancelled.—

2. Institution of Canteens.
16. Reports of Arrivals.
17. Returns to Local Auditor.
69. Return Leave Agreements.

The following are not republished as numbered notices.

13. Plague precautions.
14. Precautions Jebba Ferry.
15. Books on Malaria.
9. Sale of Gazettes.

The following have been incorporated in the Legislation and elsewhere.

1, 38, 79. Creation of Cantonments. 76. Permits for residence.	Incorporated in Cantonment Proclamation and Regulations.
96. Pollution of Dago.	
58. Order of Supreme Court.	Incorporated in Supreme Court Proclamation and Regulations.
59. Colonial prisoner's Removal Acts	Reprinted as an Order in Council.
61. W.A.F.F. Conditions Service. 62. Travelling expenses N.C.Os. of W.A.F.F. 72. Dress Regulations W.A.F.F. 89. Officers and N.C.Os. reporting arrival in England.	Incorporated in new W.A.F.F. Regulations.
34. Rules *re* leave and passages. 35. Leave of officers transferred.	Now incorporated in Colonial Regulations.

A Supplement containing the Government Standing Orders of the Protectorate revised to January 1st 1904 is published with this Gazette. These orders supersede all previous ones contained in Government Notices, and will have the force of Gazette Notices under any Proclamation requiring a notice or order to be published in the Gazette.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN.

Sealed Tenders will be received for the following works and supply of materials.

1. Earthwork Soft—per cubic yard including lead up to 100 feet.
2. Earthwork Hard—per cubic yard including lead up to 100 feet.
3. Burnt Bricks at kiln per 1000.
4. Burnt Bricks delivered at Lokoja Wharf per 1000.
5. Broken Stone for concrete not exceeding 2 inches cube delivered at site—per cubic yard.
6. Rubble stone not less than 60 lbs each at quarry.
7. Carriage of material per ton mile or part of a mile.
8. Masonry, burnt brick in mud, [labour only]—per cubic yard.
9. Masonry, stone in mud, [labour only] per cubic yard.
10. Dry rubble for stone revetments per cubic yard.

The above works are required at Lokoja, Zungeru, Zaria and other outstations.

Tenders, which must be superscribed "Tender for supply of bricks or earthwork" as the case may be, may be addressed to the undersigned from whom further particulars and forms of Tender may be obtained.

The undersigned does not bind himself to accept any or the lowest tender.

JNO. EAGLESOME,
Director of Public Works.

Northern Nigeria,
24th January 1904.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has informed His Excellency the High Commissioner in a despatch dated the 22nd of January, that it is proposed to add the following rules in a note to Chapter xviii of Colonial Regulations.

These rules will accordingly be added after Regulations 426 in page v. (Preface) of the G.S.Os.

(*a*) Every Officer before applying for permission to proceed on leave of absence will obtain from the Medical Officer of his station a certificate as to his state of health, and, in case he is not in good health, the certificate must contain a recommendation as to the course he should pursue on his arrival in the United Kingdom, and must be accompanied by the notes of the case. He will forward these papers to the Governor or High Commissioner through the proper channel when applying for leave of absence, and they will be enclosed in the despatch notifying to the Secretary of State the leave of absence which has been granted.

(*b*.) When the Officer arrives in the United Kingdom he will receive instructions to present himself to one of the Medical Advisers of the Colonial Office if that course is recommended by the local Medical Officer, and in any case he will be required to show that the recommendations of the local Medical Officer are being carried out.

(*c*.) If an Officer falls ill, so as to require Medical attendance, during the voyage home or during his leave of absence, and remains ill for a week, he will report the fact to the Colonial Office and will send a fortnightly report from his Medical attendant as long as he remains under his care.

(*d*.) Unless these rules are observed, an Officer will not be entitled to pay during any extension of leave which it may be necessary to grant him on the ground of ill-health.

Every Officer when applying for leave of absence will be required to furnish a Medical certificate accordingly.

ON the 11th of January at a parade under Colonel Morland C.B., D.S.O., Commandant of Northern Nigeria Regiment of all the troops in Garrison, and a large attendance of Civil Officers present at Headquarters, His Excellency the High Commissioner presented the Insignia of the Distinguished Service Order to Major N. H. C. Dickinson, Second in Command, 1st Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force.

THE following Licenses to sell Spirituous Liquors and Wines have been issued in respect of the current year under the conditions of "The Liquor Prohibition Proclamation 1902".

The Niger	Company	Limited in one store	situated at Lokoja.
Do.	do.	do.	Zungeru
Do.	do.	do.	Jebba
Do.	do.	do.	Ibi

COMMISSIONS.

A COMMISSION to exercise the full judicial powers of a Resident in charge of a Province during the High Commissioner's pleasure has been granted BERNARD A. PLATT Esquire, Attorney General of the Province of Kabba.

UNDER a Commission dated 27th January 1904, the High Commissioner appointed Major G. C. MERRICK, Royal Artillery, to exercise the powers of a Justice of the Peace for the district of Bassa until such time as a duly appointed Officer of the Civil staff, empowered to exercise the full Judicial powers of a Resident, shall arrive.

UNDER a Commission dated 25th January 1904, the High Commissioner appointed Captain W. H. JONES, to exercise the powers of a Justice of the Peace for the district of Zaria, while in charge of Road construction between Zungeru and Zaria.

Extract from London Gazette dated 15th *December* 1903.

o o o o

Second Lieutenant Oldman C. J. Stevenson-Hamilton, The Highland Light Infantry is granted the local rank of Lieutenant whilst employed with the West African Frontier Force. Dated 28 November 1903.

o o o o

The Highland Light Infantry Second Lieutenant O. C. J., Stevenson-Hamilton is seconded for service under the Colonial Office. Dated 28th November 1903.

NEWS CIRCULAR No. 30.

ZUNGERU, 1st January 1904.—Sailings from Liverpool 19th December Lieutenant Miller W. A. F. F., 26th Portemus Transport Dept. Short, Hall. Sailings from Burutu 27th December—Skeffington Smyth, Kempthorne, Heavey, Surgeon Major Raye and Dr H. P. Lobb, Regret report that Lieut. Laboulanger died malarial Fort Goldie 28th November buried with military honours and also that Mr. O'Riodan Resident and Burney District Superintendent of Police were killed at Angpa Bassa Province by Okpotos on the 17th and 18th December respectively. Punitive Expedition has started. Governor Von Puttkamer and staff arrived Lokoja from Garua on the 26th December and left Lokoja for Burutu in "Empire" 30th December. He expressed his grateful thanks for the assistance of our Government.

NEWS CIRCULAR No. 31.

ZUNGERU, 16th January. Sailings from Liverpool 2nd January—Bradshaw Revenue Officer, Ellis. Medical Higgins, Hewby, Porter, Ryan, Watson, 9th January—Merron Prisons, Muat. Sailings from Burutu 3rd January—Captain Carleton 10th January, Dr. Patterson, Resident Chartres, Bosher, Maturin and Ridsdale invalided. Mr. Wallace and Colonel Morland leave Burutu 24th January, Colonel Festing sails from Liverpool 27th January. Captain Wright V. C., has recovered from Blackwater fever at Zaria. His Excellency presented D. S. O. to Major Dickinson before full parade of Troops at Government House on 5th instant. Regret to report Major Burdon suffering from severe attack of small pox at Sokoto. News from Merrick operations in Bassa successfully our casualties 2 soldiers killed, 10 wounded, 2 carriers wounded.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for information.

Appointments.

Lieutenant R. Porteons, to be a 1st Grade Transport Officer, Transport Department, with effect from 26th December 1903.

Dr. Martin Francis Ellis, L. R. C. P., to be a Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 2nd January 1904.

Mr. H. B. Bradshaw, to be a Revenue Officer, Revenue Department, with effect from 2nd January 1904.

Mr. W. D. M. Cruickshank, to be an Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, with effect from 26th November 1903.

Mr. P. Merron, to be an Assistant Keeper of Gaols with effect from 9th January 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. H. B. Roberts, to be a Telegraph Learner, Post and Telegraph Department, with effect from 6th November 1903, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. S. A. Jones, to be a Telegraph Learner, Post and Telegraph Department, with effect from 8th November 1903, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. Zaccheus Wilson, to be a Telegraph Learner, Post and Telegraph Department, with effect from 10th November 1903, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. D. A. Panaki, to be a Telegraph Learner, Post and Telegraph Department, with effect from 1st December 1903, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. J. F. John, to be a Telegraph Operator, Post and Telegraph Department, with effect from 9th December 1903, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. J. E. Sawyerr, to be a Telegraph Operator, Post and Telegraph Department, with effect from 15th December 1903.

Mr. O. S. Adams, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 7th January 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. J. E. M. Cole, to be an Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 24th January 1903, the date of his assumption of duty.

Assumption of Duty

Lieutenant R. Porteons, 1st Grade Transport Officer, Transport Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 12th January 1904.

Dr. Martin Francis Ellis, L.R.C.P., Medical Officer Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th January 1904.

Mr. H. B. Bradshaw, Revenue Officer, Revenue Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th January 1904.

Mr. W. D. M. Cruickshank, Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th January 1904.

Mr P. Merron, Assistant Keeper of Gaols, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 26th January 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. E. Sawyerr, Telegraph Operator, Telegraph Department arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th December 1903.

Leave of Absence.

Dr. J. H. Patterson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th January 1904.

Mr. W. Wallace, C. M. G., Senior Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th January 1904.

Mr. G. H. Migeod, Customs Officer, Customs Department, 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th January 1904.

Captain G. W. Denison, R. E., Intelligence Officer 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th January 1904.

Mr. J. H. D. Bratt, Chief Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th January 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Mr. W. K. Fraser, Assistant, High Commissioner's Office, 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th January 1904.

Mr. J. D. Best, Engineer, Marine Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th January 1904.

Mr. P. J. Doyle, Assistant Marine Superintendent, Marine Department, 45 days vacation and 45 days return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th January 1904.

Sergeant J. King, R.E., P.W.D. Ext., 3 months and 12 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th January 1904.

Mr. John Pitman, Master, Marine Department, 2 months vacation and 2 return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th January 1904.

Mr. K. V. Elphinstone, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 31st January 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. A. J. Shobambi, Telegraph Operator, Post and Telegraph Department, 3 months and 30 days on full salary from date of arrival at Lagos of the steamer which left Burutu on the 3rd January 1904.

Mr. F. J. Hooke, 3rd Grade Clerk, Marine Department, 3 months and 8 days on full salary from date of arrival in Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th January 1904.

(Invalided)

Mr. A. C. Ridsdale, Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, 45 days sick and 45 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th January 1904.

Mr. W. Chartres, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 10 days sick and 2 months return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th January 1904.

Dr. Baron Brooke, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 5 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th January 1204.

Extension of Leave.

Mr. A. Higgins, General Foreman, Public Works Department, 3 months and 15 days without salary with effect from 17th September 1903, on the ground of urgent private affairs.

Dr. W. H. Langley, Deputy Principal Medical Officer, Medical Department, has been granted a further extension of leave on the ground of ill health.

Mr. George Pirie, Marine Engineer, Marine Department 2 months on half salary with effect from 30th December 1903, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. F. A. Seume, Telegraph Inspector, Public Works Department, has been granted an extension without salary on the ground of ill-health.

Resumption of Duty.

Mr. H. R. P. Hillary, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 24th June 1903.

Mr. G. W. Webster, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 24th June 1903.

Lieutenant J. Esmonde White, District Superintendent, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st December 1903.

Mr. H. Kemble, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 29th December 1903.

Mr. W. P. Hewby, 1st Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 20th January 1904.

Dr. E. C. Watson, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 20th January 1904.

Mr. H. B. Ryan, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 20th January 1904.

Mr. A. Higgins, General Foreman, Public Works Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 20th January 1904.

Sapper E. Arnold, R.E., Temporary Telegraph Linesman, Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 20th January 1904.

Sapper F. W. Chart, R.E., Temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D. Ext., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 20th January 1904.

Dr. W. M. Must, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 26th January 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. M. F. Verissimo, Telegraph Operator, Post and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 29th December 1903.

Mr. I. D. Loso, 2nd Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 26th January 1904.

Mr. T. B. Macauley, Government Printer, Printing Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 26th January 1904.

Termination of Appointment.

The service of Mr. S. A. James, Engineer is terminated on the completion of the fitting up of the steamers "Corona" and "Kapelli" with effect from 1st December 1903.

The services of Messrs. W. J. Ross, Plater, W. Wood, Shipwright, H. J. Wadley, Joiner, and G. A. Durant, Joiner, are terminated on the completion of the fitting up of the steamers "Corona" and "Kapelli" with effect from 27th December 1903.

Mr. J. Dewhurst, Male Nurse, Medical Department, with effect from 1st January 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. G. A. Robertson, 5th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 6th January 1904.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE
Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments.

Lieut. A. C. Miller, Royal Fusiliers, on appointment as Lieutenant 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 19th December 1903.

British N.C.O.

Sergt. D. Moon, Royal West Surrey Regiment, on appointment as Sergt. 2nd rating 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 19th December 1903.

Assumption of Duty.

Lieut. A. C. Miller, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 7th January 1904.

British N.C.O.

2nd Rating Sergt. D. Moon, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 7th January 1904.

Promotions.

British N.C.Os.

2nd Rating Sergt. W. Halstead, 1st Bn., N.N.R., to be Sergt. 1st Rating, to complete establishment dated 1st January 1904.

2nd Rating Sergt. J. Payne, 1st Bn., N.N.R., to be Sergt. 1st Rating, to complete establishment dated 1st January 1904.

Leave of Absence.

Captain the Honourable D. M. P. Carleton, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 3rd January 1904.

Lieut. R. G. Maturin, D.S.O., Artillery N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th January 1904.

Lieut. A. E. Bosher, Artillery, N.N.R., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th January 1904.

Colonel T. L. N. Morland, C.B., D.S.O., Commandant, N.N.R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th January 1904.

Lieut. F. R. O'Neill, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th Januray 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Quartermaster Sergt. W. A. Currie, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 3rd January 1904.

Col. Sergt. R. N. Le Fanu, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 21 days on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th January 1904.

Resumption of Duty.

Capt. F. F. W. Byng-Hall, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 12th January 1904.

Capt. P. H. Short, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 12th January 1904.

Major H. A. Porter, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., dated 20th January 1904.

British N.C.O.

Col. Sergt. G. Garmley, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 26th January 1904.

Extension of Leave.

The leave of absence granted to Major H. A. Porter, has been extended without salary, until the date of arrival at Forcados of the steamer leaving Liverpool on the 2nd January 1904.

Re-absorption.

The undermentioned having been re-absorbed into their British Regiments are struck off the srteugth of the Northern Nigeria Regiment from the dates herein mentioned.

Lieut. J. R. H. Gattley, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 10th January 1904.

Lieut. R. H. Villiers, D.S.O., Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 19th January 1904.

Capt. J. Farquhar, No. 2 Battery Artillery, N.N.R., dated 22nd January 1904.

Extracts from London Gazette:—

Dated 30th October, 1903.

* * * *

6th Battalion, the Royal Warwickshire Regiment, Supernumerary Second Lieutenant P. H. Goodair, resigns his Commission.

Dated 31st October, 1903.

* * * *

Dated 27th November, 1903.

* * * *

Supernumerary Second Lieutenant F. R. O'Neill, 4th Battallion the Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, to be Lieutenant and to remain seconded dated 21st November 1903.

* * * *

MONTHLY METEOROLOGICAL RETURNS.

ZUNGERU.

Highest Temp. in the shade			102° F. on the 24th
Lowest	,,	,,	56° F. on the 27th
Mean	,,	,,	80·5° F.
Greatest diurnal variation			44° F. on the 27th

RAINFALL.

Nil.

Place of observation, Zungeru.

S. W. THOMPSTONE
P. M. O.

30th January 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

LOKOJA.

Highest Temp. in the shade ...	97° F. on 26th
Lowest „ „ ...	59° F. on 17th and 18th
Mean „ „ ...	80·25° F.
Greatest diurnal variation ...	33° F. on 17th

RAINFALL.

Nil.

Place of observation Lokoja.

F. MANNING,
S. M. O.

30th January 1904.

KANO.

Highest Temp. in the shade	86° F. on the 2nd and 3rd
Lowest „ „	51° F. on the 31st
Mean „ „	69·58° F
Greatest diurnal variation	21° F. on the 3rd 14th and 30th

RAINFALL.

Nil.

Place of observation—Kano.

M. D. MANUK,
M.O.

30th January 1904.

KIAMA, BORGU PROVINCE.

Highest Temp. in the shade	96° F. on the 28th
Lowest „ „	44° F. on the 12th
Mean „ „	71° F.
Greatest diurnal variation	46° F. on the 12th

RAINFALL.

Nil.

Place of observation—Kiama.

H. KEMBLE,
Junior Resident.

30th January 1904.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER.

TAKEN AT LOKOJA FROM 1ST TO 30TH JAN. 1904.

	Rise. ft.	Rise. ins.	Fall. ft.	Fall. ins
January 7th	...	...	0	1
„ 13th	...	...	0	1
„ 16th	...	...	0	1
„ 19th	...	...	0	1
„ 21st	...	...	0	1
„ 29th	...	...	0	1
			0	6

Total fall 6 inches.

D. PAGET-JONES,
Marine Superintendent.

REGULATIONS UNDER "THE POST OFFICE PROCLAMATION 1900."

WHEREAS under the provisions of section 10 of The Post Office Proclamation, I have power to determine at what Post Offices Money Orders for the payment of money may be issued and paid and also to determine the conditions as to amount and the duties payable on such Money Orders.

AND WHEREAS under the provisions of section 22, sub-section 7 of the said Proclamation I am empowered to make rules for regulating the issue and the payment of Money Orders for payment of money and the conduct of business connected therewith.

Now therefore I, F. D. LUGARD, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., do determine that Money Orders may be issued and paid at the Post Offices at Zungeru, Lokoja and Zaria and do make the hereinafter mentioned rules and regulations as to the amount and conditions under which such Money Orders may be issued and paid that is to say:—

1. No Money Order may be issued for any sum exceeding £40 and no Money Order may include the fractional part of a penny.

2. A commission will be charged on each Money Order issued.

The rates of commission chargeable on Money Orders payable within the Protectorate will be:—

									s.	d.
For sums not exceeding	£ 2	...	...	...	...				0	4
„ „ exceeding	£ 2	but not exceeding	£ 6	...					0	8
„ „ „	£ 6	„ „	„	£10	...				1	0
„ „ „	£10	„ „	„	£14	...				1	4
„ „ „	£14	„ „	„	£18	...				1	8
„ „ „	£18	„ „	„	£28	...				2	0
„ „ „	£28	„ „	„	£40	...				2	4

This commission as well as the amount for which the Order is to be issued must be paid to the Postmaster issuing the Order.

3. When applying for a Money Order the applicant should state full particulars of the order required on the requisition form supplied at all Money Order Offices.

The following particulars are required:—

(A.) The amount for which the order is to be issued.

(B.) The name of the person to whom the amount is to be paid.

(AI.) The surname and at least the initials of the Christian name should be stated

(BII.) If an order is to be made payable to a Firm, Corporation or Company the proper designation of such Firm Corporation or Company must be furnished in full.

(C.) The Remitters name in full.

4. The holder of a Money Order may direct that it be cashed by a Banker by crossing the order like a cheque thus "———" Such orders will not be cashed for any person except he be known to be in the employment of the Bank receipting them.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

5. If the remitter of a Money Order desire that the order be not cashed for a period not exceeding one calender month, he must at the time of issue of the order state at the bottom of the order in the space provided the number of days he desires payment deferred and placing a penny stamp in the space provided for his signature, sign his name across it. He should at the same time inform the issuing Postmaster so that a note can be made on the advice form.

6. If it be desired to stop the payment of any Money Order a notice to that effect accompanied by four pence in postage stamps should be sent to the office at which the order was made payable.

7. When a Money Order is presented for payment it should be receipted by the payee, and the applicant must furnish the name of the remitter. If the particulars furnished are in accordance with those furnished on the advice payment will be made unless the Postmaster have good reasons to believe that the applicant is neither the rightful owner nor deputed by the rightful owner to receive the money.

8. Money Orders do not require a receipt stamp.

9. If it be desired to change the name of the payee or remitter of an Order, application must be made by the remitter to the Postmaster of the issuing office, who will on payment af a fresh commission issue a "Corrected Advice."

10. If it be desired to have an Order payable at one office paid at another the remitter or payee should send the Order properly receipted and with "Request B." duly filled up to the original pay office. A fresh order will then be issued payable as requested for the amount less the commission chargeable on a fresh Order.

11. If an Order be lost by the Remitter or Payee a Duplicate Order can be obtained from the issuing office on payment of a fresh commission equal to the commission charged for the original Order.

12. Orders not presented for payment within one year after the date of issue become void.

13. After once payment of an Order has been made the Post Office will not be liable for any further claim nor can any application for compensation for loss or injury arising out of the delay of a Money Order or out of any irregularity in connection herewith be entertained.

F. D. LUGARD.
High Commissioner.

1st January 1904.

REGULATION UNDER NATIVE LIQUOR PROCLAMATION, 1903.

IN the exercise of the powers conferred upon me by section 12 of the above-named Proclamation I do hereby make the following rules:—

REGULATION 1. FEES OF LICENSES.

1. The fee for a License to manufacture and sell native liquor shall be from £2. per annum (or 3/6 per mensem) to £6. per annum (or 10/- per mensem) at the discretion of the license issuing authority according to size of brewery and trade done.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

2. The fee for a License to sell native liquor shall be; from £1. per annum (or 2/- per mensem) to £2. per annum or 3/6 per mensem) at the discretion of the license issuing authority according to the trade done.

3. The fee for a License to manufacture native liquor for the manufacturer's own consumption shall be 10/- per annum or 2/6 per mensem.

The Regulations issued under date September 22, 1903 and November 30, 1903 are hereby cancelled.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

1st January 1904.

RULES AND REGULATION MADE UNDER THE STAMP PROCLAMATION 1903, SECTION 29.

IN the exercise of the powers conferred upon me by section 29 of The Stamp Proclamation 1903, I, Sir FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria do hereby make the following Rules and Regulations.

1. The use of adhesive stamps is hereby substituted for that of impressed stamps in all cases where a duty is chargeable and declared to be denoted by impressed stamps under this Proclamation.

2. The stamps to be used under the Proclamation, shall be stamps of the Protectorate but may be of diffierent values.

3. The stamp duties may be made up by several stamps, and stamps of greater value than is required may be used upon any instrument subject to stamp duties under the Proclamation.

4. The stamps shall from and after the coming into operation of these Rules only be sold and supplied to the public at a Post Office provided that if the quantity of stamps required shall amount in value to five pounds the same my be purchased at the Treasury.

5. The Treasurer shall supply to the Postmaster all such stamps as may from time to time be necessary for the purposes of these Regulations.

6. The Postmaster shall account to the Treasurer quarterly for all stamps issued to him under the last rule during the preceding quarter, and such account shall be made and passed in such form and in such manner as the Treasurer shall for that purpose direct and every such account shall be testified by the affirmation of the Postmaster.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

9th January 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at Zungeru during the month of January, 1904.
Before HIS HONOUR CHIEF JUSTICE GOLLAN.

Name of Prisoner.	Offence.	Plea.	Finding.	Sentence.	Place of hearing.	Remarks.
1. Macauley	1. Conspiracy to defraud	Not guilty	Guilty	———	Zungeru.	Discharged.
2. Ishola		Guilty	,,	3 years penal servitude.		
3. Alu		,,	,,	6 months imprisonment.		
4. Madebu	2. False pretences	,,	,,	6 ,, ,,		
5. Agincoili		,,	,,	6 ,, ,,		
6. Amadu		,,	,,	6 ,, ,,		
7. Ojo		,,	,,	6 ,, ,,		
8. Adebu	3. ,, ,,	,,	Not guilty	———		
Jimmy	Contravening Sec. 31 Prisons Proclamation 1902.	Not guilty	Guilty	6 weeks imprisonment.	,,	There was no evidence against prisoner, his plea evidently have been made under a misapprehension.
1. Sambo and	False pretences	,,	,,	6 months imprisonment.	,,	
2. Makarchi				3 ,, ,,		
1. Francis and	Negligent escape	,,	Not guilty	———	,,	Discharged.
2. Lewani Egba		,,	Guilty	Fined £15 or 3 months imprisonment.		Fine paid.
Alasan	Larceny	,,	,,	6 months imprisonment.	,,	
1. Punch	1. Conspiracy	,,	Guilty on both counts.	3 years penal servitude.	,,	
2. Yaro and	———	,,	,, count	1. Released on their own recognizances in £5.		
3. Saida	2. Perjury	,,	,, ,,	1. to come up for judgment when called upon.		
Sulimann	Horse stealing	,,	Not guilty	———	,,	There being no evidence, prosecution withdrawn by leave of the Court.

Supreme Court Office, Zungeru,
30th January 1904.

W. STUART CARTER,
Registrar.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—450.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d. each.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

29/2/04.

10

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 3. EXTRAORDINARY.

VOL. V. MONDAY, FEBRUARY 15, 1904.

PROCLAMATION.

The following Proclamations—No. 1 of 1904, "The Protection of Natives Amendment Proclamation 1904," and No. 2 of 1904, "The Police Proclamation (Amendment) Proclamation 1904," are published by direction of the High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,
M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
15th February 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

OFFICIAL

No. 1.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Protection of Natives Proclamation 1901."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Protection of Natives Amendment Proclamation 1904," and shall be read and construed as one with "The Protection of Natives Proclamation 1901." **Short title and construction.**

2. "The Protection of Natives Proclamation 1901," is hereby amended as follows:— **Amendment of No. 12 of 1901.**

(1.) Section 5 is amended by substituting the word "five" for the word "two" in the second line thereof; Section 5 (1) is amended by adding the words "compels or orders any person to pay money or moneysworth to any other person whether such money or moneysworth be owing by such person or not, or compels any person to do an act which he is lawfully entitled to leave undone, or prevents any person doing any act which he is lawfully entitled to do" to end thereof.

(2.) Section 8 is amended.

(1.) By adding after the words "Scene of the Offence" in the fourth line, the words "without waiting for confirmation by the High Commissioner and may in addition be fined the sum of twenty-five pounds."

(2.) Section 5, 6, 7, (2) are amended by substituting the words "The Government of this or any other Colony or Protectorate" for the words "The Government."

(3.) The following section is added after section 8 namely:—

8. (*a.*) Any Clerk, Interpreter, Government Agent, or any person whatsoever being in the employ of the Government commits an

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

2 *Protection of Natives Amendment Proclamation* 1904.

offence and shall be liable on conviction to imprisonment with hard labour for 6 months or a fine of £10 or both who shall accept any present or bribe of any description whatever from any person, under such circumstances that the Court is satisfied that such present or bribe was given to him with the view of influencing such Clerk, Interpreter, Government Agent, or any person whatsoever being in employ of the Government to favour the donor in any transaction then pending or likely to take place between such donor and any officer of the Government, and received by such Clerk, Interpreter, Government Agent, or person employed by Government well knowing with that intention such present or bribe was given. Provided that the amount of the said fine shall not be less than the value of such present or bribe nor greater than £50.

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Fifteenth day of February in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 11th day of January in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

———o———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

No. 2.] 1904.]

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Police Proclamation 1901."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Police Proclamation (Amendment) Proclamation 1904," and shall be read and construed as one with "The Police Proclamation 1901, which is hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation.

Amendment of definition of Superior Officer in the principal Proclamation.

2. (1.) The definition of Superior Officer in section 2 of the principal Proclamation is hereby repealed and there shall be substituted therefor the following definition :—

"Superior Officer" shall mean and include the Commissioner, an Assistant Commissioner, and a District Superintendent, and also any Sergeant Major, Sergeant, Corporal, and Lance Corporal.

(2.) There shall be added to the definitions set forth in section 2 of the principal Proclamation, the following definitions :—

The terms "Court" "a Court" "the Court" shall have the meanings attached thereto by "The Supreme Court Proclamation 1902," and "The Provincial Courts Proclamation 1902."

Repeal of section 3 of the principal Proclamation.

3. Section 3 of the principal Proclamation is hereby repealed and there shall be substituted therefor the following section :—

Appointment of Commissioner and other Officers and Constables of Police.

(1.) It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner to appoint a Commissioner of Police, one or more Assistant Commissioners, and an Officer to act as Adjutant and Quartermaster, and a sufficient number of District Superintendents, and also a Senior Detective and one or more Assistant Detectives, and a sufficient number of Sergeant Majors, Sergeants, Corporals, Lance Corporals and Constables who shall stand to each other in order of rank and command as herein named ; and the High Commissioner may from time to fill up all vacancies that may occur by removal, deaths, absence, incapacity, or other cause, by promotions or fresh appointments ; and may authorise the Commissioner at any time

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

to appoint fit men as Constables and every such appointment shall be an appointment under this Proclamation; and the Commissioner may at any time suspend or dismiss any Constable who is proved to his satisfaction to be negligent in the discharge of his duty or otherwise unfit for the same.

(2.) The Senior detective shall be head of a Department to be known as the Criminal Investigation Department but he shall be in all respects under the command and direction of the Commissioner of Police.

Amendment of section 5 of the principal Proclamation.

4. Section 5 of the principal Proclamation is amended by the addition of the following sub-section:—

(2.) It shall be lawful for the Commissioner with the approval of the High Commissioner to delegate to an Assistant Commissioner the exercise of such of the powers and authorities as are in the preceeding sub-section set forth as to him may seem advisable.

Repeal of section 6 of the principal Proclamation.

5. Section 6 of the principal Proclamation is hereby repealed and there shall be substituted therefor the following section:—

Powers and duties of Officers of Police and orders.

The Assistant Commissioner and District Superintendents, when stationed in any Province shall be charged with the command, direction, and Superintendence of the Police from time to time stationed in any such Province, subject to the orders of the High Commissioner.

In any Province where there is a Force of Police but no Superior Officer above the rank of Sergeant-Major in charge, the Resident or Assistant Resident in charge of the Province shall have the charge of the Police Force therein in respect of the discipline, duties, pay, and distribution of the men.

Amendment of section 8 of the principal Proclamation.

6. (1.) Section 8 of the principal Proclamation is amended by striking out the words "the Assistant Commissioner or Resident" in line 1 thereof and by substituting therefor the words "Every Assistant Commissioner, District Superintendent, or Resident."

(2.) The marginal note to section 8 of the principal Proclamation is struck out and there shall be substituted therefor the following marginal note:—

"Responsibility of Assistant Commissioners and other Officers."

Amendment of section 9 of the principal Proclamation.

7. Section 9 of the principal Proclamation is amended in the following manner:—

(*a.*) By striking out the words "a Resident" in lines 4 and 5 thereof and by substituting therefor the following words:—

"The Commissioner, or an Assistant Commissioner, District Superintendent or Resident."

(*b.*) By striking out the word "Resident" at the end of the said section and substituting therefor the words, "signature of Officer of Police or Resident."

Amendment of section 10 of the principal Proclamation.

8. Section 10 of the principal Proclamation is hereby repealed and there shall be substituted therefor the following section:—

Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner to be Justices of the Peace for the Protectorate.

(1.) The Commissioner and every Assistant Commissioner shall on his appointment, and so long as he shall continue to hold such office, be a Justice of the Peace throughout the Protectorate.

Holding of Preliminary Investigations.

(2.) Every Officer of the Police Force appointed a Justice of the Peace under the provisions of the preceding sub-section may, hold Preliminary Investigations in the manner provided by "The Criminal Procedure Proclamation 1903," and may exercise all the necessary and incidental powers, other than that of finally adjudicating upon a charge, conferred by the said Proclamation upon a Court holding Preliminary

Investigations. Provided always that for the purposes of commitment of an accused person for trial the expression "the Court having jurisdiction to try such accused, appearing in section 77 of the said Proclamation shall mean either the Supreme Court, or a Court presided over by a member of a Provincial Court having the powers referred to in the said section, according as the person holding the Preliminary Investigation may consider to be the most convenient Court to which to commit the accused having regard to all the circumstances of the case.

Amendment of sections 11, 13, 14, 16 and 18 of the principal Proclamation.

9. Sections 11, 13, 14, 16, 18 of the principal Proclamation are amended by striking out the word "Provincial Court" wherever they occur and substituting therefor the word "Court."

Amendment of sections 12, 14, 15, 16, 21, 22 and 30 of the principal Proclamation.

10. Sections 12, 14, 15, 16, 21, 22 and 30 of the principal Proclamation are amended in the following manner:—

(1.) By striking out the word "Superintendent wherever it occurs;

(2.) By striking out the words "Sergeant; Second Class Sergeant" and "Sergeant or Second Class Sergeant" wherever they occur and substituting therefor the words "Sergeant-Major, Sergeant, Corporal, Lance Corporal," and the words "Sergeant-Major, Sergeant, Corporal, or Lance Corporal," respectively.

Amendment of sections 13, 19, 26, 28, 29 of the principal Proclamation.

11. Sections 13, 19, 26, 28 and 29 of the principal Proclamation are amended by striking out the words "Assistant Commissioner or the Resident" and the words "Assistant Commissioner or Resident" and the words "Assistant Commissioner and Resident" wherever they occur and substituting therefor respectively the words "An Assistant Commissioner or District Superintendent or a Resident" and the words "An Assistant Commissioner District Superintendent or Resident" and the words "Assistant Commissioner and District Superintendent and Resident."

Amendment of section 17 of the principal Proclamation.

12. Section 17 of the principal Proclamation is hereby repealed and there shall be substituted therefor the following section:—

Apprehension of deserters.

"Upon reasonable suspicion that any person is a deserter any constable or other person may apprehend him and forthwith bring him before a Court having jurisdiction in the province wherein he was found which may deal with the suspected deserter or remit him to a Court having jurisdiction in the Province from which he has deserted."

Amendment of section 29 of the principal Proclamation.

13. Section 29 of the principal Proclamation is amended by striking out the words "Assistant Commissioner" in line 1 thereof and substituting therefor the words "An Assistant Commissioner, or a District Superintendent."

Commencement.

14. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the first day of March in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 15th day of February in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration

Printed by E. D. A. MACAULEY, for Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. V. MONDAY, FEBRUARY 29, 1904. No. 2.

Government Notices.

No. 151

BURUTU REST HOUSES.

REGULATIONS FOR OCCUPANTS OF REST HOUSE, BURUTU.

TWO Rest Houses have been provided for the convenience of European Government Officials of Northern Nigeria staying at Burutu while waiting to proceed up or down river.

2. The Rest House nearest the Niger Company's Station is for the use of Civil and Military Officers, and the other has the end nearest the river partitioned off for Nursing Sisters, while the portion furthest from the river is reserved for Non-Commissioned Officers and Civil Subordinates.

3. The houses will be in charge of a caretaker under the Northern Nigeria Government Agent at Burutu. This Officer will be responsible that inventories of furniture are posted up in each room, and that a quarterly return of all the furniture is submitted to the Marine Superintendent.

4. The caretaker will issue to occupants crockery, cutlery, cooking utensils, and lamps, (which will be returned to store before leaving.) Losses and breakages will be paid for on the spot. Any person who occupies a room will be held responsible for any breakages or shortages of furniture in his room.

5. Civil and Military Officers occupying the Officers' Rest House will be charged at the rate of two shillings (2/-) per day, or part of a day, and occupants of the Nursing Sisters' and Subordinates' bungalow will pay one shilling per day, or part of a day, for the services of the Rest House Cook. These payments will be entered in the Rest House book.

6. Servants will not be allowed to loiter, or sleep, in the verandahs. No washing of utensils is permitted in the building. The central room is to be reserved as a Dining room for general use, and is on no account to be used as a Bed room, or for storing luggage.

7. A book will be kept in each Rest House in which all complaints should be entered, and each occupant will sign his name and date of arrival and departure.

This Government Notice will be added to the G.S.O. as No. 151.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THE Secretary of State has intimated, under date 26th January 1904, that the Foreign Office have decided that the Consular duties in the Colonies of Ferando Po and Cameroons, formerly carried out by the High Commissioner of Southern Nigeria as Consul General, will, in future, be transferred to His Majesty's Consul at Loanda.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

News Circular No. 32.

OFFICIAL, ZUNGERU 1st February. Sailings from Liverpool 16th January, White Resident 23rd January, Jones Lt., Pike Quartermaster, Phillips Captain, & Paulson W.A.F.F. Sailings from Burutu 17th January, Pitman. 24th January, Brooke invalided, Wallace, Morland Denison, O'Neill, Fraser, Migeod, Bratt, Best and Doyle. 31st January, Elphinstone. Boyd, Alexander, Scientific Expedition to Chad consisting of 4 Europeans is due at Forcados 16th March. Operations in Bassa Province still continue; Major Merrick reported on 23rd January 2 days fighting one soldier killed 2 carriers wounded. Platt takes temporary charge Kabba Province Morgan proceeds on leave. His Excellency, Captain Lugard and D.P.W., left today for Kontagora; expect to return in a fortnight.

News Circular No 33.

OFFICIAL, ZUNGERU. 17th February, Sailings from Liverpool 7th January, Festing. 6th February, Aglionby Police, Nisbet W.A.F.F. Sailings from Burutu 7th instant, Morgan, C. A. Cunningham, Campbell Gaols, Dunn, Parkin, Garratt,. 14th Marquis H. E. with Captain Lugard and D.P.W., arrived from Kontagora 13th instant. Yola, Chad and Anglo French Boundary Commissions reached Kukawa, on 2nd January. Hewby and Bradshaw, Revenue Officer, leave Zungeru for Bornu 19th instant via Benue. Cargill leaving Kano for England, and bringing Emir of Kano down with him to Zungeru to salute His Excellency. Serikin Muslimin Sokoto sending deputation also shortly. Gallagher ill with Blackwater at Zaria. Greatly regret to announce death of Dr. Healey February 16th. Wright convalescent from Blackwater. Burdon going on well (small pox). New Site for Government Station selected by High Commissioner at Kontagora. Chief Justice holding Assizes there.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
29th February 1904.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for information.

Appointments.

Capt. I. H. G. White, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 16th January 1904.

Mr. E. V. Parodi, Solicitor General, to act as Attorney General, with effect from 27th January 1904.

Mr. C. V. Rodgers, to be a Foreman Brickmaker, P.W.D., with effect from 30th January 1904.

Capt. Arthur Charles Aglionby, to be a District Superintendent of Police, Police Department, with effect from 6th February 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Delamar, to be Head Linesman, Zaria Construction, with effect from 1st April 1903, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. J. A. Macauley, to be an Engineer, Marine Department, with effect from 1st October 1903, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. D. R. Thomas, to be an Engineer, Marine Department, with effect from 1st October 1903, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. James George, to be an Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 22nd November 1903, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. J. L. Daniels, to be a 7th Grade Clerk, Customs Department, with effect from 5th January 1904.

Mr. Hector H. Adoo, Unclassified Clerk, to be Chief Warder, Prisons Department, with effect from 3rd February 1904, on probation.

Mr. H. P. Swaniker, to be 7th Grade (Additional) Clerk, attached to Secretariat, with effect from 7th February 1904.

Mr. N. J. Power Thomas, to be 7th Grade (Additional) Clerk, attached to Secretariat, with effect from 7th February 1904.

Assumption of Duty.

Capt. I. H. G. White, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 3rd February 1904.

Mr. C. V. Rodgers, Foreman Brickmaker P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 18th February 1904.

Capt. Arthur Charles Aglionby, District Superintendent of Police, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on 25th February 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. L. Daniels, 7th Grade Clerk, Customs Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 7th January 1904.

Mr. H. P. Swaniker, 7th Grade (Additional) Clerk, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 9th February 1904.

Mr. N. J. Power Thomas, 7th Grade (Additional) Clerk, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 9th February 1904.

Promotions.

Mr. H. R. Preston-Hillary, Assistant Resident, to 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 18th December 1903.

Capt. E. J. Lugard, D.S.O., Political Secretary, High Commissioner's Office, to 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 12th February 1904.

Mr. F. F. Hopkins, Chief Assistant, to Chief Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 12th February 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. M. Kodilinye, Unclassified Clerk, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Marine Department, with effect from 1st December 1903.

Leave of Absence.

Mr. J. C. Campbell, Keeper of Gaols, 2 months and 60 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th February 1904.

Mr. F. A. Marquis, Accountant, P.W.D., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 14th February 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. M. Sant Anna, 5th Grade Clerk, Political Department, 3 months and 6 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in Lagos of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st February 1904.

Mr. J. M. Francis, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, 3 months and 4 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in Lagos of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th February 1904.

(*Invalided*).

Mr. C. A. Cunningham, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, 50 days sick and 50 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th February 1904.

Mr. C. B. Morgan, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th February 1904.

Mr. A. H. Morris, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, 35 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st February 1904.

Extension of Leave.

Honble. E. J. Stanley, Assistant Resident Political Department, 1 month on half salary from 2nd February 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. R. K. Granville, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, 3 months on half salary with effect from 9th February 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. F. A. C. Mignon, Local Auditor, 2 months on half salary with effect from 10th February 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

Capt. A. J. N. Tremearne, District Superintendent of Police, Police Department, 2 months on half salary with effect from 16th February 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. C. L. Anderson, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, 2 weeks without salary with effect from 20th February 1904, on the ground of urgent private affairs.

Dr. Baron Brooke, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months on half salary with effect from 23rd February 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Resumption of Duty.

Mr. Bruce Faulkner, 1st Grade Clerk, Secretariat, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 25th February 1904.

Transfer.

Mr. M. A. Elegba, Arabic Writer, to 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 1st October 1902.

Mr. J. Crispin, Quartermaster, Marine Department, to Unclassified Clerk, Customs Department, with effect from 13th November 1903.

Termination of Appointment.

Mr. S. A. James, Engineer, proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st December 1903 on the completion of the erection of the steamers "Corona" and "Kapelli."

Dismissal.

Mr. J. Fagbile, Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 12th December 1903.

Errata.

The leave of absence granted to Mr. C. N. Wood, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, should be 25 days on full salary from the 21st November 1903; and an extension for 4 months on half salary until the 15th April 1904, and not as appeared in Gazette No. 11 of 1903.

The leave of absence granted to Surgeon Major J. A. Raye, Medical Officer, Medical Department, should be 35 days sick and 35 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th December 1903, and not as appeared in Gazette No. 12 of 1903.

The leave of absence granted to Dr. Baron Brooke, Medical Officer, Medical Department, should be 5 days sick and 5 days sick return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th January 1904, and not as appeared in Gazette No. 1 of 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Deaths

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Mr. G. T. APPLEGATE, Assistant Keeper of Gaols, which occurred at Hereford, England, on the 1st February, 1904.

It is with the deepest regret and sorrow that the High Commissioner has to announce the death of Captain G. F. ABADIE, C.M.G., Manchester Regiment, Resident in charge of the Zaria Province, on the 11th February, 1904. Captain Abadie was one of the original group of officers who came out in 1897–1898, to raise the West African Frontier Force, and in 1901 he was transferred to Civil employ. In both capacities he has done invaluable work, and his influence with, and knowledge of, the people was so great that his loss to the Protectorate is irreparable. From every quarter, from Europeans and Natives alike, the High Commissioner has had evidence of the deep and widespread sorrow his death has occasioned, for he was universally beloved, and regarded as a type of the best qualities in a Soldier, an Administrator, and an English gentleman.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Mr. S. T. WALKER, Interpreter, Political Department, who was killed at Bassa Province by the Okpoto tribe, on the 17th December, 1903.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE
Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments.

Captain E. H. Phillips, D.S.O., Royal Artillery, as Battery Commander No. 2, Battery Artillery, N.N.R., dated 23rd January 1904.

Lieut. R. M. Pryce-Jones, Goldstream Guards, on appointment as Lieutenant, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 23rd January 1904.

2nd Lieut. R. N. Pike, 6th Battalion, Rifle Brigade, on appointment as Quartermaster, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 23rd January 1904.

British N.C.Os.—

Sergeant H. Downing, Manchester Regiment, on appointment as Sergeant, 2nd Rating, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 30th January 1904.

Sergeant T. Ryan, Dublin Fusiliers, on appointment as Sergeant, 2nd Rating, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 6th February 1904.

Assumption of Duty.

Capt. E. H. Phillips, D.S.O., Battery Commander, No. 2. Battery Artillery, N.N.R., dated 9th February 1904.

Lieut. H. M. Pryce-Jones, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 9th February 1904.

Lieut. and Quartermaster R. N. Pike, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 9th February 1904.

British N.C.Os.

2nd Rating Sergeant H. Downing, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 18th February 1904.

2nd Rating Sergeant T. Ryan, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 25th February 1904.

Leave of Absence.

Lieut. G. H. Garratt, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th February 1904.

Lieut. J. C. Parker, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th February 1904.

Capt. W. D. Beamish, Company Commander, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st February 1904.

Capt. Frederick Lewis, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st February 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Sergeant G. Upfold, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st February 1904.

Colour Sergt. W. Johnson, N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st February 1904.

Invalided.

Capt. W. B. Dunn, Company Commander, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 40 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th February 1904.

British N.C.O.

Armourer Sergt. Robert Daines, N.N.R., 56 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st February 1904.

Extension of Leave.

The leave of absence granted to Captain A. C. McLachlan has been extended, without salary, until the arrival at Forcados of the steamer leaving Liverpool on the 13th February 1904.

Resumption of Duty.

Lieut. E. S. Graham, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 3rd February 1904.

Lieut. P. Z. Paulson, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 9th February 1904.

Lieut. H. C. Nisbet, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 25th February 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Colour-Sergeant W. Smith, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 3rd February 1904.

1st Rating Sergeant T. O'Donohue, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 18th February 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. G. L. C. Davies, Company Pay Clerk, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., dated 9th February 1904.

Mr. Thomas John, Battery Pay Clerk, No. 1. Artillery, N.N.R., dated 25th February 1904.

Re-absorptions.

Lieut. J. Bramley-Moore, 2nd Bn., N.N.R. re-absorbed to his British Regiment with effect from 24th September 1903.

British N.C.O.

Armourer Sergeant H. W. Hire, 1st Bn., N.N.R., re-absorbed to his British Regiment, with effect from 25th January 1904.

Erratum

Captain W. Hamilton-Browne and Lieutenant C. T. Lawrence, 2nd Bn., having embarked on their last tour of service before the 26th June 1902, have been granted leave of absence with full salary for 6 months and 30 days, from the 20th October 1903, and not as appeared in Gazette No. 10. of 1903.

EXTRACTS FROM THE LONDON GAZETTE.

The following extracts from the London Gazette, are published for information:—

° ° ° °

Second Lieutenant A. C. Miller, 5th Battalion, The Royal Fusiliers, (City of London Regiment) is granted the local rank of Lieutenant whilst employed with the West African Frontier Force dated 19th December 1903.

° ° ° °

The Duke of Connaught's Own Sligo R. G. A. Militia Supernumerary Lieutenant J. Bramley-Moore is absorbed into the establishment dated 24th September 1903.

° ° ° °

The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment) Lieut. John Mackenzie V.C., from The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders,) to be Captain, dated 23rd January 1904.

° ° ° °

Extract from the London Gazette dated February 16th 1904.

° ° ° °

The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry) Lieutenant Charles C. Maud to be Captain, *vice* R Brocklehurst promoted, dated 3rd February 1904.

° ° ° °

The Prince of Wales' Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians) Supernumerary Lieutenant Claude M. B. Hamilton to be Lieutenant *vice* O. M. Denison, place on retired pay dated 13th February 1904.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER.

TAKEN AT LOKOJA FROM 1ST TO 29TH FEB. 1904.

	Rise.		Fall.	
	ft.	ins.	ft.	ins
February 4th	...	...	0	1
,, 5th	...	...	0	1
,, 7th	...	...	0	1
,, 13th	...	...	0	1
,, 21st	...	...	0	1
,, 29th	0	2	...	...
	0	2	0	5

Total fall 3 inches.

D. PAGET-JONES,
Marine Superintendent.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE following form of transit certificate to vessels navigating the Niger in accordance with Regulation 2 of the Niger Navigation and Niger Transit Orders in Council dated the 10th day of August 1903, which came into operation in Northern and Southern Nigeria on the 5th day of January 1904.

IN CARGO.

NOTE—Strike out if in ballast and write the words "In ballast" across the ruled portion of the form.

FORM 1.—BRITISH NIGER TERRITORY TRANSIT CERTIFICATE

(Vessel in Transit.)

PORT OF.....

These are to certify to all whom it doth concern that the..... of..... nationality registered at*..... of..... tons burthen from..... whereof..... is the master having been duly cleared for..... will leave the British Niger Territory at.....

*If the vessel is in cargo, state..... hatches over the holds containing the goods carried by the vessel have been sealed "or the goods carried by the vessel being packages have been sealed," or as the case may be.

Seals have been placed on.....

Given under my hand at the aforesaid port this.....day of ..... 190.....

.....*Collector of Customs.*

The vessel shall, unless delayed by causes beyond control, leave the British Niger Territory on or before the† .....day of ..... 190..... and this transit certificate is to be given up to the Customs Authority at‡.....

† Insert such date as will leave the vessel 20 clear days from date of arrival at Forcados to exit at Ilo or Yola.

‡ Insert Ilo or Yola as the case may be.

CONFIRMATION OF PROCLAMATION.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified the High Commissioner that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise his powers of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamations in the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, viz:—

No. 11 of 1903, entitled "A Proclamation to amend the Supreme Court Proclamation 1902, with regard to the Constitution of the Supreme Court of the Protectorate."

No. 13 of 1903, entitled "The Supreme Court (Appointment of Sheriff) Proclamation 1903."

By His Excellency's Command

M. H. D. BERESFORD,

Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria
29th February 1904.

REGULATIONS UNDER PRISONS PROCLAMATION 1902.

WHEREAS I am empowered by virtue of section 10 of "The Prisons Proclamation 1902" to make, repeal or alter regulations thereunder:

Now therefore I hereby make the following additions and amendments:—

Rule 3 is amended by substituting the word "keeper" for the word "gaoler" in fifth line thereof.

Rule 12 is amended by substituting the word "keeper" for the word "gaoler" in first line thereof, and by omitting the words "or gaoler" in the head line thereto.

Rule 23A is amended by inserting the words "through the Sheriff" between the words "Commissioner" and "at" in first line thereof.

Rule 24 is amended by omitting the word "matron" in second line thereof,

Rule 27 is amended by omitting the words "with the sanction of the keeper" and substituting the word "keeper" for the word "gaoler" in second line thereof.

Rule 37 is amended by adding the words "He shall at uncertain times inspect the prisoners at their daily labour" to beginning of first line, and omitting the word "hard" from marginal note.

Rule 40 is amended by inserting the words "for information of the Sheriff" between the words "keeper" and "the" in the first line thereof.

Rule 41 is amended by substituting the words "for information of the Sheriff" for the words "and to the" in the first line thereof.

Rule 43 is amended by substituting the words "one month" for the words "three months" in first line thereof.

Rule 46 is amended by adding the words "at the end of each month the keeper shall report to the Sheriff, and the Sheriff to the High Commissioner, the names of the members of the visiting committee who have visited the prison during the month, and the dates on which they visited, together with the names of other visitors."

The following rules shall be inserted after rule 56.

56A. Whenever it shall appear to the High Commissioner, in the exercise of his discretion, to be advisable for the public good, or on the prisoner's own behalf, that a criminal prisoner shall be sent back to the district wherein he has his usual place of abode, or in which the Court which passed sentence upon him has jurisdiction, it shall be lawful for the High Commissioner on the termination of the prisoner's sentence to direct that he shall be sent back to the place aforesaid, and further to direct that all necessary and proper precautions shall be observed and taken to ensure his safe arrival in such place; and to this end it shall be the duty of the Sheriff to bring to the notice of the High Commissioner the names of such prisoners as are about to be discharged whom the High Commissioner may, in the discretion of the Sheriff, desire to repatriate, or in accordance with such instructions as he may receive from the High Commissioner from time to time.

F. D. LUGARD,

High Commissioner.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

REGULATIONS UNDER MASTER AND SERVANTS PROCLAMATION 1902.

WHEREAS by virtue of section 14 of "The Authentication and Interpretation Proclamation 1902" I am empowered to amend any rule made by virtue of any Proclamation;

AND WHEREAS Regulation 3 of "The Master and Servants Proclamation 1902" was made by virtue of that Proclamation.

Now therefore, I, FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, do hereby declared the said Regulation 3 to be amended as follows:—

By inserting the words "whether or not he be in the service of the Government" between the words "Employer" and "knowingly" in the first line thereof

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

REGULATIONS UNDER MINERALS PROCLAMATION 1902.

WHEREAS by virtue of the powers conferred on me by section 14 of "The Authentication and Interpretation Proclamation 1902," I am empowered to amend, alter or revoke any rules made by virtue of the powers conferred on me by any Proclamation.

I hereby amend Rule 6 under "The Minerals Proclamation 1902," as follows:—

Rule 6. The fee for an exclusive license shall be one pound per annum for each square mile comprised within the area named therein and for a general license five pounds.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

REGULATIONS UNDER CARAVAN AND HAWKERS PROCLAMATION 1903.

WHEREAS by virtue of section 14 of "The Authentication and Interpretations Proclamation 1900" I am empowered to revoke any rule made by virtue of any Proclamation.

AND WHEREAS a regulation dated the 24th day of September 1903 was made by virtue of section 14 of "The Caravan and Hawkers Proclamation 1903."

Now therefore, I, FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, do hereby declare the said regulations of the 24th day of September cancelled.

Dated this 29th day of February 1904.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THE CANOE REGISTRATION PROCLAMATION 1904.

THE following rules have been made by the High Commissioner under section 14 of the Canoe Proclamation 1903.

REG. 1. Areas and description of Provinces.

The names of the Provinces of the Protectorate within the meaning of the Proclamation are as follows, and their areas and boundaries shall be as approximately shewn on the map attached to the High Commissioner's annual report for 1902, subject to such alterations as the High Commissioner may from time to time make and notify in the Gazette.

The initials placed against each province are those which will be used to indicate it on canoe registration plates.

PROVINCES.	INITIALS.	PROVINCES.	INITIALS.
1. Borgu	BG.	10. Zaria	Z.
2. Illorin	IL.	11. Bautchi	BH.
3. Kabba	KB.	12. (N. Bornu / S. Bornu)	BN.
4. Nassarawa	NS.		
5. Muri	M.		
6. Nupe	NP.	13. (Kano / Katagum)	KN.
7. Bassa	BS.		
8. Kontagora	KT.	14. (Sokoto / Samfara)	S.
9. Yola	Y.		

REG. 2. Niger and Benue how included.

The water way of the Niger, from the frontier of Southern Nigeria up to the mouth of the Gurara, will form part of the Kabba Province. Thence to Fort Goldie (together with all Kedawa villages owning the suzerainty of the Emir of Nupe on the right bank) it will be in the Nupe Province, and thence to the French frontier at Illo in the Borgu Province.

The Benue river so far as the influence of Koton-Kerifi extends will be in the Kabba Province. Thence to the mouth of the Katsena, in the Nassarawa Province.

The district lying between Gurara, Niger and Benue Rivers, which is under the influence of Koton-Kerifi, is transferred from the Nassarawa to the Kabba Province.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Meteorological Return for Month of February 1904.

Province.	Temperature.				Rainfall.				Prevailing Wind.	Time of observation.	Place of observation.	Observer.	Notes.
	Highest.	Lowest.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity.	Maximum in one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.					
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.										
Zungeru	101	60	38.26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Zungeru	Dr. Tichborne	
Lokoja	96	61	33.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Lokoja	Dr. Manning	
Kano	89	49.5	30.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Kano	Dr. Thompson	
Kiama-Borgu	98	60	35.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Kiama	Mr. H. Kemble	
Kontagora	94	60	27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Kontagora	Dr. Lewer	
Bautshi	93	58	28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Bautshi	Dr. Brenner	
Yola	102	62	37	—	—	—	—	—	N.E.	—	Yola	Dr. Alexander	

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at Zungeru during the month of February 1904.
Before His Honour Chief Justice Gollan.

Name of Prisoner.	Offence.	Plea.	Finding.	Sentence.	Place of hearing.	Remarks.
Jack	Larceny	Not guilty	Guilty	Imprisonment for 6 months	Zungeru.	
Ibrihema	Larceny from the person	„	„	Penal servitude 3 years.	„	
Johnson	Larceny	„	Not guilty	———	„	Discharged.
Subaro	Common Assault	„	Guilty	Fined £1 and bound in his recognizance to keep the peace for 6 months, in default imprisonment for one month.	„	Fine paid.

Supreme Court Office, Zungeru,
29th February 1904.

W. Stuart Carter,
Registrar, Supreme Court.

Printed by T. B. Macaulay, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—450.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d. each.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 4. EXTRAORDINARY.

VOL. V. TUESDAY, MARCH 1, 1904.

PROCLAMATION.

The following Proclamation—No. 3 of 1904, "The Wireless Telegraphy Proclamation 1904," is published by direction of the High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation forthwith.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
1st March, 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 3.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L.S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION providing for the control of the High Commissioner of Electrical communication by "Wireless Telegraphy."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Wireless Telegraphy Proclamation 1904."

Prohibition of wireless telegraphy without license.

2. No person shall import, keep, use or establish any apparatus or installation for transmission of messages by wireless telegraphy without previously obtaining from the High Commissioner a license setting forth the terms and conditions upon which the same is granted.

Penalty.

3. Any person infringing this Proclamation shall be liable upon conviction in addition to confiscation of every such apparatus and installation to a penalty not exceeding £500 or in default to imprisonment for a term not exceeding twelve months or to both.

High Commissioner may grant license.

4. It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner from time to time by Proclamation to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which, if at all, such license is granted.

Proclamation in force forthwith.

This Proclamation shall commence and come into force forthwith.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this First day of March in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

———o———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria—150.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 5. EXTRAORDINARY.

VOL. V. FRIDAY, MARCH 11, 1904.

PROCLAMATION.

The following Proclamation—No. 4 of 1904, "The Land Revenue Proclamation 1904," and No. 5 of 1904, "The Prisons Proclamation (Amendment) Proclamation 1904" are published by direction of the High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,
M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
11th March, 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

[No. 4.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION imposing a tax on revenue derived from land, and regulating the manner in which lands shall be assessed thereto and for other purposes incidental thereto.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Land Revenue Proclamation 1904." **Short title.**

2. In this Proclamation, if not inconsistent with its context, **Interpretation.**

"Chief" means any person who is in receipt of the profits, or any part of the profits, arising out of any land whether as tribute taxes or rent.

"Community" means any town, village, or body of individuals forming a community which does not, or has ceased to, pay any tribute, tax or rent for the use, occupation or enjoyment of any land occupied by such community to any chief.

"Resident" means the Resident or Assistant Resident in charge of the particular Province in question and shall include any other Resident, Assistant Resident or Revenue Officer authorised by the Resident or Assistant Resident in charge as aforesaid to perform any of the duties imposed upon any such Resident or Assistant Resident in charge by this Proclamation.

3. Every Chief in the Protectorate shall, on or before the 31st day of March of each year, pay one quarter of the amount received by him during the last preceding twelve months in respect of any tribute, tax or rent arising out of any land to the Resident of the Province in which such land is situated or such other proportion as shall be fixed by the High Commissioner in accordance with section 5 hereafter, and all such payments when and as made shall form part of the general revenue of the Protectorate. **Chiefs to pay proportion of their tribute.**

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Payment by communities.

4. Every community in the Protectorate shall, on or before the 31st day of March in each year, pay to the Resident of the Province in which the lands used, occupied or enjoyed by such community are situated, a sum equal to one-tenth of the annual value of such lands, or such other proportion as shall be fixed by the High Commissioner in accordance with section 5 hereafter, and all such payments shall when and as made form part of the general revenue of the Protectorate.

High Commissioner may exempt portions of the Protectorate from the operations of this Proclamation.

5. It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner to partially or wholly exempt any Chief or any community from the provisions of this Proclamation and subject to the approval of the Secretary of State to increase the proportion payable from time to time, and to alter, amend or revoke any such total or partial increase or exemption.

Periodical assessment by Residents.

6. It shall be the duty of the Resident or the person deputed to act on his behalf from time to time to assess the amount of the annual value of lands from which tributes and rents are paid to any chief and used, occupied, or enjoyed by communities situated within his Province.

The principle on which the amount of such assessment shall be fixed shall be the amount of produce or profit which can be annually obtained from, and of the live stock that can be annually raised and supported on, such land by a person cultivating and using the same in the manner and up to the average standard of cultivation and use prevailing in the neighbourhood.

Appeal

7. Any Chief or community may appeal to the High Commissioner against any assessment made by a Resident and the High Commissioner may either confirm such assessment or make a new assessment or direct the Resident to make a new assessment subject to such conditions as he may lay down or may direct the matter to be investigated before the Supreme Court or may make such other order as the justice of the case may require and thereupon the assessment made or directed to be made by the High Commissioner shall be the assessment upon which the amount of the sum to be paid by the appellant Chief, or community during the current year and thenceforward until any new assessment shall be made shall be calculated.

Penalty on Chiefs.

8. It shall be the duty of a Chief to answer all questions put to him by a Resident relative to the amount of tribute, taxes or rent received by or due to him in respect of any land situate within the Province of such Resident and to make a full disclosure of such amount and to pay to the Resident the proper proportion of such amount, and every Chief refusing to answer any such questions or to make such full disclosure or wilfully misleading a Resident with regard to any of the matters herein before set forth or refusing or neglecting to pay the due proportion of any tribute, taxes or rent imposed upon him or fraudulently evading such payment either by collusion with the persons from whom he is entitled to receive such tribute, taxes or rent, or otherwise, shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months or to a fine of Five hundred pounds or both.

Penalties on persons aiding etc., in contravention of provisions of preceding section.

9. Any person procuring, counselling, aiding or abetting the commission of any act or thing which is a contravention of the provisions of the last preceding section shall be liable to the same penalties as if he had himself committed such act or thing.

Penalty on community

10. It shall be the duty of the headman of a community to answer all questions put to him by a Resident relative to the annual value of the lands belonging to or enjoyed by such community estimated within the Province of such Resident and to make a full disclosure of all matters relating thereto and subject to the right of appeal against the

amount of any assessment to pay the amount declared to be due on such assessment as aforesaid and any headman refusing to answer any such questions or to make such full disclosure or wilfully misleading a Resident with regard to any of the matters herein-before set forth or refusing or neglecting to pay the due proportion of such annual value shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to a fine not exceeding Fifty pounds or both. The Court before whom any such headmen is convicted may further, if it is of opinion that there is reason to believe that such headman has in contravening the provisions of this section acted at the instigation of the community or any member thereof and is unable to pay the amount duly assessed or any part thereof, call upon the members of such community or any of them to pay the whole or any part of the fine inflicted upon any such headman in such shares as it may think fit, and may in default of such payment award imprisonment for a period of one week in respect of each sum of one pound ordered to be paid by any such member and not so paid.

Penalty on persons aiding in contravention of provsions of last preceding section.

11. Any person procuring, counselling, aiding or abetting the commission of any act or thing which is a contravention of any of the provisions of the last preceding section, and any person being a member of a community refusing or neglecting to contribute his proper proportion of the amount lawfully declared to be due from such community shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month or to a fine not exceeding Twenty pounds or to both.

Power to make rules.

12. The High Commissioner shall have power to make rules and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this Proclamation and in particular for all or any of the following matters:—

(*a.*) Fixing the proper amount to be contributed by individual members or groups of communities.

(*b.*) Fixing any deductions proper to be made by a Resident in arriving at the amount of the annual value of any land belonging to a community.

And may attach to the breach of any such rules and regulations a penalty of imprisonment not exceeding one month or a fine not exceeding Ten pounds in respect of any such breach.

13. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation the First day of June in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 9th day of March in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

———o———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
for Secretary to the Administration.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 5.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION amending "The Prisons Proclamation 1902"

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

Short title and construction.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Prisons Proclamation (Amendment) Proclamation 1904," and shall be read and construed as one with "The Prisons Proclamation 1902," which is hereinafter referred to as the Principal Proclamation.

Amendment of Section 2 the Principal Proclamation.

2. Section 2 of the Principal Proclamation is amended by inserting at the end of the definitions therein set forth the following definition :—

"The term Keeper of the Prison," or "Keeper" includes gaoler, and the term "Gaoler" includes Keeper of the Prison or Keeper.

Amendment of Sections 14, 16 and 19 of the Principal Proclamation.

3. Sections 14, 16 and 19 of the Principal Proclamation are amended as follows :—

Section 14, by substituting the word "prison" for the word "prisoner" where the word prisoner occurs for the second time in line 8 thereof, and in line 12 thereof the word "punished" for the word "purnished."

Section 16, by striking out the words "shall be" where they occur at the end of line 22 thereof.

Section 19, by substituting, in line 4 thereof the word "prisoner" for the word "prison," and by the addition after the word "therefrom," in line 8 thereof, of a comma.

Amendment of Section 29 of the Principal Proclamation.

4. Section 29 of the Principal Proclamation, is amended as follows :—

(*a.*) In line 7 of sub-section 1 the words "once or twice" are repealed ;

(*b.*) Sub-section 2 is repealed and the following sub-section is substituted ;

(2.) No sentence of whipping shall be for more than 24 strokes in the case of a person of 16 years and upwards, or for more than 12 strokes in the case of a person under that age.

Commencement.

5. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Twentieth day of March in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 11th day of March in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
for Secretary to the Administration.

Printed by T. B. MACAULAY, Goverment Printer, Northern Nigeria.—450.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 6. EXTRAORDINARY.

VOL. V. SATURDAY, MARCH 12, 1904.

Government Notice.

WHEREAS during the existing state of War between Russia and Japan, Great Britain has decided to maintain a position of Neutrality:

NOW THEREFORE, I, FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria, in pursuance of His Majesty's Commands do hereby cause to be published the Rules for the observance of the duties of Neutrality, such rules to remain in force during the period of hostilities between the two Powers mentioned above.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

12th March 1904.

By the KING.

A PROCLAMATION.

EDWARD, R. & I.

Whereas We are happily at Peace with all Sovereigns, Powers, and States:

And whereas a State of War unhappily exists between His Majesty The Emperor of All The Russias, and His Majesty The Emperor of Japan, and between their respective Subjects, and others inhabiting within their Countries, Territories, or Dominions:

And whereas We are on Terms of Friendship and Amicable intercourse with each of these Powers, and with their several Subjects, and others inhabiting within their Countries, Territories, or Dominions:

And whereas great Numbers of Our Loyal Subjects reside and carry on Commerce, and possess Property and Establishments, and enjoy various Rights and Privileges, within the Dominions of each of the aforesaid Powers, protected by the Faith of Treaties between Us and each of the aforesaid Powers:

And whereas We, being desirous of preserving to Our Subjects the Blessings of Peace, which they now happily enjoy, are firmly purposed and determined to maintain a strict and impartial Neutrality in the said State of War unhappily existing between the aforesaid Powers:

We, therefore, have thought fit, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, to issue this Our Royal Proclamation:

And We do hereby strictly charge and Command all Our loving Subjects to govern themselves accordingly, and to observe a strict Neutrality in and during the aforesaid War, and to abstain from violating or contravening either the Laws and Statues of the Realm in this behalf, or the Law of Nations in relation thereto, as they will answer to the contrary at their Peril:

And whereas in and by a certain Statute made and passed in a Session of Parliament holden in the 33rd and 34th year of the reign of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, intituled "An Act to Regulate the conduct of Her Majesty's Subjects during the existence of Hostilities between Foreign States with which Her Majesty is at Peace," it is, among other things, declared and enacted as follows:—

"This Act shall extend to all the Dominions of Her Majesty, including the adjacent territorial Waters:—"

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

"Illegal Enlistment.

"If any person, without the Licence of Her Majesty, being a British Subject, within or without Her Majesty's Dominions, accepts or agrees to accept any Commission or Engagement in the Military or Naval Service of any Foreign State at War with any Foreign State at Peace with Her Majesty, and in this Act referred to as a friendly State, or whether a British Subject or not, within Her Majesty's Dominions, induces any other person to accept or agree to accept any Commission or engagement in the Military or Naval Service of any such Foreign State as aforesaid,—

"He shall be guilty of an Offence against this Act, and shall be punishable by Fine and Imprisonment, or either of such punishments, at the discretion of the Court before which the Offender is convicted; and Imprisonment, if awarded, may be either with or without Hard Labour.

"If any person without the Licence of Her Majesty, being a British Subject, quits or goes on board any Ship with a view of quitting Her Majesty's Dominions, with intent to accept any Commission or Engagement in the Military or Naval Service of any Foreign State at War with a friendly State, or, whether a British Subject or not, within Her Majesty's Dominions, induces any other person to quit or to go on board any Ship with a view of quitting Her Majesty's Dominions with the like intent,—

"He shall be guilty of an Offence against this Act, and shall be punishable by fine and Imprisonment, or either of such punishments, at the discretion of the Court before which the Offender is convicted; and Imprisonment, if awarded, may be either with or without Hard Labour.

"If any Person induces any other Person to quit Her Majesty's Dominions or to embark on any Ship within Her Majesty's Dominions under a Misrepresentation or false Representation of the Service in which such Person is to be engaged, with the intent or in order that such Person may accept or agree to accept any Commission or Engagement in the Military or Naval Service of any Foreign State at War with a friendly State,—

"He shall be guilty of an Offence against this Act, and shall be punishable by Fine and Imprisonment, or either of such punishments, at the discretion of the Court before which the Offender is convicted; and Imprisonment, if awarded, may be with or without Hard Labour.

"If the Master or Owner of any Ship, without the Licence of Her Majesty, knowingly either takes on board, or engages to take on board, or has on board such Ship within Her Majesty's Dominions any of the following Persons, in this Act referred to as illegally enlisted Persons, that is to say:—

"(1.) Any Person who, being a British Subject within or without the Dominions of Her Majesty, has, without the Licence of Her Majesty, accepted or agreed to accept any Commission or Engagement in the Military or Naval Service of any Foreign State at War with any friendly State:

"(2.) Any Person, being a British Subject, who, without the Licence of Her Majesty, is about to quit Her Majesty's Dominions with intent to accept any Commission or Engagement in the Military or Naval Service of any Foreign State at War with a friendly State.

"(3.) Any person who has been induced to embark under a Misrepresentation or false Representation of the service in which such Person is to be engaged, with the intent or in order that such person may accept or agree to accept any Commission or Engagement in the Military or Naval Service of any Foreign State at War with a friendly State:

"Such Master or Owner shall be guilty of an Offence against this Act, and the following Consequences shall ensue; that is to say,—

"(1.) The Offender shall be punishable by Fine and Imprisonment, or either of such punishments at the discretion of the Court before which the Offender is convicted; and Imprisonment, if awarded, may be either with or without Hard Labour: and

"(2.) Such Ship shall be detained until the Trial and Conviction or Acquittal of the Master or Owner, and until all Penalties inflicted on the Master or Owner have been paid or the Master or Owner has given security for the payment of such Penalties to the Satisfaction of Two Justices of the Peace, or other Magistrate or Magistrates having the Authority of Two Justices of the Peace: and

"(3.) All illegally enlisted Persons shall immediately on the Discovery of the Offence be taken on Shore, and shall not be allowed to return to the Ship.

"Illegal Shipbuilding and Illegal Expeditions.

"If any person within Her Majesty's Dominions, without the Licence of Her Majesty, does any of the following Acts; that is to say:—

"(1.) Builds or agrees to build, or causes to be built any Ship with intent or knowledge or having reasonable cause to believe that the same shall or will be employed in the Military or Naval Service of any Foreign State at War with any friendly State: or

"(2.) Issues or delivers any Commission for any Ship with intent or knowledge, or having reasonable cause to believe that the same shall or will be employed in the Military or Naval Service of any Foreign State at War with any friendly State: or

"(3.) Equips any Ship with intent or knowledge, or having reasonable cause to believe that the same shall or will be employed in the Military or Naval Service of any Foreign State at War with any friendly State: or

"(4.) Despatches, or causes or allows to be despatched, any Ship with intent or knowledge or having reasonable cause to believe that the same shall or will be employed in the Military or Naval Service of any Foreign State at War with any friendly State:

"Such Person shall be deemed to have committed an Offence against this Act, and the following consequences shall ensue:

"(1.) The Offender shall be punishable by Fine and Imprisonment, or either of such punishments, at the discretion of the Court before which the Offender is convicted; and Imprisonment, if awarded, may be either with or without Hard Labour.

"(2.) The Ship in respect of which any such Offence is committed, and her Equipment, shall be forfeited to Her Majesty:

"Provided that a Person building, causing to be built, or equipping a Ship in any of the cases aforesaid, in pursuance of a contract made before the commencement of such War as aforesaid, shall not be liable to any of the penalties imposed by this Section in respect of such building or equipping if he satisfies the conditions following (that is to say):—

"(1) If forthwith upon a Proclamation of Neutrality being issued by Her Majesty he gives Notice to the Secretary of State that he is so building, causing to be built, or equipping such Ship, and furnishes such Particulars of the Contract and of any Matters relating to, or done, or to be done under the Contract as may be required by the Secretary of State:

"(2.) If he gives such Security, and takes and permits to be taken such other measures, if any, as the Secretary of State may prescribe for ensuring that such Ship shall not be despatched delivered, or removed without the Licence of Her Majesty until the termination of such War as aforesaid.

"Where any Ship is built by Order of or on behalf of any Foreign State when at War with a friendly State, or is delivered to or to the Order of such Foreign State, or any person who to the Knowledge of the Person building is an Agent of such Foreign State or is paid for by such Foreign State or such Agent, and is employed in the Military or Naval Service of such Foreign State, such Ship shall, until the contrary is proved, be deemed to have been built with a view to being so employed, and the Burden shall lie on the Builder of such Ship of proving that he did not know that the Ship was intended to be so employed in the Military or Naval Service of such Foreign State.

"If any Person within the Dominions of Her Majesty, and without the Licence of Her Majesty,—

"By adding to the number of the Guns, or by changing those on board for other Guns, or by the addition of any Equipment for War, increases or augments, or procures to be increased or augmented, or is knowingly concerned in increasing or augmenting the warlike Force of any Ship which at the time of her being within the Dominions of Her Majesty was a Ship in the Military or Naval Service of any Foreign State at War with any friendly State,—

"Such Person shall be guilty of an Offence against this Act, and shall be punishable by Fine and Imprisonment, or either of such Punishments, at the Discretion of the Court before which the Offender is convicted; and Imprisonment, if awarded, may be either with or without Hard Labour.

"If any person within the limits of Her Majesty's Dominions, and without the Licence of Her Majesty:—

"Prepares or fits out any Naval or Military Expedition to proceed against the Dominions of any friendly State, the following Consequences shall ensue:

"(1.) Every person engaged in such preparation or fitting out, or assisting therein, or, employed in any capacity in such Expedition shall be guilty of an Offence against this Act, and shall be punishable by Fine and Imprisonment, or either of such punishments, at the discretion of the Court before which the Offender is convicted and Imprisonment, if awarded, may be either with or without hard labour.

"(2.) All Ships, and their Equipments, and all Arms and Munitions of War, used in or forming part of such Expedition, shall be forfeited to Her Majesty.

"Any Person who aids, abets, counsels, or procures the Commission of any Offence against this Act shall be liable to be tried and punished as a principal Offender."

And whereas by the said Act it is further provided that Ships built, commissioned, equipped, or despatched in contravention of the said Act, may be condemned and forfeited by Judgment of the Court of Admiralty; and that if the Secretary of State or Chief Executive Authority is satisfied that there is a reasonable and probable cause for believing that a Ship within Our Dominions has been or is being built, commissioned, or equipped, contrary to the said Act, and is about to be taken beyond the limits of such Dominions, or that a Ship is about to be despatched contrary to the Act, such Secretary of of State or Chief Executive Authority shall have power to issue a warrant authorizing the seizure and search of such Ship and her detention until she has been either condemned or released by Process of Law. And whereas certain powers of seizure and detention are conferred by the said Act on certain Local Authorities;

Now, in order that none of Our Subjects may unwarily render themselves liable to the Penalties imposed by the said Statute, We do hereby strictly command that no Person or Persons whatsoever do commit any Act, Matter or Thing whatsoever contrary to the Provisions of the said Statute, upon pain of the several Penalties by the said Statute imposed and of Our high Displeasure.

And We do hereby further warn and admonish all Our loving Subjects, and all Persons whatsoever entitled to Our Protection, to observe towards each of the aforesaid Powers, their Subjects, and Territories, and towards all Belligerents whatsoever with whom We are at Peace, the Duties of Neutrality; and to respect, in all and each of them, the Exercise of Belligerent Rights.

And We hereby further warn all Our loving Subjects, and all Persons whatsoever entitled to Our Protection, that if any of them shall presume, in contempt of this Our Royal Proclamation, and of Our high Displeasure, to do any Acts in derogation of their Duty as Subjects of a Neutral Power in a War between other Powers, or in violation or contravention of the Law of Nations in that Behalf, as more especially by breaking, or endeavouring to break, any Blockade lawfully and actually established by or on behalf of either of the said Powers, or

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

by carrying Officers, Soldiers, Despatches, Arms, Ammunition, Military Stores or Materials, or any Article or Articles considered and deemed to be Contraband of War according to the Law or Modern Usages of Nations, for the Use or Service of either of the said Powers that all Persons so offending, together with their Ships and Goods, will rightfully incur and be justly liable to hostile Capture, and to the Penalties denounced by the Law of Nations in that behalf.

And We do hereby give Notice that all Our Subjects and Persons entitled to Our Protection who may misconduct themselves in the Premises will do so at their peril, and of their own wrong; and that they will in no wise obtain any Protection from Us against such Capture or such Penalties as aforesaid, but will, on the contrary, incur Our high Displeasure by such Misconduct.

Given at Our Court at *Buckingham Palace*, this eleventh day of *February*, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and four, and in the fourth year of Our Reign.

GOD save the KING.

The Most Honourable the Marquess of Lansdowne to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty* :—

Foreign Office.
February 10, 1904.

My Lords,

His Majesty being fully determined to observe the duties of neutrality during the existing state of war between Russia and Japan; being, moreover, resolved to prevent, as far as possible, the use of His Majesty's harbours, ports, and coasts, and the waters within His Majesty's territorial jurisdiction, in aid of the warlike purposes of either belligerent, has commanded me to communicate to your Lordships, for your guidance, the following Rules, which are to be treated and enforced as His Majesty's orders and directions :—

Rule 1. During the continuance of the present state of war, all ships of war of either belligerent are prohibited from making use of any port or roadstead in the United Kingdom, the Isle of Man, or the Channel Islands, or in any of His Majesty's colonies or foreign possessions or dependencies, or of any waters subject to the territorial jurisdiction of the British Crown, as a station or place of resort for any warlike purpose, or for the purpose of obtaining any facilities for warlike equipment; and no ship of war of either belligerent shall hereafter be permitted to leave any such port, roadstead, or waters from which any vessel of the other belligerent (whether the same shall be a ship of war or a merchant ship) shall have previously departed until after the expiration of at least twenty-four hours from the departure of such last-mentioned vessel beyond the territorial jurisdiction of His Majesty.

Rule 2. If there is now in any such port, roadstead, or waters subject to the territorial jurisdiction of the British Crown any ship of war of either belligerent, such ship of war shall leave such port, roadstead, or waters within such time not less than twenty-four hours as shall be reasonable, having regard to all the circumstances and the condition of such ship as to repairs, provisions, or things necessary for the subsistence of her crew; and if after the date hereof any ship of war of either belligerent shall enter any such port, roadstead, or waters, subject to the territorial jurisdiction of the British Crown, such ship shall depart and put to sea within twenty-four hours after her entrance into any such port, roadstead, or waters, except in case of stress of weather, or of her requiring provisions or things necessary for the subsistence of her crew, or repairs; in either of which cases the authorities of the port, or of the nearest port (as the case may be), shall require her to put to sea as soon as possible after the expiration of such period of twenty-four hours, without permitting her to take in supplies beyond what may be necessary for her immediate use; and no such vessel which may have been allowed to remain within British waters for the purpose of repair shall continue in any such port, roadstead, or waters, for a longer period than twenty-four hours after her necessary repairs shall have been completed. Provided, nevertheless, that in all cases in which there shall be any vessels (whether ships of war or merchant ships) of both the said belligerent parties in the same port, roadstead, or waters within the territorial jurisdiction of His Majesty, there shall be an interval of not less than twenty-four hours between the departure therefrom of any such vessel (whether a ship of war or merchant ship) of the one belligerent, and the subsequent departure therefrom of any ship of war of the other belligerent; and the time hereby limited for the departure of such ships of war respectively shall always, in case of necessity, be extended so far as may be requisite for giving effect to this proviso, but no further or otherwise.

Rule 3. No ship of war of either belligerent shall hereafter be permitted, while in any such port, roadstead, or waters subject to the territorial jurisdiction of His Majesty, to take in any supplies, except provisions and such other things as may be requisite for the subsistence of her crew, and except so much coal only as may be sufficient to carry such vessel to the nearest port of her own country, or to some nearer named neutral destination, and no coal shall again be supplied to any such ship of war in the same or any other port, roadstead, or waters subject to the territorial jurisdiction of His Majesty, without special permission, until after the expiration of three months from the time when such coal may have been last supplied to her within British waters as aforesaid.

Rule 4. Armed ships of either belligerent are interdicted from carrying prizes made by them into ports, harbours, roadsteads, or waters of the United Kingdom, the Isle of Man, the Channel Islands, or any of His Majesty's Colonies or possessions abroad.

The Governor or other chief authority of each of His Majesty's territories or possessions beyond the seas shall forthwith notify and publish the above Rules.

I have, &c.,
LANSDOWNE.

* Similar letters to the Treasury, Home Office, Colonial Office, War Office, India Office, Scottish Office, and Board of Trade.

Printed by T. B. MACAULAY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—450.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. V. THURSDAY MARCH 31, 1904. No. 3.

Government Notices.

REPORTS on Tariff Wars between certain European States (Commercial No. 1 1904.)

Correspondence re Russian occupation of Manchuria and Newchwang (China No 2 1904)

&c., &c., &c.,

have been received, and can be seen on application to the Secretary.

THE following License to sell Sprituous Liquors and Wines has been issued in respect of the current year under the conditions of "The Liquor Prohibition Proclamation 1902."

Messrs John Holt & Company Limited in one Store situated at Lokoja.

REPORT OF LOCAL CELEBRATION OF THE CENTENARY OF THE BIBLE SOCIETY.

THE Centenary of the above named Society was celebrated at Zungeru on the 6th instant. A special service, to which all where invited, was held at the Court House, and attended by His Excellency the High Commissioner, and all Civil and Military Officers at Headquarters.

The service was conducted by the Revd. Ball of the Church Missionary Society, who had come from Bida on purpose to do so. At the close of the Sermon, Mr. Ball delivered a most instructive and interesting resume of the history and great work performed by the Bible Society in the propagation of the Gospel truths, and the promotion of Christian knowledge amongst all people, nations and languages.

The speaker dwelt upon the assistance rendered by the Missionaries of the Church Missionary Society, to whose efforts the publication of the Bible was due in what had formerly been practically unknown tongues, and, in some cases, unwritten ones. Special reference was made to the translation of portions of the New Testament into local languages; Hausa, Yoruba and Nupe; and a hope was expressed that ere long these works would be completed. A collection in aid of the Funds of the Bible Society was taken at the close of the service.

The Centenary of the Bible Society was observed in Lokoja by special Services in the Mission Church on Sunday, March 6th, which were attended in large numbers, morning and evening.

On the Monday following, a Public Meeting was held (by special permission of His Excellency the High Commissioner) in the Court House, when the Chair was taken by J. A. Field, Esq. Addresses were given by various speakers on the varied work of the Society, especially in reducing different languages to writing, and the following resolution, proposed by Captain Rose, D.S.O., and seconded by Captain Hall, was carried unanimously. "That this meeting held in Lokoja on the Hundreth Anniversary of the founding of the Bible Society desires to forward their warmest congratulations to the Society for the noble work they have already done, and to express the debt of gratitude which West Africa especially owes for the gift of the word of GOD in so many of her languages never before reduced to writing."

A vote of thanks to the High Commissioner for kindly granting the use of the Court House, and to Mr. Field for presiding, brought the proceedings to a close. A collection for the Society realized over £5

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE following extract from a letter, with enclosure, addressed to the Colonial Office by Sir P. Manson, who represented the interests of the Colonies at the International Congress on Hygiene and Demography held at Brussels in September last, are published for information.

Enclosure in Circular dated 22nd March 1904.

Extract from a letter from Sir Patrick Manson to Colonial Office, dated 10th February 1904.

° ° °

I do not consider it necessary to prepare any summary of the many papers read at the Congress. A precis of the more important of these papers has already appeared in the medical journals.

I would invite your attention to a series of resolutions on the subject of malaria, which were unanimously supported by the members of the tropical section; a copy of those resolutions I enclose.

Of the subjects discussed at the Congress, Plague, from the standpoint of the Colonies, is one of the most important. It was tacitly agreed at the time, however, by those specially interested in the matter, that, in view of the forthcoming Plague Conference at Paris, the serious consideration of the practical sides of the question should be deferred.

I may add that the section devoted to Colonial and Tropical Medicine was remarkably well attended, and that much interest was taken in this part of the work of the Congress.

Although there was nothing very novel brought out at the section, it was evident that continental countries and America are quite as alive to the importance of tropical medicine and Colonial medical problems as we ourselves are.

° ° °

Sub-enclosure in Circular dated 22nd March 1904.

MALARIA.

The following resolution was passed:

That this congress, recognising the practical importance of the mosquito-malaria theory, would urge on all Governments in malarial countries—

(1) that officials, both civil and military, be required before taking service in such countries to show evidence of practical knowlege of the theory and its application;

(2) that educational establishments, whether Governmental, missionary, or other, in such countries be requested to include in their curricula, instruction of native students in the mosquito-malaria theory and its practical application;

(3) that officials ignorant of the theory, or systematically ignoring its pratical application, be considered as unsuitable for service in malarial countries.

PAPERS have been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies relating to the Rules which the Imperial Government will enforce during the war with Japan.

These may be seen on application to the Secretariat.

Commission.

A COMMISSION dated 24th March 1904, to hear and determine such cases as he may be of opinion may be adequately dealt with by imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, has been granted to Mr. H. B. RYAN, Assistant Resident of Kabba Province.

News Circular No. 34.

Official, Zungeru, 2nd March. Sailings from Liverpool 13th February—Tadman, Digan, Williams. 20th, Goodwin, Empson, Watson, Maclachlan. Dr. Langley's departure from England delayed by ill-health. Sailings from Burutu 21st—Beamish, Lewis, Norris. 1st March—K. D. Harrison (invalided) Moore, Martin, Stewart. Deeply regret to report the death of Captain Abadie, C.M.G., at Kano on the 11th February from Malignant Malaria. Loss very deeply felt. Captain Orr takes temporary charge Zaria. Captain White, Asst. Resident, appointed to Zaria. J. Cunningham recovering from Blackwater fever Zungeru Hospital. Capt. and Mrs. Larymore arrived Zungeru from Katagum. 28th February. Wright and Gallagher, recovered from Blackwater fever Zaria, arrived Zungeru 29th February. Wood, junior Resident Kabba Province, resigned on account of ill-health. Settlement of Bassa country steadily proceeding under Major Merrick; total casualties to date 4 killed, 6 dangerously, 14 severely, 28 slightly wounded, 2 died of disease. Deputation from Sokoto to salute His Excellency arrived, and were interviewed by His Excellency at Government House in the presence of Civil and Military Staff, with parade of troops. Dr. Cargill, with Emir Kano, expected shortly.

News Circular, No. 35.

Official Zungeru 17th March. Sailings from Liverpool, 27th February—Wingate, Customs, Seume. 5th March—Pirie, Anderson, Tomsett and 4 Telegraph men. 12th instant—Lieut. Murray, Ward, Stanley and 10 Telegraph men. Sailings from Burutu, 8th March—Lieutenant Phillips. 15th March—Mundy, Gallagher. 14th March—1 Officer, 1 N.C.O., and 114 Rank and File left Lokoja for survey Idah frontier, Elliott, Forestry Officer, accompanying. Postmaster-General arrived Zungeru 13th. Church services in celebration of the Bible Society Centenary were held in the Court Houses at Zungeru and Lokoja on Sunday morning the 6th instant, the Reverends Ball and McIntyre officiating respectively. Dr. Miller, *en route* to England, examined Candidates for the Lower Standard examination in Hausa at Zungeru on the 7th instant, and Mr. Feargus Dwyer passed. Capt. White has been posted to Zaria Province as Assistant Resident, and Mr. Aglionby, District Superintendent of Police, to Bassa. Colonel Festing and P.M.O. and Mrs. Thompstone expected reach Zungeru 18th instant, and Capt. Ruxton and Major Burdon, both *en route* to England, on 20th and 31st inst. respectively. Dr. Cargill, *en route* to England, reached Zungeru on the 16th instant, bringing with him the Emir of Kano to salute His Excellency, accompanied by 300 horsemen and 400 footmen. On the 17th instant His Excellency received the Emir on the Polo Ground in the presence of the Civil and Military Staff, with parade of troops. The Emir, with a few principal men, was afterwards received at Government House and presented with a state umbrella. Residents Illorin and Bida are exporting large quantities of cotton. The funeral over the remains of Captain O'Riordan and Mr. Amyatt Burney, which had been recovered and sent from Bassa, took place at Lokoja on Saturday 12th March; Father Joseph of the Roman Catholic Mission conducted the service over Capt. O'Riordan, and the Revd. Aitkins over Mr. Burney. The Chief Justice leaves Zungeru on 21st instant to hold Assizes at Bida and Lokoja before preceeding on leave.

By His Excellency's Command,
M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
31st March 1904.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for information.

Appointments.

Mr. G. R. Wingate, to be an Assistant Customs Officer, Customs Department, with effect from 27th February 1904.

Mr. H. V. Seume, to be a Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 27th February 1904.

Mr. Alick E. Dawson, to be a Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 5th March 1904.

Mr. P. F. Anstruther, to be a Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 5th March 1904.

Mr. H. C. W. Meredith, to be a Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 5th March 1904.

Mr. Thomas J. Stokes, to be a Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 5th March 1904.

Sergeant H. Bleach, to be a temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 12th March 1904.

Sergeant F. Easterbrook, to be a temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 12th March 1904.

2nd Corporal W. Sibley, to be a temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 12th March 1904.

Lance Corporal W. Calderwood, to be a temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 12th March 1904.

Sapper T. Rock, to be a temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 12th March 1904.

Sapper G. Lawrence, to be a temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 12th March 1904.

Sapper G. Richardson, to be a temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 12th March 1904.

Sapper F. Myers, to be a temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 12th March 1904.

Mr. Henry Roden, to be a Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 12th March 1904.

Mr. Thomas Dunbar, to be a Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 12th March 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:

Mallam Usenne, to be an Arabic Writer, Political Department, with effect from 1st March 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. H. J. Lisk to be an 8th Grade Clerk Revenue Department, with effect rrom 11th March 1904 the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr Stephen E. Coker to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Revenue Department, with effect from 11th March 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. Joseph. E. Williams to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Revenue Department, with effect from 11th March 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr Mark A. Ankrah, to be a 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 20th March 1904.

Mr. A. J. Ribeiro, to be a 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 20th March 1904.

Mr. L. Rufino, to be a 6th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 21st March 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Assumption of Duty.

Mr. H. V. Seume, Telegraph Inspector P.W.D., Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 18th March 1904.

Mr. G. R. Wingate, Assistant Customs Officer, Customs Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 18th March 1904.

Mr. Alick E. Dawson, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 22nd March 1904.

Mr. P. F. Anstruther, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 22nd March 1904.

Mr. H. C. W. Meredith, Telegraph Inspector, arrived Burutu and assumed duty on the 22nd March 1904.

Mr. Thomas J. Stokes, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 22nd March 1904.

Sergeant H. Bleach, temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., arrived at Burutu and, assumed duty on the 31st March 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Sergeant F. Easterbrook, temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 31st March 1904.

2nd Corporal W. Sibley, temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty duty on the 31st March 1904.

Lance Corporal W. Calderwood, temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 31st March 1904.

Sapper T. Rock, temporary Telegraph Linesman P.W.D., Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 31st March 1904.

Sapper G. Lawrence, temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 31st March 1904.

Sapper G. Richardson, temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 31st March 1904.

Sapper F. Myers, temporary Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 31st March 1904.

Mr. Henry Roden, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 31st March 1904.

Mr. Thomas Dunbar, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 31st March 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Mark A. Ankrah, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived and assumed duty on the 22nd March 1904.

Mr. A. J. Ribeiro, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 22nd March 1904.

Promotion.

Mr. J. E. S. Friar, 4th Grade Clerk to be 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 17th March 1904.

Leave of Absence.

Mr. E. F. Martin, Assistant Storekeeper, Transport and Storekeeper's Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st March 1904.

Mr. G. R. Moore, Assistant Auditor, Audit Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st March 1904.

Mr. C. Gold, Telegraph Inspector, Postal and Telegraph Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th March 1904.

Staff Sergeant L. L. Woodell Medical Department, 3 months and 49 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th March 1904.

Mr. James Johnstone, Stone Mason, P.W.D., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 15th March 1904.

Captain G. C. R. Mundy, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, proceeded on leave of absence by the steamer which left Burutu on the 15th March 1904.

Mr. J. A. F. Field, Revenue Officer, Revenue Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation leave without salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd March 1904, on urgent private affairs.

Dr. M. W. Manuk, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd March 1904.

Mr. Edwin Winterson, Foreman of Works, P.W.D., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd March 1904.

Mr. George Williams, Blacksmith, Marine Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 29th March 1904.

(Invalided.)

Mr. K. D. Harrison, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 35 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st March 1904.

Mr. W. Mudford, Male Nurse, Medical Department, 10 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th March 1904.

Extension of Leave.

Honourable E. J. Stanley, Assistant Resident Political Department, 10 days without salary with effect from 2nd March 1904, on the ground of urgent private affairs.

Mr. R. Popham Lobb, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, 1 month on half salary with effect from 9th March 1904, on the ground of ill health.

Surgeon Major J. A. Raye, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months on half salary with effect from 24th March 1904 on the ground of ill health.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. S. O. A. McFoy, 4th Grade Clerk Treasury Department, has been granted an extension without salary from the 31st March 1904, to date of his arrival at Burutu.

Resumption of Duty.

Miss A. Tadman, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 5th March 1904.

Miss Beatrice Empson, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 7th March 1904.

Dr. C. E. S. Watson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 7th March 1904.

Mr. F. A. Seume, Telegraph Inspector, Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 18th March 1904.

Mr. C. L. Anderson, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 22nd March 1904.

Mr. A. P. Tomsett, Accountant, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 22nd March 1904.

Mr. George Pirie, Marine Engineer, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 22nd March 1904.

Miss M. A. Ward, Nursing Sister, Medical Department arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 31st March 1904.

Hon'ble E. J. Stanley, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 31st March 1904.

Mr. James Galloway, Fitter and Smith, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 31st March 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. P. G. da Silva, 2nd Grade Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 7th March 1904.

Mr. B. T. During, 5th Grade Clerk, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 7th March 1904.

Mr. E. H. Davies, Blacksmith, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 7th March 1904.

Mr. J. W. Baikie, Interpreter, Judicial Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 18th March 1904.

Mr. W. Jacob Mould, 1st Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 22nd March 1904.

Mr. J. Godfrey Morgan, 1st Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 22nd March 1904.

Mr. E. K. Spencer, Chief Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 22nd March 1904.

Mr. C. Lartey Mingle, 4th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 22nd March 1904.

Transfer.

Mr. George Betts, 8th Grade Clerk, Marine Department, temporarily to Judicial Department as Cantonment Magistrate's Clerk, with effect from 12th March 1904.

Termination of Appointments.

Miss H. Tyrer, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, with effect from 8th March 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. S. Rufus Corke, 8th Grade Additional Clerk, attached to Political Department, with effect from 11th March 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Dismissal.

Sapper A. Blake, Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 18th March 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Charles S. Coker, Cantonment Magistrate's Clerk, with effect from 11th March 1904.

Mr. E. A. Malomo, P.W.D., with effect from 26th March 1904.

Mr. J. B. Vanderpuye, 7th Grade Clerk, Customs Department, with effect from 28th March 1904.

Argungu, Political Agent, Political Department, with effect from 31st March 1904.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE
Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments.

2nd Lieut. W. E. Murray, Gordon Highlanders, as Company Officer, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 12th March 1904.

British N.C.Os.

1st Class Armourer Sergt. D. J. Niblock, Army Ordnance Corps, to be Armourer Sergeant, N.N.R., to complete establishment dated 13th February 1904.

Sergt. W. Chard, East Surrey Regiment, to be Sergeant 2nd Rating, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 5th March 1904.

NATIVE STAFF.—

Mr. G. M. Amissah, to be Company Pay Clerk, (7th Grade) 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 4th March 1904.

Mr. J. E. Peters, to be Company Pay Clerk, (8th Grade) M.I., N.N.R., with effect from 4th March 1904.

Brimah, to be Interpreter, Brigade Transport Department, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 29th March 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Assumption of Duty.

2nd Lieut. W. E. Murray, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 31st March 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Amourer Sergt. D. J. Niblock, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 5th March 1904.

2nd Rating Sergt. W. Chard, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 22nd March 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. G. M. Amissah, Company Pay Clerk, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 7th March 1904.

Mr. J. E. Peters, Company Pay Clerk, M.I., N.N.R., dated 7th March 1904.

Leave of Absence.

Lieut. O. H. D. A. Steward, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st March 1904.

Lieut. G. F. Phillips, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th March 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Capt. D. Wallbach, B.T.O., 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd March 1904.

Lieut. W. D. Barber, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd March 1904.

British N.C.Os.

1st Rating Sergt. G. Blythe, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 15th March 1904.

Amourer Sergt. J. W. Swain, M.I., N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 15th March 1904.

Orderly Room Sergt. C. Gorring, M.I., N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd March 1904.

(Invalided)

Lieut. C. E. Gallagher, M.I., N.N.R., 2 months and 10 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 15th March 1904.

Captain W. D. Wright, V.C., Adjutant, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 15 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd March 1904.

Lieut. J. A. F. Campbell, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 50 days sick and 50 days return sick leave from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd March 1904.

Resumption of Duty.

Lieut-Colonel A. H. Festing, C.M.G., D.S.O., Headquarters, dated 5th March 1904.

Capt. A. J. Digan, D.S.O., 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 5th March 1904.

Capt. R. H. Goodwin, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 7th March 1904.

Capt. A. C. McLachlan, M.I., N.N.R., dated 7th March 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Battery Sergt.-Major G. F. Williams, No. 1 Battery A., N.N.R., dated 5th March 1904.

Colour Sergt. A. Graham, 1st Bn., N.N.R, dated 7th March 1904.

Colour Sergt. T. A. Sargeant, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 31st March 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. S. Aidoo, Company Pay Clerk, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 22nd March 1904.

Transfer.

Mr. H. T. Williams, Quartermaster's Clerk, (4th Grade) 1st Bn., N.N.R., to Police Department as 3rd Grade Clerk, with effect from 7th March 1904.

Dismissal.

Mr. J. T. Tokosi, Company Pay Clerk, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 16th February 1904.

Moses, Interpreter, Brigade Transport Department 2nd Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 28th March 1904.

Re-absorption.

The undermentioned having been re-absorbed into their British Regiments, are struck off the strength of the N.N.R., from the dates herein mentioned:—

Major R. C. E. Skeffington-Smith, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 14th March 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Colour Sergt. A. R. Buchanan, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 1st March 1904.

Colour Sergt. J. H. W. Grey, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 17th March 1904.

Erratum.

Owing to an extension of leave having been granted, the date of re-absorption into his British Regiment of Lieut. R. H. Villiers, D.S.O., Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., is 15th April 1904, and not as stated in January Gazette of 1904.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER.

TAKEN AT LOKOJA FROM 1ST TO 31ST MARCH 1904.

	Rise		Fall.	
	ft.	ins.	ft.	ins.
March 1st	...	1	...	...
,, 3rd	...	...	...	1
,, 5th	...	...	...	1
,, 7th	...	...	...	1
,, 13th	...	...	...	1
,, 15th	...	...	...	1
,, 20th	...	...	...	1
,, 21st	...	...	...	1
,, 22nd	...	...	...	1
,, 23rd	...	...	...	1
,, 24th	...	...	...	1
,, 26th	...	...	...	1
,, 27th	...	..	..	1
,, 28th	...	...	...	2
,, 30th	...	...	...	1
	0	1	1	3

Total fall 1 feet 2 inches.

D. PAGET-JONES,
Marine Superintendent.

BALANCE SHEET, LOKOJA CANTONMENT ACCOUNT.

April 1st 1902 to March 31st 1903.

1902. April 1st		£	s.	d.	1903. March 31st		£	s.	d.
	To Balance ...	98	4	4		By Labour and Conservancy ...	190	3	6
	,, Conservancy Tax ...	69	19	6		,, Materials for Latrines ...	2	9	0
	,, Hut and Land Tax ...	108	4	0		,, Reward to Policeman ...	0	2	0
	,, Market and Selling Passes ...	8	10	0		,, Fees paid to Chief Justice ...	0	1	0
	,, Court Fines ...	31	8	0		,, Repaid to Capt. Monck Mason ...	0	2	0
	,, Overpaid by Capt. Monck Mason ...	0	2	0		,, Hoes	0	9	0
	,, Funeral expenses of Mr Taylor ...	0	3	0		,, Capt. Carré's Funeral expenses ...	0	6	6
	,, Error in July a/c ...	0	0	6		,, Cheque Book	0	2	6
	,, Court Fees.	1	16	0		,, Bank Commission	0	6	9
						,, Clerical errors in Cash Book ...	0	12	6
						,, Balance on March 31st 1903 ...	39	12	7
		£ 234	9	4			£ 234	9	4

GEO. ORMSBY,
Cantonment Magistrate.

Lokoja,
31st March, 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Meteorological Return for Month of March 1904.

Province.	Temperature.					Rainfall.				Prevailing Wind.	Time of observation.	Place of observation.	Observer.	Notes.
	Highest.	Lowest.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity.	Maximum in one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.					
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	ins.	ins.		ins.					
Zungeru	103	61	84·7	42	36	·36	·01	2	·54	N.E.	—	Zungeru	Dr. Thompstone	
Lokoja	102·4	65	86·45	37·4	—	1.14	.05	3	1.79	—	—	Lokoja	Dr. Manning	
Kano	96	61	79·21	28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Kano	Dr. Thompson	
Kaiama-Borgu	100	64	80	34	—	1.50	·07	3	2·25	—	—	Kaiama	Mr. H. Kemble	
Kontagora	100	65	83.74	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Kontagora	Dr. Lewer	
Bauchi	98	66	—	24	—	—	—	4	—	—	—	Bauchi	Dr. Bremner	
Sokoto	103	61	82.6	37	—	—	—	—	—	N.E.	—	Sokoto	Dr. Twomey	
Yola	107	70	86	35.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Yola	Dr. Alexander.	

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at Bida Assizes during the month of March 1904.
Before His Honour Chief Justice Gollan.

Name of Prisoner.	Offence.	Plea.	Finding.	Sentence.	Place of hearing.	Remarks.
Fatima	Murder	Not guilty	Not guilty	———	Bida	Discharged
Nawa	Murder	"	"	———	"	"
Kolo	Arson	"	"	———	"	"
1. Shado and ...) 2. Kolo ...)	False pretences	"	"	———	"	Both discharged.
Kolo	False pretences	"	Guilty	6 months imprisonment	"	

Supreme Court Office, Zungeru,
March 31st 1904.

W. Stuart Carter,
Registrar, Supreme Court.

Printed by T. B. Macaulay, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d. each.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 4.] [1904.

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

VOL. V. SATURDAY, APRIL 30, 1904. No. 4.

Government Notices.

THE following new appointments have been created in the European Civil Staff of the Protectorate from 1st April, 1904.

A Second Class Resident as Political Assistant to High Commissioner.

1 Assistant abolished.

An extra Assistant in the Secretariat.

Assistant Postmaster.

Superintendent of Telegraphs *vice* one Inspector.

Two more Medical Officers.

Two new Public Works Department Officers *vice* Store and Issue Department abolished.

Five Transport Officers for new Transport Department.

Revenue Officers are now "Assistant Residents for Revenue," and their number is raised from 12 to 24.

The Officers and British Non-Commissioned Officers of the West African Frontier Force now number 207 as against 162 on 1st April last year, and the Police 30 as against 19.

The total ordinary Official Staff Civil and Military of the Protectorate stands at 455 as against 381 on 1st April last.

The total Native Staff borne on the Estimates (including West African Frontier Force and Police), exclusive of temporary labourers, is 5908 as against 4845.

Medal and Clasp granted for the Kano-Sokoto Campaign.

WITH reference to Army Order No. 171 of 1903, on the recommendation of the High Commissioner, the Secretary of State for the Colonies has ruled that only such Officers, British Non-Commissioned Officers, Native Rank and File, and Non-Combatants, as had official sanction to be present, and come under one of the following headings, shall be considered eligible for the African General Service Medal and Clasp "Northern Nigeria 1903," or Clasp only, if already in possession of the Medal:—

In accordance with the terms of, and between the dates named in, Army Order No. 171 of 1903,

(a.) All those engaged with the Forces in the Field, or in garrison at Zaria, including the force under Captain G. Merrick, R.A., which formed the garrison of Argungu.

(b.) All who were in any way employed on the Line of Communications between Zungeru and Zaria, or under the Commandant of the Line of Communications in that capacity at Zungeru.

(c.) All troops from Southern Nigeria and Lagos who were employed in Northern Nigeria.

THE following enclosure to Circular despatch received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies, dated 4th March 1904, transmitting copy of a syllabus of the Royal Veterinary College for the Post Graduate Course in Veterinary pathology and bacteriology is published for information.

Enclosure to Circular dated 4th March, 1904.

ROYAL VETERINARY COLLEGE.

Post-Graduate Course in Veterinary Pathology and Bacteriology.

This course will begin on Monday, 11th January, and end on Friday, 4th March, 1904, and a similar course will be held in October and November next. These courses will be open

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

only to qualified veterinary surgeons and medical men.

The hours of instruction daily (Saturday excepted) will be from 10 to 4 o'clock, with an interval of one hour (1 to 2 o'clock).

These courses will be essentially practical, the object being to afford to each member of the class the technical skill necessary to apply bacteriological knowledge in the investigation, diagnosis, and treatment of the microparasitic diseases of the domesticated animals, and in meat inspection.

To this end instruction will be given regarding:—

The general principles of bacteriological research.

The preparation of culture media and staining reagents.

The general principles of vaccination and protective inoculation.

The preparation of bacterial toxins and vaccins.

The Special bacteriology of the casual organisms of anthrax, quarterevil malignant oedema, glanders, epizootic lymphangitis, tuberculosis, actinomycosis, tetanus, swine fever, swine erysipelas, swine pneumonia, fowl cholera, strangles, discomycosis, suppuration, calf diphtheria, ringworm, &c.

The pathology of Texas fever, Nagana or Tsetse-fly disease, Surra, African Coast fever, African horse sickness, &c.

Each member of the class must provide for his own use a suitable microscope, with a $\frac{1}{12}$ oil immersion lens, but all the other instruments and accessories necessary for the work of the class will be provided by the College.

The fee for the Course is £10 10s.

News Circular, No. 36.

Official, Zungeru, 1st April. Sailings from Liverpool 15th March—Lieut. Deverell, 2 Telegraph men; 23rd March—Houlgate Resident, Crozier. 19 Northern Nigerian passengers advised sailing 2nd April. Sailings from Burutu 22nd March—Wright, Wallbach, Campbell, Barber, Manuk, Field. Captain Larymore took over Kabba Province on 16th March. Phillips acts in charge of Katagum temporarily; Bailey is acting at Kano, Hillary at Sokoto. Merrick, Oldman, MacLeary, Galloway and 1 N.C.O., and 146 men arrived Lokoja 19th March from Idah. Boyd Alexander Scientific Expedition reached Lokoja 23rd March and have since proceeded up the Benue *en route* to Tongo on Gongola River. Neely, Cotton Expert, leaves Sierra Leone for Northern Nigeria on 14th instant. Serikin Kaiama of Borgu arrived Zungeru 21st March to salute His Excellency; he was received at Government House in the presence of the Civil and Military Staff, and a parade of troops. Lieut. Colonel Cubitt appointed O.C. 2nd Battalion N.N.R., and has since been transferred as O.C., M.I. Major Crawley is not returning owing to ill-health, and has been restored to his Regiment. Lieut. Colonel McClintock has been seconded for another tour with the Northern Nigeria Regiment. Major Skeffington Smyth has been restored to his Regiment. The work of both the Anglo-French and Anglo-German Boundary Commissioners delimiting the Frontiers from the Niger and Yola respectively to Lake Chad has been completed. Colonel Elliott, Anglo-French Boundary, left Burutu on the 29th of March, and Colonel Jackson is shortly expected at Yola *en route* to England. Mr. Weir, now engaged in the Railway Survey between Zungeru and Zaria, hopes to complete his survey about June.

News Circular, No. 37.

Official Zungeru, 15th April. Sailings from Liverpool 2nd April—Harbord, Nevill, Soper, Eaglesome Police, Mathew Resident, Roberts, Mackworth, Browne, Nangle, Fendall, Renny, Higgins, Blackwood, Forster, Fane, Lieuts. N.N.R., and Scott. 9th April—Lewis Resident, Cocks Secretariat, Bracken Police, Romilly, Langworthy, Lobb, Goodair. Sailings from Burutu April 5th—Barlow, Blair, J. Cunningham, Christie, Lee, Miss Cowley, Cargill, Onslow, Maud, Woodman. 12th April—Dyer, Ruxton, C. F. Watson. 19th April—Gollan, Beresford, Dickenson, Gabbett, Williams. Arrival of Neely, Cotton Expert, from Sierra Leone temporarily delayed. Regret to report death of Ward-Simpson at Kaiama on the 8th instant. Major Burdon arrived Zungeru from Sokoto 15th instant, *en route* to England. His Excellency, with Captain Lugard and D. P. W., leaves for Bida on 16th instant, and returns in about 9 days. Dr. Baron Brooke and Surgeon Major Raye are not returning to Northern Nigeria.

Commissions.

A COMMISSION dated 8th April 1904, to exercise the full judicial powers of a Resident in charge of a Province during the absence of Mr. GREAVES, has been granted to Mr. HANS VISCHER of the Province of Muri.

A COMMISSION dated 27th April 1904, to try cases in the Province of Nassarawa has been granted to Hon'ble E. J. STANLEY, Assistant Resident of that Province.

Confirmation of Proclamation.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified the High Commissioner that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise his powers of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamation of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria:—

No. 3 of 1904 entitled "A Proclamation providing for the control by the High Commissioner of Electrical Communication by Wireless Telegraphy."

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
30th April, 1904.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for information.

Appointments.

Captain E. H. Lewis, to be a 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 12th March 1904.

Mr. J. W. Watson, to be a Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D. Ext., with effect from 19th March 1904.

Mr. A. H. Morse, to be a Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D. Ext., with effect from 19th March 1904.

Mr. H. Lawrie Houlgate, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 26th March 1904.

Mr. A. Eaglesome, to be a District Superintendent, Police Department, with effect from 2nd April 1904.

Mr. F. P. W. Soper, to be a District Superintendent, Police Department, with effect from 2nd April 1904.

Mr. G. W. H. Nevill, to be a District Superintendent, Police Department, with effect from 2nd April 1904.

Captain H. Harbord, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 2nd April 1904.

Captain W. M. Mathew, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 2nd April 1904.

Mr. E. W. Cocks, to be an Assistant Secretary, Secretary's Department, with effect from 9th April 1904.

Mr. R. G. Bracken, to be a District Superintendent, Police Department, with effect from 9th April 1904.

Mr. G. R. Matthews, Chief Assistant Secretary, to act as Secretary to the Administration during the absence of the Secretary on leave, with effect from 16th April 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:

Mr. F. L. Bruce, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Police Department, with effect from 1st April 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Suli, to be a Political Agent, Political Department, with effect from 1st April 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. S. T. Nicol, Assistant Postmaster, to be Postmaster Zungeru, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. J. G. Pratt, Parcel Post Clerk, to be Postmaster Lokoja, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. J. A. Ojo, 8th Grade (Additional) Clerk to be Telegraph Clearing House Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. A. N. Ekpunobi, Additional Clerk, to be a Sorter with effect from 1st April 1904.

Assumption of Duty.

Mr. J. W. Watson, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D. Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 4th April 1904.

Mr. A. H. Morse, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D. Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 4th April 1904.

Mr. H. Lawrie Houlgate, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 13th April 1904.

Mr. A. Eaglesome, District Superintendent, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 21st April 1904.

Captain H. Harbord, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 21st April 1904.

Mr. F. P. W. Soper, District Superintendent, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 21st April 1904.

Mr. G. W. H. Nevill, District Superintendent, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 21st April 1904.

Captain W. M. Mathew, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 21st April 1904.

Captain E. H. Lewis, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 27th April 1904.

Mr. E. W. Cocks, Assistant Secretary, Secretary's Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 27th April 1904.

Mr. R. G. Bracken, District Superintendent, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 27th April 1904.

Promotions.

Dr. F. Cargill, 2nd Class Resident, to be 1st Class Resident, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Captain H. C. B. Phillips, D.S.O., 3rd Class Resident, to be 2nd Class Resident, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Captain A. E. Johnson, D.S.O., District Superintendent, to be Staff Officer, Police Department, with effect from 1st April 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. E. G. Pratt, 6th Grade Clerk, to be 5th Grade Clerk, Post and Telegraph Department, with effect from 1st April 1903.

Mr. J. A. During, 6th Grade Clerk, to be 5th Grade, Political Department, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. John Daniel, 6th Grade Clerk, to be 5th Grade, Treasury Department, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. G. A. Solomon, 7th Grade Additional Clerk, to be 6th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. S. E. Friar, 8th Grade Clerk, to be 7th Grade Clerk, Judicial Department, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. J. E. M. Cole, Interpreter, Political Department, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Revenue Department, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Leave of Absence.

Dr. M. Cameron Blair, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th April 1904.

Dr. F. Cargill, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 80 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th April 1904.

Mr. J. H. Clarke, Engineer, Marine Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th April 1904.

Miss E. A. Cowley, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th April 1904.

Captain F. H. Ruxton, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, proceeded on leave by the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th April 1904.

Mr. C. F. Watson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 50 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th April 1904.

Mr. M. H. D. Beresford, Secretary to the Administration, 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th April 1904.

Mr. H. C. Gollan, Chief Justice, Judicial Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th Aprll 1904.

Mr. G. F. A. Gabbett, Storekeeper and Accountant, Marine Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th April 1904.

(Invalided.)

Mr. J. Cunningham, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, 30 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th April 1904.

Extension of Leave.

Honourable E. S. Erskine, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 13 days on half salary with effect from 1st April 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Captain A. J. N. Tremearne, District Superintendent, Police Department, 1 month on half salary with effect from 16th April 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Dr. E. A. Chartres, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, 1 month without salary, with eflect from 21st April 1904, to enable him to present himself for an examination in Public Health.

Mr. A. C. Ridsdale, Executive Engineer P.W.D., 1 month on half salary with effect from 26th April 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Resumption of Duty.

Dr. C. E. S. Watson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 4th April 1904.

Mr. James Scott, Surveyor, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 21st April 1904.

Mr. R. Popham Lobb, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 27th April 1904.

Mr. P. H. Goodair, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 27th April 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. L. S. Thomas, 3rd Grade Clerk, Transport Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 21st April 1904.

Mr. S. O. A. McFoy, 4th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 21st April. 1904.

Transfers.

Captain E. J. Lugard, D.S.O., 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, to High Commissioner's Officer as Political Assistant, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. J. Fred Hill, 1st Grade Assistant Storekeeper, Transport and Storekeeper's Department, to P.W.D., as Accountant, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. W. L. Farini, Assistant Storekeeper, Transport and Storekeeper's Department, to P.W.D., as Accountant, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. George Ormsby, Cantonment Magistrate, Judicial Department, to Political Department, on promotion as 3rd Class Resident, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. E. Winterson, Carpenter, P.W.D., Ext., to P.W.D., with effect. from 1st April 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. H. P. Swaniker, 7th Grade (Additional) Clerk to 7th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Change of Title.

From 1st April 1904, all Revenue Officers will be styled Assistant Residents.

The title "Political Secretary" to "Political Assistant to the High Commissioner," with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. F. F. Hopkins, from Chief Clerk, to be Chief Assistant, High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Termination of Appointments.

Mr. A. H. Morris, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, with effect from 14th April 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. C. N. Wood, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 15th April 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Dr. Baron Broke, Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 24th April 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. C. B. Morgan, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 26th April 1904.

Erratum.

The date of Sergt. E. Greenway's resumption of duty should be 19th May 1903, and not as stated in Gazette No. 5 of 1903.

Death.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Lieutenant A. C. WARD-SIMPSON, District Superintendent of Police, from Malarial fever, at Kaiama, Borgu Province on the 8th April 1904.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE
Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments.

Lieutenant F. H. Nangle, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, to be a Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., with effect from 2nd April 1904.

Lieutenant F. E. Blackwood, East Surrey Regiment, to be a Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry N. N. R., with effect from 2nd April 1904.

Lieutenant H. C. Forster, Royal Fusiliers, to be a Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., with effect from 2nd April 1904.

Lieutenant P. P. W. Fendall, Border Regiment, to be a Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N, N. R., with effect from 2nd April 1904.

Lieutenant C. Fane, 12th Lancers, to be a Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., with effect from 2nd April 1904.

Lieutenant L. F. Renny, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, to be a Lieutenant, 1st Bn., N. N. R., with effect from 2nd April 1904.

Lieutenant F. J. A. Mackworth, Royal Field Artillery, to be a Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., with effect from 2nd April 1904,

Lieutenant T. C. R. Higgins, King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment,) to be a Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., with effect from 2nd April 1904.

Lieutenant I. de. E. Roberts, Royal Field Artillery, to be a Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., with effect from 2nd April 1904.

Lieut G. W. Browne, Royal Scots Fusiliers, to be a Lieutenant 2nd Bn. N. N. R., with effect from 2nd April 1904.

British N. C. Os.

Sergt. T. Robinson, 1st South Staffordshire Regiment, to be a Sergeant, 2nd Rating, 2nd. Bn. N. N. R., with effect from 2nd April 1904.

Sergt. A. W. Edwards, 97th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, to be a Sergeant. 2nd Rating, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., with effect from 2nd April 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. A. W Thompson, to be a Company Pay Clerk. (7th Grade) Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., with effect from 18th April 1904.

Mr. John H. Jacobs, to be a Company Pay Clerk, (7th Grade) Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., with effect from 18th April 1904.

Alli Bauchi, to be Interpreter, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., with effect from 28th April 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Assumption of duty.

Lieutenant F. H. Nangle, on appointment as Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R. dated 21st April 1904.

Lieutenant F. E. Blackwood, on appointment as Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 21st April 1904.

Lieutenant H. C. Forster, on appointment as Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 21st April 1904.

Lieutenant P. P. W. Fendall, on appointment as Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 21st April 1904.

Lieutenant C Fane, on appointment as Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 21st April 1904.

Lieutenant L. F. Renny, on appointment as Lieutenant, 1st Bn. N. N. R., dated 21st April 1904.

Lieutenant F. J. A. Mackworth, on appointment as Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R. dated 21st April 1904.

Lieutenant T. C. R. Higgins, on appointment as Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 21st April 1904.

Lieutenant I. de E. Roberts, on appointment as Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 21st April 1904.

Lieutenant G. W. Browne, on appointment as Lieutenant, 2nd Bn., N. N. R., dated 21st April 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Sergt. T. Robinson, on appointment as Sergt. 2nd Rating, 2nd Bn., N. N. R., dated 21st April 1904.

Sergt. A. W. Edwards, on appointment as Sergt. 2nd Rating, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 21st April 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. A. W. Thompson, on appointment as a Company Pay Clerk, (7th Grade) Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 21st April 1904.

Mr. J. H. Jacobs, on appointment as a Company pay Clerk, (7th Grade) Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 21st April 1904.

Promotions.

Major T. A Cubitt, D. S. O., Brigade Major, to Command 2nd Bn., N. N. R., *vice* Lieutenant Colonel Beddoes, date to be notified hereafter.

Capt. P. M. Robinson, Company Commander, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., to be Brigade Major, *vice* Major T. A. Cubitt, D. S. O., date to be notified hereafter.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Capt. D. H. Macdonell, to be Company Commander, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., *vice* Capt. Robinson, date to be notified hereafter.

British N.C.Os.

Sergeant 1st Rating E. Early, to be Colour Sergeant, to complete establishment, dated 1st April 1904.

Sergeant 1st Rating M. J. Smith, to be Colour Sergeant, to complete establishment, dated 1st April 1904.

Sergeant 2nd Rating J. P. Coatsworth, to be Sergeant, 1st Rating *vice* Early promoted, dated 1st April 1904.

Sergeant 2nd Rating J. Palmer to be Sergt. 1st Rating *vice* Smith promoted, dated 1st April 1904.

Sergeant 2nd Rating T. Vermuelen to be Sergeant 1st Rating to complete establishment, dated 1st April 1104.

Sergeant 2nd Rating G. Tompkins to be Sergeant 1st Rating to complete establishment, dated 1st April 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. John Amissah, Schoolmaster, 2nd Bn., N. N. R., to be Company Pay Clerk, (7th Grade) *vice* Tokosi, dismissed with effect from 17th February 1904.

Mr. J. S. Aidoo, Company Pay Clerk (6th Grade) 1st Bn., N. N. R., to be Quartermaster's Clerk (4th Grade) *vice* Mr. H. T. Williams transferred dated 7th Mach 1904.

Mr. G. L. C. Davies, Company Pay Clerk (7th Grade) Mounted Infantry, to be 6th Grade Clerk, *vice* Mr. Aidoo promoted dated 7th March 1904.

Mr. T. J. Ennisson, Brigade Office Clerk, (3rd Grade) to be 2nd Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. John Abraham, Company Pay Clerk, (8th Grade) to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. John Howe, Company Pay Clerk (7th Grade) 1st Bn., N. N. R., to be 6th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. D. I. Akiyemi, Company Pay Clerk (8th Grade) to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Leave of Absence.

Major C. W. Barlow, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th April 1904.

Lieutenant C. C. Maud, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th April 1904.

Lieutenant S. H. Christy, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th April 1904.

Captain J. F. S. Woodman, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th April 1904.

Lieutenant W. H. Lee, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on 5th April 1904.

Lieutenant W. S. W. Browne, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th April 1904.

Captain S. B. B. Dyer, D.S.O., 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th April 1904.

Captain E. E. Williams, 1st Bn., N.N.R. 2 months and 40 days vacation leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th April 1904.

Lieutenant C. M. Smith, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th April 1904.

Lieutenant R. Galloway, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th April 1904.

Major N. H. C. Dickinson, D.S.O., 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th April 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Sergeant Major J. Griggs No. 2 Battery Artillery, N.N.R., 3 months and 21 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th April 1904.

Sergeant Major J. Lee, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., 3 months and 14 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on th 5th April 1904.

Colour Sergeant T. H. Buey, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th April 1904.

Armourer Sergt. A. Collins, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 7 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th April 1904.

Colour Sergeant W. A. Pugh, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 42 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th April 1904.

Sergeant Major H. Jordan, 1st Bn., N.N.N., 3 months and 49 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th April 1904.

Quartermaster Sergt. H. Bradshaw, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th April 1904.

1st Rating Sergt. J. Payne, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th April 1904.

NATIVE STAFF—

Mr. H. C. Gallie, 5th Grade Clerk, Brigade Transport Office, N.N.R., 3 months and 30 days leave on full salary from date of arrival at Accra of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th April 1904.

(Invalided.)

Lieutenant R. W. B. Onslow, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 40 days sick and 40 days return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th April 1904.

Resumption of duty.

Captain W. D. Deverell, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 4th April 1904.

Lieutenant T. P. Crozier, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 13th April 1904.

Lieutenant F. H. Romilly, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 27th April 1904.

Lieutenant H. W. Langworthy, 1st Bn N.N.R., dated 27th April 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Colour Sergt. E. Hayes, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 13th April 1904.

Sergt. Major J. Cahill, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 21st April 1904.

Transfers.

Lieutenant R. G. Maturin, D.S.O., N.N.R., to No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., *vice* Capt. Farquhar re-absorbed with effect from 23rd January 1904.

Major T. A. Cubitt, D.S.O., Commanding 2nd Bn., N.N.R., to Command 3rd Bn., (Mounted Infantry,) N.N.R., with effect from 1st April 1904, to complete establishment.

British N.C.O.

Colour Sergeant. A. Graham, 1st Bn., N.N.R. to Public Works Department, with effect from 9th April 1904.

Re-absorption.

Quartermaster Sergt. W. A. Currie, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., having been re-absorbed into his British Regiment on the 24th April 1904, is struck off the strength of Northern Nigeria Regiment.

Resignation.

Mr. G. L. C. Davies, Company Pay Clerk, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., having resigned his appointment, is struck off the strength of the Northern Nigeria Regiment, dated 15th April 1904.

EXTRACTS FROM LONDON GAZETTE.

Dated February 16th 1904.

o o o o

The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry) Lieutenant Charles C. Maud, to be Captain *vice* R. Broocklehurst promoted.

Dated March 8th 1904.

o o o o

Lieutenant the Honourable Dudley M. P. Carleton, 9th Lancers, is granted local rank of Captain whilst employed as a Company Commander in the W.A.F.F., dated 18th October 1903.

Dated March 11th 1904.

o o o o

21st Lancers, Captain Ernest H. Lewis, resigns his Commission, dated 12th March 1904.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER.

TAKEN AT LOKOJA FROM 1ST TO 30TH APRIL 1904.

		Rise.		Fall.	
		ft.	ins.	ft.	ins.
April	1st	...	...	0	1
"	2nd	...	...	0	1
"	3rd	...	...	0	1
"	4th	...	...	0	1
"	5th	...	...	0	1
"	6th	...	...	0	1
"	8th	...	...	0	2
"	10th	...	...	0	1
"	12th	...	...	0	1
"	13th	...	...	0	2
"	14th	...	...	0	1
"	15th	...	...	0	1
"	16th	...	...	0	2
"	17th	...	...	0	1
"	18th	...	...	0	1
"	20th	..	...	0	2
"	21st	...	...	0	1
"	22nd	...	...	0	1
"	23rd	...	...	0	1
"	24th	...	...	0	1
"	25th	...	...	0	1
"	27th	...	...	0	1
"	28th	...	...	0	1
"	30th	...	...	0	1
		...	...	2	4

Total fall 2 ft. 4 inches.

COULTON ELLIOTT,
Deputy Marine Superintendent.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

REGULATIONS UNDER THE WILD ANIMALS, BIRDS AND FISH PRESERVATION PROCLAMATION 1904.

WHEREAS by virtue of section 14 of the Authentication and Interpretation Proclamation 1901, I am empowered to amend any rule made by virtue of any Proclamation.

NOW THEREFORE I, FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, do amend Regulation 11 under the Wild Animals, Birds and Fish Preservation Proclamation as follows:—

1. By adding the words "Provided that all elephant ivory exported from the Benue by waterway of the Niger shall pay 2% in lieu of 15%" to end thereof.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

Meteorological Return for Month of April 1904.

Province.	Temperature. Highest.	Lowest.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity.	Rainfall. Maximum in one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.	Prevailing Wind.	Time of observation.	Place of observation.	Observer.	Notes.
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	ins.	ins.		ins.					
Zaria	103	65	86·4	35	44·3	1·70	·07	3	2·20	S.W.	—	Zungeru	Dr. Thompstone	
Kabba	97	66	83·6	30	51·9	1·95	.10	4	3·22	S.W.	—	Lokoja	Dr. Manning	
Borgu	100	64	84	32	—	.5	.03	5	1·04	—	—	Kaiama	Mr. H. Kemble	
Kontagora	100	68·5	86·4	30	—	—	—	4	—	—	—	Kontagora	Dr. Lewer	
Sokoto	101	65	86·9	26	—	·44	·01	1	·44		—	Sokoto	Dr. Twomey	
Yola	107	64	86	35·5	—	·92	·06	5	1·80	—	—	Yola	Dr. Alexander.	

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at Lokoja Assizes during the month of April 1904.
Before HIS HONOUR CHIEF JUSTICE GOLLAN.

Name of Prisoner.	Offence.	Plea.	Finding.	Sentence.	Place of hearing.	Remarks.
Sumah	1. Larceny 2. False pretences	Not guilty	Not guilty	———	Lokoja	Discharged
Jegego	Murder	"	Guilty of Manslaughter	18 months imprisonment	"	
William Kitchen ...	1. Bearing arms without a licence 2. Attempting to kill a bird. § 6 of "The Wild Animals, Birds and Fish Preservation Proclamation 1901."	Guilty to both charges	Guilty	On count 1. Fined £5 On count 2. Fined £2 10	"	Fine paid.
1. Allin Kano	Robbery with violence	Not guilty	Guilty	6 months imprisonment	"	
2. Sanni		"	"	6 " "		
Sule	1. Extortion 2. Extortion	"	Guilty on count 1. Not guilty on count 2.	9 months imprisonment and to receive 24 lashes	"	
Owolai	Bribing a Constable	——	——	Prosecution withdrawn by leave of Court.	"	

Supreme Court Office, Zungeru,
30th April 1904.

W. STUART CARTER,
Registrar, Supreme Court.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru. Price 6d. each.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 5.] [1904.

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. V. TUESDAY, MAY 31, 1904. No. 5.

Government Notices.

No. **152.**

OFFICIAL TELEGRAMS BY UNAUTHORISED PERSONS.

WHENEVER any officer desires to send an official telegram to any person not in Government employ, or to an official not authorised to send official free messages, he will add the words "Reply prepaid." Unless this is done the reply cannot be accepted for free transmission,

Persons, (other than officials authorised to send free official telegrams,) when despatching telegrams will, in the first instance, pay the cost of any message purporting to be sent on the public service. If the addressee (being an official authorised to send free messages) judges that the telegram was one which should be rightly regarded as official, he will in his reply instruct the telegraph clerk to refund the cost of the original telegram to the sender. The clerk will then note in his stamp account the amount of stamps defaced on the telegram, which will be attached as voucher to his stamp account. This G. S. O. will be inserted after No. 106.

No. **153.**

CALLS TO THE BAR.

OFFICIALS of the Northern Nigeria Civil Service, who desire to be called to the Bar, are informed that, in consequence of representations made by the Secretary of State to the Standing Joint Committee on the Duties, Interests, and Discipline of the Bar, suggesting that, in the case of Colonial Civil Servants, four out of the twelve terms usually required should be remitted, a sub-committee was appointed to consider the question.

While adhering to the decision taken in 1901 that the fact of a student being a member of the Colonial Civil Service should not in itself be considered a "special circumstance" justifying a dispensation from terms, it has been decided, with the concurrence of each of the four Inns of Court, that Benchers of each Inn are authorised to grant to any student who is a member of the Colonial Civil Service a dispensation of terms, not exceeding four in all, on his producing a certificate from a Barrister that he has attended for twelve months in the latter's chambers in London as a student.

No. **154.**

REQUISITIONS.

IN consequence of a suggestion from the Crown Agents, the following words will be added to Rule 4 of G. S. O. 117:—"which will be "amended by ruling a narrow column on the "inner sheet to the left of the "Quantity" "column, and headed "Item Number." The "consecutive number of each item of the "Requisition will be entered in this column, to "facilitate subsequent reference."

No. **155.**

COMPENSATION TO NATIVE SOLDIERS.

IN accordance with instructions from the Secretary of State (dated 5th May, 1904), recommendations for compensation to Native soldiers on account of loss of kit will always be accompanied by an extra copy of the report of the Board appointed to enquire into the circumstances, for submission to the Secretary of State. In this connection it will be borne in mind that the articles of clothing and equipment issued to a soldier are not his private property. [The above will be added to G. S. O 1 (90) as 90A.]

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. **156.**

CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.

THE following words will be added to Rule 1 of G. S. O. 94.

"If a Medical Officer cannot be present, his "place will be taken by another European "official, who will furnish the above certificate."

No. **157.**

MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.

THE following words will be added to the second paragraph of Rule 50 G.S.O. 1. (See Brigade Order 54.)

"A Military officer will be detailed as Intelligence Officer to every expedition which takes the Field. He will submit a map of the route traversed, together with the route reports laid down in G. S. O. 147 (13), and, as far as possible, a general report as described in Rule 14 of the same G. S. O. The report will be addressed to the High Commissioner through the Commandant."

No. **158.**

REGISTER OF EX-SOLDIERS.

THE following words will be added to Rule 39 of G. S. O. 1. (See Brigade Order 65.)

"Officers in command of Garrisons and "Detachments will use every effort to ascertain "the names of all ex-soldiers in the neighbour"hood of their garrisons who have previously "served in the Northern Nigeria Regiment, or "Police, or in Corps of other Colonies or Pro"tectorates, and report them to the Resident of "the Province in which they are stationed in "order that their names may be entered in a "Register to be maintained by the Resident."

No. **159.**

CARE OF SPECIE AND AMMUNITION.

THE following will be added to G. S. O. 1 as Rule 90 (*b*). (See Brigade Order 72.)

"In order to minimise risks from fire, commanders of escorts will never place specie or ammunition in a native house while the escort is "*en route*." See also G. S. O. 21.

No. **160.**

PROFICIENCY IN HAUSA.

THE following words will be added to G.S.O. 1 55 (*b*). (See Brigade Order 105.) "They will also take into consideration, in making recommendations for promotion, the proficiency of an officer in the Hausa language, a knowledge of which is most valuable in the performance of his duties."

The following words will be added at the end of paragraph 4 of G. S. O. 119:—

"Proficiency in Hausa will be taken into consideration in the selection of officers (Civil or Military) for promotion, but more especially in the Political and Police."

No. **161.**

COMPENSATION FOR HORSES.

THE following words will be inserted in G. S. O. 11 (7th line).

"No claim for compensation will be considered which is not forwarded within one month of the death of the horse," and the words "unless the death occurred on active service in the Field" will be erased.

No. **162.**

IMPRESTS FOR MONEY.

THE following will be added to Rule 2 of G. S. O. 9.

"Escorts for the various Provincial Headquarters will usually leave Zungeru on the 5th day of each month. Requisitions for money by Civil or Military Officers should, therefore, reach the Treasurer not later than the last day of the month preceding that in which the money is required."

No. **163.**

ESTATE OF OFFICERS N. N. REGT.

IN accordance with instructions received from the Secretary of State (dated 25th March, 1904), the estates of officers of the Northern Nigeria Regiment who die in West Africa will, in future, be administered by the Crown Agents, instead of by the War Office. The accounts and papers in connection with such estates will, therefore, be sent to the Crown Agents through the Secretary. This G. S. O. will be inserted after No. 1 (46).

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has transmitted copies of the first Scientific report on the investigations which have been carried out by means of the Cancer Research Fund.

This report can be seen on application to the Principal Medical Officer.

31st May, 1904.

ARRANGEMENT FOR OFFICIALS TO ATTEND INSTRUCTION IN METEOROLOGY.

ARRANGEMENTS have been made under which Officials desirous of obtaining instruction in Meteorology will be allowed to attend the three lectures in which the subject is discussed for a fee of one guinea or the whole course of Tropical Hygiene and sanitation for three guineas. This course has also been included in the curriculum at the London School of Tropical Medicine.

COMMISSIONS.

A COMMISSION dated 2nd May 1904, to exercise the full Judicial powers of a Resident in charge of a Province, has been granted for six months to REGINALD ERNEST OLIVIER, Esq., Assistant Resident of the Province of Kano.

A COMMISSION dated 13th May 1904, to exercise the full Judicial powers of a Resident up to 2 years and 24 lashes, during the absence of the Resident in charge, and until the arrival at Zaria of a Senior Officer, has been granted to E. J. ARNETT, Esq., Assistant Resident of the Province of Zaria.

A COMMISSION dated 30th May, 1904, to exercise the full Judicial powers up to 6 months imprisonment and fines up to £50 for the period of 4 months, while in charge of the outstation at Lau, has been granted to J. MCINTYRE, Esq., Assistant Resident of the Province of Muri.

A COMMISSION dated 31st May 1904, to try the case of Roberts, Telegraph Operator (now of Tunga late of Lafia) jointly with Adamu labourer, has been granted to E. J. STANLEY, Esq., Assistant Resident Nassarawa.

News Circular No. 38.

Official, Zungeru, 1st May. Sailings from Liverpool 16th April—Mackenzie, McClintock, Lieut. Macculloch W.A.F.F., Warburton Police, Capt. Anderson, Loughland. 23rd April—Farini, Wells, Hodges. 4 Medical Officers advised to leave Liverpool 30th April. Sailings from Burutu May 3rd—Paget Jones, invalided, 10th May—Neill, Sword, Miller and Colonel Jackson and party of the Anglo-German Boundary. Owing to lowness of Niger, Kapelli, *en route* from Lokoja to Murcji, reported 30th April unable to proceed beyond Jamata. Neely, Cotton expert, and Elliot, Forestry Officer, left Lokoja 28th April *en route* to Zungeru *via* Bida. His Excellency arrived at Zungeru from Bida on 23rd April. Movements from Zungeru Houlgate, Assistant Resident, left for Sokoto 2nd instant—Colonel Cubitt left for Zaria 28th April to assume Command of Mounted Infantry; D.P.W. accompanied him to see railway survey and arrange Zaria road. Major Burdon left for England 29th April—Capt. Moll and Dr. Gaillard of the Anglo-French Boundary Commission arrived at Government House from Zaria 30th April, and left for Lagos *via* Illorin on 2nd instant. Hillary and Ormsby promoted 3rd Class Residents. Posting of Residents:—Capt. Harbord, Assistant Resident, to Sokoto; Lobb, 2nd Class, to Muri; Matthew Assistant Resident to Nupe, Anderson returns to Borgu. Captain Henvey and Lieutenants Gascoigne and C. H. B. Hamilton are not returning to Northern Nigeria. Steel canoe "Bittern," sunk in Benue in 1902, raised undamaged. "Kapelli" struck snag just above Assaba and knocked hole on port bow. "Snipe" and "White Swan" sunk by tornado at Lokoja, but since raised undamaged.

News Circular No. 39.

Official, Zungeru, 18th May. Sailings from Liverpool 30th April—Costello, Whyte, McKinney, Medical Officers, Blakeney Resident, Lawrence, Brown; 7th May—Leatham, Gordron Gallagher, Moran, W. A. F. F. Chartes Police. 14th May—Rowe Resident, Thurlow Lieut. W.A.F.F., Langley, Chartres, Doyle. Sailings from Burutu May 10th—Plummer, Hasler, Burdon, McCarthy-Morrogh, Hall; 17th—Lieut. Evans Anglo-French Boundary Commission, Ross, Stuart-Wortley, Captain Glauning and 6 Officers Anglo-German Boundary Commission. D.P.W. left Zaria 10th instant for Zungeru *via* Gussero. Following are postings of arrivals;—Resident Goodair to Bautchi left Zungeru 17th instant;—Lewis, arrived Zungeru 18th instant, to Zaria. Lieut. Stevens from Borgu to Bassa. D. S. Ps. Neville to Sokoto, Aglionby to Nassarawa, Soper to Bassa, Eaglesome to Borgu. Dr. Cargill promoted 1st Class Resident. Capt. Lugard D.S.O., to be 2nd Class Resident and Political Assistant to the High Commissioner. Capt. Phillips D.S.O. promoted 2nd Class Resident. Lieut. Garratt, Capt. Dennison, Resident Morgan and Mr. Martin are not returning to Northern Nigeria. Cotton Expert Shelby Neely arrived Zungeru *via* Bida 10th instant; he has cabled for 10 tons seed, and is, he states, more deeply impressed with Cotton growing prospects Northern Nigeria than any other Colony. He has been recalled to go to Sobo Plains Southern Nigeria at once. On and after May 30th Mail Steamer will leave Muraji Mondays a.m., Egga p.m., Lokoja Wednesdays a.m.

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
31st May, 1904.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for information.

Appointments.

Captain John Henry Augustus Warburton, to be a District Superintendent, Police Department, with effect from 16th April 1904.

Dr. Kennedy McGahey, L.R.C.S., to be a Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 30th April 1904.

Dr. Charles Thomas Costello, M.B., to be a Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 30th April 1904.

Major J. E. C. Blakeney, to be a 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 30th April 1904.

Dr. Hugh G. McKinney, M.R.C.S., to be a Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 30th April 1904.

Dr. George T. Whyte, F.R.C.S., to be a Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 30th April 1904.

Mr. James Chartres, to be a District Superintendent, Police Department, with effect from 7th May 1904.

Mr. C. F. Rowe, to be an Assistant Resident as Cantonment Magistrate, Judicial Department with effect from 14th May 1904.

NATIVE STAFF.—

Dowdu, to be an Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 1st May 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. O. B. E. Thomas, to be 7th Grade Clerk Judicial Department, with effect from 2nd May 1904.

Mr. J. R. M. Quartey, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 22nd May 1904.

Mr. W. E. B. Amissah, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 22nd May 1904, on 3 months probation.

Mr. T. Beresford Ceasar, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 22nd May 1904, on 3 months probation.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Mr. Ambrose Freeman, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 22nd May 1904, on 3 months probation.

Assumption of Duty.

Captain John Henry Augustus Warburton, District Superintendent, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed dnty on the 3rd May 1904.

Dr. Kennedy McGahey, L.R.C.S., Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 17th May 1904.

Dr. Charles Thomas Costello, M.B., Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 17th May 1904.

Major J. E. C. Blakeney, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 17th May 1904.

Dr. Hugh G. McKinney, M.R.C.S., Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 17th May 1904.

Dr. George T. Whyte, F.R.C.S., Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 17th May 1904.

Mr. James Chartres, District Superintendent Police Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 25th May 1904.

Mr. C. F. Rowe, Assistant Resident as Cantonment Magistrate, Judicial Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 31st May 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. O. B. E. Thomas, 7th Grade Clerk, Judicial Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 10th May 1904.

Mr. J. R. M. Quartey, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 25th May 1904.

Mr. W. E. B. Amissah, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 25th May 1904.

Mr. T. Beresford Ceasar, 8th Grade Clerk Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 25th May 1904.

Mr, Ambrose Freeman, 8th Grade Clerk. Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 25th May 1904.

Promotion.

Mr. W. K. Fraser, Confidential Clerk, to be Assistant, High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 1st April 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. P. G. da Silva, 2nd Grade Clerk, to be 1st Grade Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. J. S. Mousa, 5th Grade Clerk, to be 4th Grade Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. A. C. Quist, 4th to 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 1st May 1904.

Leave of Absence

Mr. M. Neill, Chief Transport Officer, Transport Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th May 1904.

Sergeant V. B. Griffiths, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, 3 months and 7 days leave on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th May 1904.

Captain C. W. J. Orr, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 5 days vacation and 2 months and 5 days return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th May 1904.

Mr. R. N. Pyk, Master, Marine Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th May 1904.

Mr. E. C. Duff, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th May 1904.

Sergeant E. Greenway, R.E., P.W.D., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th May 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. A. L. Stanley, Telegraph Operator, Post and Telegraph Department, 3 months and 62 days leave on full salary, from date of arrival at Accra of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th May 1904.

Mr. F. A. Pratt, Engineer, Marine Department, 3 months and 20 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in Lagos of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th December 1903.

(Invalided.)

Commander D. Paget-Jones, Marine Superintendent, Marine Department, 45 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 3rd May 1904.

Major Alder Burdon, 1st Class Resident, Political Department, 80 days sick and 80 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th May 1904.

Extension of Leave.

Mr. R. K. Granville, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, 1 month on half salary with effect from 9th May 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. Samuel Ray, Assistant Storekeeper, and Accountant, Marine Department, 13 days on half salary with effect from 9th May 1904, to enable him to sail by the steamer of the 21st May 1904.

Mr. A. C. Ridsdale, Executive Engineer, P.W.D., has been granted a further extension on half salary to enable him to sail by the steamer leaving on the 28th May 1904.

Honourable E. S. Erskine, Assistant Resident, Political Department, has been granted a further extension on half salary to enable him to sail by the steamer leaving on the 2nd July 1904.

Resumption of Duty.

Captain P. W. Anderson, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 3rd May 1904.

Mr. C. V. Loughland, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 3rd May 1904.

Staff Sergeant W. Munden, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 9th May 1904.

Mr. Bertram Hodges, Assistant Secretary, Secretary's Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 9th May 1904.

Mr. W. L. Farini, Accountant, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 9th May 1904.

Mr. W. G. F. Chambers, Detective Inspector, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 25th May 1904.

Dr. W. H. Langley, Deputy Principal Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 31st May 1904.

Dr. E. A. Chartres, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 31st May 1904.

Mr. P. J. Doyle, Assistant Marine Superintendent, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 31st May 1904.

NATIVE STAFF.—

Mr. J. A. Shobambi, Telegraph Operator, Post and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 3rd May 1904.

Mr. F. Pratt, Engineer, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 12th May 1904.

Mr. J. F. Hooke, 4th Grade Clerk, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 30th May 1904.

Mr. E. M. Sant Anna, 4th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 30th May 1904.

Transfer.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. H. A. Paris, 7th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, to Political Department, with effect from 1st May 1904, on promotion.

Termination of Appointments.

Surgeon Major J. A. Raye, Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 25th May 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Captain G. W. Denison, R.E., Intelligence Officer, with effect from 11th May 1904, on account of his sevices being required by the War Office.

Dismissals.

Sergeant James King, R.E., P.W.D., Ext., with effect from 9th May 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. W. D. Knight, Warder, Prisons' Department, with effect from 1st May 1904.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE
Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments.

Captain B. D. McCulloch, 16th Lancers, to be a Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 16th April 1904.

Lieut. C. M. Leatham, East Yorks, to be a Lieutenant, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 7th May 1904.

British N. C. Os.

Armourer Sergeant G. W. Sadler, Army Ordnance Corps, to be an Armourer Sergeant, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 16th April 1904.

Farrier Sergeant F. Cole, Royal Engineers, to be a Farrier Sergeant, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 16th April 1904.

Sergeant A. G. Smith, 18th Hussars, to be a Sergeant 2nd Rating, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 16th April 1904.

Sergeant F. Browning, 21st Lancers, to be a Sergeant 2nd Rating, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 16th April 1904.

Sergeant G. W. Furst, Royal Fusiliers, to be a Sergeant 2nd Rating, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 16th April 1904.

Sergeant C. Gosling, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, to be a Sergeant 2nd Rating, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 16th April 1904.

Sergeant J. Hanlon, Leinster Regiment, to be a Sergeant 2nd Rating, 2nd Bn., N.N.R, with effect from 16th April 1904.

Sergeant H. Cleall, Dorset Regiment, to be a Sergeant 2nd Rating, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 16th April 1904.

Sergeant J. Parklin, York and Lancaster Regiment, to be a Sergeant 2nd Rating, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 30th April 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. R. Allotey, to be a Temporary Clerk (8th Grade) Brigade Transport Office, N.N.R., with effect from 1st May 1904, the date of assumption of duty.

Assumption of Duty.

Captain B. D. McCulloch, on appointment as Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 3rd May 1904.

Lieut. C. M. Leatham, on appointment as Lieutenant, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 25th May 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

British N. C. Os.

Armourer Sergeant G. W. Sadler, on appointment as Armourer Sergeant, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 3rd May 1904.

Farrier Sergeant F. Cole, on appointment as Farrier Sergeant, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 3rd May 1904.

Sergeant A. G. Smith on appointment as Sergeant 2nd Rating, Mounted Infantry N.N.R. dated 3rd May 1904.

Sergeant F. Browning, on appointment as Sergeant 2nd Rating, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., dated 3rd May 1904.

Sergeant G. W. Furst, on appointment as Sergeant 2nd Rating, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 3rd May 1904.

Sergeant C. Gosling, on appointment as Sergeant 2nd Rating, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., dated 3rd May 1904.

Sergeant J. Hanlon, on appointment as Sergt., 2nd Rating, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 3rd May 1904.

Sergeant H. Cleall, on appointment as Sergt. 2nd Rating, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 9th May 1904.

Sergeant J. Parklin, on appointment as Sergeant 2nd Rating, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 18th May 1904.

Promotions.

Subject to the approval of the Secretary of State, Captain J. Mackenzie, V.C. to be Company Commander 1st Bn., N.N.R., *vice* Major Skeffington-Smythe re-absorbed.

Leave of Absence.

Capt. W. D. Sword, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 40 days vacation, and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th May 1904.

Major Julian Hasler, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th May 1904.

Capt. D. F. McCarthy-Morrogh, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th May 1904.

Lieut. H. C. Hall, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th May 1904.

Major W. G. Fitz-Plummer, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th May 1904.

Lieut. J. Stuart-Wortley, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th May 1904.

Lieut. A. L. Ross, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th May 1904.

Major A. Parkin, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th May 1904.

Lieut. N. F. W. Baynes, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 31st May 1904.

Captain F. Jenkins, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 31st May 1904.

Lieut. R. W. Fox, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 31st May 1904.

(Invalided.)

Lieutenant A. C. Miller 1st Bn., N.N.R., 20 days sick and 20 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th May 1904.

Lieutenant E. S. Graham, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 15 days sick and 15 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 31st May 1904.

British N. C. Os.

Sergeant M. Croston, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 21 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th May 1904.

Colour Sergeant J. Miller, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th May 1904.

Sergt. J. Watkins, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 14 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th May 1904.

Sergeant J. T. Benbow, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 35 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th May 1904.

Sergeant H. Ellis, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 21 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th May 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. F. Eshon, Company Pay Clerk, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 10 days leave on full salary from date of arrival at Accra of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th May 1904.

Resumption of Duty.

Lieut.-Colonel A. M'Clintoch; D.S.O., 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 3rd May 1904.

Captain J. Mackenzie, V.C., 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 3rd May 1904.

Lieutenant C. L. Wells, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 9th May 1904.

Captain W. H. Browne, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 18th May 1904.

Lieutenant C. T. Lawrence, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 18th May 1904.

Captain C. F. Gordon, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 25th May 1904.

Lieutenant A. E. Gallagher, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 25th May 1904.

Lieutenant G. W. Moran, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 25th May 1904.

British N. C. Os.

Colour Sergeant M. Roach, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 18th May 1904.

Colour Sergt. F. M. Holder, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 25th May 1904.

Duty.

Lieutenant F. J. A. Mackworth, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., is attached to No. 2. Battery Artillery, N.N.R., for duty, with effect from 13th May 1904.

Re-absorption.

The undermentioned, having been re-absorbed into their British Regiment, are struck off the strength of the N.N.R., from the dates herein mentioned:—

Lieut. C. M. B. Hamilton, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 20th November 1903.

Major E. Crawley, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 25th February 1904.

Lieut. F. K. Gascoigne, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., dated 2nd March 1904.

Lieut. J. C. Parker, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 25th April 1904.

Lieut. G. H. Garratt, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 25th May 1904.

Lieut. K. Luttman-Johnson, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 29th May 1904.

EXTRACT FROM LONDON GAZETTE

The following extracts from the London Gazette are published for information.

Dated 5th April 1904.

° ° ° °

BREVET.

Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Thomas L. N. Morland, C.B., D.S.O., The King's Royal Rifle Corps (Commandant N.N.R., W.A.F.F.,) to be Colonel, dated 27th March 1904.

° ° ° °

Dated 8th April 1904.

The East Yorkshire Regiment. The undermentioned Second Lieutenant to be Lieutenant dated 19th March 1904. C. M. Smith.

° ° • °

Dated 15th April 1904.

The promotion to the rank of Lieutenant of the undermentioned Second Lieutenant is antedated as follows:—

W. D. Croft to 9th May 1903.

Deaths.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Lieutenant C. E. GALLAGHER, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, which occurred in England on the 7th May 1904.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of 2nd Rating Sergeant (Corporal) W. PETERS, Royal Scots, and 1st Bn., N.N.R., who was accidentally drowned in the River Kaduna at Zungeru on the 18th May 1904.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of MR. H. DE BOHUN HOGARTH, District Superintendent of Police, which occurred at Kefli on the 19th May 1904.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Sapper A. E. MANSINO, R.E., Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D. Ext., which occurred at Zungeru on the 21st May 1904.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER.

TAKEN AT LOKOJA FROM 1ST TO 31ST MAY 1904.

		Rise.		Fall.	
		ft.	ins.	ft.	ins.
May	1st	...	..	0	1
,,	2nd	...	...	0	1
,,	3rd	0	1	...	...
,,	4th	...	...	0	1
,,	5th	0	3	...	...
,,	6th	...	...	0	1
,,	8th	...	...	0	1
,,	9th	...	...	0	1
,,	12th	0	1	...	...
,,	13th	0	1	...	...
,,	14th	0	1	...	...
,,	15th	0	1	...	...
,,	16th	0	2	...	...
,,	17th	...	...	0	1
,,	18th	0	1	...	...
,,	19th	0	3	..	...
,,	20th	0	3	...	...
,,	22nd	...	...	0	3
,,	23rd	...	...	0	2
,,	24th	...	...	0	2
,,	25th	...	...	0	2
,,	27th	...	...	0	3
,,	28th	...	...	0	1
,,	29th	...	...	0	1
,,	30th	...	...	0	1
,,	31st	0	1	...	...
		1	6	1	10

Total fall 4 inches.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

TELEGRAPH REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS by section 32 of "The Telegraphs Proclamation 1902," I am empowered to make Regulations for the carrying out of the provisions of the said Proclamation.

Now therefore, I, Sir FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria, do hereby make the following Regulations.

PRIVATE TELEGRAMS.

Sending of obscene &c., messages.

4*a*.—Any person sending or causing to be sent, any message containing obscene or abusive language by telegraph shall be guilty of an offence, and liable to a penalty not exceeding £5.

Telegraph official making improper use of telegraphs.

4*b*.—(1.) Any telegraph official, who makes use of the telegraph wires, or instruments, for any purpose other than the transmitting of telegrams or signals required by his official duties, is guilty of an offence, and is liable to a penalty not exceeding £5.

(2.) For the purposes of this Regulations the word "telegram" shall mean a printed or written message handed in or sent to any telegraph official for transmission by telegraph, and the word "signal" shall mean any sign cause by the deflection, contact, vibration or movement of any part or parts of a telegraphic instrument by which intelligence is, or is intended to be, communicated.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Telegraph officials must account for all money.

22*a*.—The telegraph official in charge of an office shall bring to account all money received by him in such manner as he may from time to time be instructed by the Director of Telegraphs or Postmaster with the sanction of the High Commissioner.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

27th May, 1904

REGULATION UNDER CUSTOMS PROCLAMATION 1902.

THE Regulations dated 1st September 1902, published under The Customs Proclamation 1902, is revoked, and the following substituted :—

REG. 1.— APPOINTMENT OF CUSTOMS OFFICERS.

WHEREAS under section 3 of the Customs Proclamation 1902, I am empowered to appoint officers to be Customs Officers of the Protectorate :—

Now therefore, I, FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., High Commissioner of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, do appoint the Collector of Customs and the Assistant Collector of Customs to supervise and control all duties of Customs by the water-way of the Benue and Niger Rivers, and to enforce the Niger Transit and Niger Navigation Order in Council dated 10th August 1903, and I do appoint all Residents and Assistant Residents to be Customs Officers to supervise and control all Customs Stations on the frontiers of the Protectorate, and to enforce the said Proclamation and all others relating to Customs by inland navigation or carriage. In the absence of a Customs Officer at any Customs Station, the District Superintendent of Police, and, failing him, the Medical Officer, and failing him, the O. C. Troops, is empowered to act as Customs Officer.

AND WHEREAS under section 5 of the aforesaid Proclamation, I am empowered to make rules regulating the importation of goods by inland navigation and carriage and other matters pertinent thereto.

Now therefore the following Regulation shall be enacted and shall come into force from date of publication:—

REG. 2.— CUSTOMS STATIONS.

The following stations are declared to be Customs Stations.

Muri Province.		—Takum
Yola	,,	—Chukol, Yola, Guri, Malabu.
Bornu	,,	—Kachellari, Kabi, Yo, Kukawa, Maiduguri, Issege.
Bassa	,,	—Egori.
Kano	,,	—Kano, Katsena.
Borgu	,,	—Illo, Fort Goldie, Yashikera & Ilesha.
Illorin	,,	—Awtun, Offa.
Sokoto	,,	—Sokoto, Jegga.
Kabba	,,	—Lokoja.

REG. 3.— CUSTOMS RETURN.

Every Customs Officer shall render to the High Commissioner through the Secretary a monthly return on the form prescribed as soon as may be after the end of each month of all duties of Customs collected by him during the preceding month, and by the several officers acting under his orders at all Customs Stations under his control and supervision. And the said officers shall similarly render a compiled annual return of the said Customs duties as soon as may be after the end of each Financial year.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

31st May, 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Meteorological Return for Month of May 1904.

Province.	Temperature.					Rainfall.				Prevailing Wind.	Time of observation.	Place of observation.	Observer.	Notes.
	Highest.	Lowest.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity.	Maximum in one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.					
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	ins.	ins.		ins.					
Zaria	97	68	81·8	22	71·3	2·49	·19	15	6·14	S.W.	—	Zungeru	Dr. Thompstone	
Kabba	94	59	85	30	65	2·88	·24	12	7.70	S.W.	—	Lokoja	Dr. Manning	
Borgu	94	69	81	22	—	·83	·06	—	1.95	—	—	Kaiama	Mr. H. Kemble	
Kontagora	95	73	82	17	—	—	—	18	—	S.W.	—	Kontagora	Dr. Lewer	
Sokoto	105	70	87.7	28	—	·95	·06	4	2.00	S.W.	—	Sokoto	Dr. Twomey	

S. W. THOMPSTONE,
P. M. O.

31st May 1904.

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at Zungeru during the month of May 1904.
Before His Honour Acting Chief Justice Platt.

Name of Prisoner.	Offence.	Plea.	Finding.	Sentence.	Place of hearing.	Remarks.
Amatu	Larceny	Not guilty	Guilty	9 months imprisonment	Zungeru	Previous conviction.
Owpoa	"	"	"	3 " "	"	
James Edwards	"	Dealt with under Sec. 37 of the Criminal Procedure Proclamation, 1903.				
1. Momo Jebba 2. Sumanu Egbira 3. Mahmu Kano	Offence against Protection of Natives Proclamation, 1901.	All pleaded Not guilty "	Guilty Not guilty "	3 months imprisonment —— ——	Zungeru " "	 Discharged "
Mamadu Yaro	1. Larceny 2. Assault	Not guilty "	Guilty on 1 " 2	1 month imprisonment 2 weeks "	" "	
Junus	Larceny	"	Guilty	2 months imprisonment		
Moses	Rape	"	"	18 " "	"	
Johnson	1. Assault 2. Unlawful wounding. 3. Burglary	" " "	" " 2 " 3	1 month imprisonment 3 " " 3 " "	"	
Tiwo	Assault and obstructing Police.	"	"	6 " "		
Woye	Contravention of Native Liquor Proclamation 1903.	"	Not guilty	——	"	Discharged
Fattie	" "	"	Guilty	Fined £1 0 0	"	
Robo (aged 15)	Larceny	"	"	3 days imprisonment and 6 strokes.	"	
1. Alie Illorin & 2. Agbie ...	Allowing negligent escape	"	"	1. Fined £9. 2. Fined £3	"	
Naimo	Unlawful escape section 29 Prisons Proclamation 1902.	Guilty	"	6 months added to unexpired sentence.	"	
1. P. C. Agbie 2. " Adamant	Larceny	Not guilty	"	1. 6 months imprisonment 2. 6 " "	" "	

Supreme Court Office, Zungeru,
31st May, 1904.

W. Stuart Carter,
Registrar, Supreme Court.

Printed by T. B. Macauley, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d. each.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

23/7/04

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 7. EXTRAORDINARY.

VOL. V. WEDNESDAY, JUNE 22, 1904.

PROCLAMATION.

The following Proclamation—No. 6. of 1904, "The Reprint of Statutes Proclamation 1904," is published by direction of the High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the date therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
22nd June 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 6.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to make provision for the preparation and publication of an Edition of the Statute Laws of the Protectorate.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Reprint of Statutes Proclamation, 1904."

Appointment of Commissioner for preparation of Edition of Statute Laws.

2. (1.) HENRY COWPER GOLLAN, Chief Justice of the Protectorate, is hereby appointed a Commissioner for the purpose of preparing the Edition of the Statute Laws of the Protectorate, in force on the thirty first day of December, 1903, or such later date as the High Commissioner may fix by notification in the Gazette.

(2.) In case the said Chief Justice is unable from any cause to fully discharge his commission under this Proclamation, the High Commissioner may appoint some fit and proper person or persons to be Commissioner or Commissioners in his stead.

(3.) If in such case more Commissioners than one are appointed the term "the Commissioner" as hereinafter used shall apply to such Commissioners.

Powers vested in the Commissioner.

3. In the preparation of the said Edition the Commissioner shall have the following powers, that is to say :—

(1.) To omit :—

(*a.*) All Proclamations or part of Proclamations which have been expressly or specifically repealed, or which have expired or become spent or have had their effect ;

(*b.*) All repealing enactments contained in Proclamations, and also all tables or lists of repealed enactments, whether contained in Schedules or otherwise ;

(*c.*) All enactments prescribing the date when a Proclamation or part of a Proclamation is to come into operation, where such omission can, in the opinion of the Commissioner, be conveniently made ;

(*d.*) All amending Proclamations or parts of Proclamations where the amendments effected by such Proclamations or parts of Proclamations have been embodied by the Commissioner in the Proclamation to which they relate ;

(2.) To consolidate into one Proclamation any two or more Proclamations *in parti-materia*, making the alterations thereby rendered necessary in the consolidated Proclamation, and affixing thereto the date of the principal Proclamation, the dates of amending Proclamations consolidated therewith being stated in a footnote ;

(3.) To supply or alter marginal notes ;

(4.) To alter the order of sections in any Proclamation ; and in all cases where it is necessary so to do, to renumber the sections of any Proclamation ;

(5.) To alter the form or construction of any section of a Proclamation, either by combining it in whole or in part with another section, or more sub-sections ;

(6.) To transfer any enactment contained in a Proclamation from such Proclamation to any other Proclamation to which it more properly belongs ;

(7.) To divide any Proclamation, whether consolidated or not, into parts or other divisions ;

(8.) To add a short title to any Proclamation which may require it, and if necessary, to alter the short title of any Proclamation ;

(9.) To correct grammatical and typographical mistakes in the existing copies of Proclamations, and for that purpose to make verbal alterations, additions, or omissions not affecting the meaning of any enactment ;

(10.) To shorten and simplify the phraseology of any enactment ; and

(11.) To do all other things relating to form and method which may be necessary for the perfecting of the said new and revised edition ;

Futher powers of the Commissioner.

4. The Commissioner may, with the concurrence of the High Commissioner, make such alterations, additions, and omissions, with respect to any rules, regulations, or notices that may have been made and published under the provisions of any Proclamation and may, with the like concurrence, make in conformity with the said provisions and include in the said edition, such other rules, regulations, and notices, as to him may seem expedient.

Provided that nothing in this section shall confer on the High Commissioner or the Commissioner power to alter, amend, add to, or revoke any regulations made under any Proclamation if the said regulations are subject to disallowance by the King.

Futher contents of edition.

5. The said edition shall be printed in one or more volumes, which may also contain ;

(*a.*) All such imperial Statutes in force in or relating to the Protectorate as the Commissioner may think fit to include ;

(*b.*) The orders of the King in Council in Force in the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria on the 31st December 1903 or such later date as the High Commissioner shall have fixed under section 2 hereof.

(*c.*) A table of contents, a chronological table of the Orders of her late Majesty in Council and of the Orders of the King in Council relating to and of the Proclamations of the Protectorate, and of the rules made thereunder, in force on the 31st December 1903, or such later date as aforesaid, and an Index.

Printing, &c., of edition.

6. When the said edition has been fully prepared the Commissioner shall, with the approval of the High Commissioner, make such arrangements for the printing indexing, and binding of the same, whether in

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

the Protectorate, or in England, as he may think expedient.

Validity and operation of edition.

7. The High Commissioner may, by Government Notice, approve of the said edition and order that it shall come into force from such date as he thinks proper. From the date named in the said Government Notice, the said edition shall be deemed to be, without any question, in all Courts of Justice and for all other purposes whatsoever, the sole and the only proper Statute Book of the Protectorate, up to the date of the latest of the Proclamations contained therein.

Construction of references to repealed &c., enactments.

8. Where, in any enactments or in any document of whatever kind, reference is made to any enactment repealed or otherwise affected by the operation of this Proclamation, such reference shall, where necessary and practicable, be deemed to extend and apply to the corresponding enactment in the new and revised edition.

Place of the Proclamation in new edition.

9. This Proclamation shall be printed at the commencement of the said edition.

Commencement.

10. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Twenty-second day of July in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 22nd day of June in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

———:o:———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria—450.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 8. EXTRAORDINARY.

Vol. V. SATURDAY, JUNE 25, 1904.

PROCLAMATION.

The following Proclamation—No. 7 of 1904, "The Flogging Regulation Proclamation 1904," is published by direction of the High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation forthwith.

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
25th June, 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 7.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to regulate the law relating to Sentences of Flogging.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

1. This Proclamation may be cited for all purposes as "The Flogging Regulation Proclamation 1904." **Short title.**

2. When a person is convicted of any offence legally punishable by flogging, the sentence awarded by the Court for such offence shall not, anything to the contrary in any law present or future of the Protectorate notwithstanding, exceed the number of twenty-four strokes in the case of adults and twelve strokes in the case of juvenile offenders. **Twenty-four strokes the maximum for an offence.**

3. When a person is convicted at one trial of any two or more distinct offences, any two or more of which are legally punishable by flogging, the combined sentences awarded by the Court for any such offences shall not, anything to the contrary in any law present or future of the Protectorate notwithstanding, exceed a total number of twenty-four strokes in the case of adults and twelve in the case of juvenile offenders. **Twenty-four strokes the maximum for combined offence.**

4. When any sentences of flogging shall be passed by the lawful authority upon any prisoner for breach of any Prison or other Regulation or Regulations, the total number of strokes to be inflicted under such sentence shall not exceed twenty-four in the case of adults and twelve in the case of juvenile offenders; and no prisoner shall be liable to more than one such sentence in respect of the act or acts or omission or omissions in respect of which he shall have been sentenced as aforesaid. **Twenty-four strokes the maximum for breach of Prison or other Regulations.**

5. No sentence of flogging shall be carried out except with an instrument approved by the High Commissioner. **The instrument to be used.**

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

2 *Flogging Regulation Proclamation* 1904.

Females not to be flogged.

6. In no case shall a sentence of flogging be passed upon a female either by the Courts or in the Prisons of the Protectorate.

Commencement of Proclamation.

7. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation forthwith.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 25th day of June in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

———:o:———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria—400.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

9.9.04

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. V. THURSDAY, JUNE 30, 1904. No. 6.

Government Notices.

No. 164.

LEAVE ON URGENT PRIVATE AFFAIRS.

THE Secretary of State has ruled (despatch No. 190 of 20th May 1904) that, where an officer has completed less than 6 months residential service and is granted leave of absence without pay for a certain period on the ground of urgent private affairs under Colonial Regulation No. 426, but is prevented by ill-health from sailing in time to return to West Africa by the expiration of that period, half pay may be granted during such extension (not exceeding four months) as may be necessary on the ground of health, *i. e.* from and including the date on which the officer ought to have embarked in order to reach West Africa in time, up to and including the day before that on which he finally sails. The grant of pay is limited to the actual period of extension, as it is not considered that the fact of an officer falling ill during the original period of leave constitutes a reason for the grant of pay during that period which he would not otherwise receive. For this reason the time taken by the voyage out to West Africa would, as forming part of the original period of leave, also be without pay.

Where the officer has completed six months of residential service, and the original leave on the ground of urgent private affairs is granted with half pay, half pay may similarly be given during the period of extension (not exceeding four months) necessary on the ground of health; and, in this case, it would also continue during the period of the voyage out as forming part of the original half-pay leave.

This G. S. O. will be inserted after G.S.O. No. 40.

No. 165.

STORES IN TRANSIT TO BE UNDER CHARGE OF A EUROPEAN.

CIVIL or Military Transport Officers and others, who have stores on hand for despatch to any place from Cantonments, or from one out-station to another, will, in the former case, communicate with the Secretary and the Brigade Major, and, in the latter case, with the Resident and O.C. Troops, with a view to ascertaining when an Officer, travelling in the required direction, will be available to take charge of them. Civil Officers will be available to take charge of military, equally with civil stores, and Military Officers in like manner may be placed in charge of either civil or military stores; in other words, Officials in Government service will be available to take charge of any Government property. Officers should not be specially detailed for charge of a convoy (involving extra transport expense to Government), unless there is no prospect of any Officer proceeding in the required direction for a considerable time.

Stores or Specie will not be despatched without a Civil or Military Officer in charge; and, if they are so despatched, the Officer who forwarded them contrary to this order will be held responsible for any loss or damage occurring in transit. Advantage should be taken of every Officer proceeding to a station, to despatch whatever stores may be destined for that station, or any other station *en route*; the Secretary and Brigade Major will keep each other informed of Warrants applied for by Officers, in order that their services may be so utilised. It will be the duty of the senior Civil or Military Officer at any station to report the fact, if any stores arrive without a British Officer in charge.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

The Officer in charge of every party of soldiers, police, or carriers, is, of course, responsible that the rules laid down in G. S. O. 64, as regards treatment of natives, are strictly enforced.

This G.S.O. will be inserted after G.S.O. No. 62.

No. 166.

CONDITIONS OF SERVICE FOR NURSES.

IN accordance with the new revise of Africa West No. 692 (Conditions of Service for Nurses,) G. S. O. 47 paragraph 11 is amended by adding the following articles:—

1 Navy blue silk or alpaca dress
1 Blue bonnet (for full dress)

No. 167.

OFFICERS WHO MAY DRAW IMPRESTS.

RULE 16 of G. S. O. No. 9 is cancelled. The following will be added at the beginning of Rule 2.,

"The following Officials will be allowed to "draw Imprests from the Treasurer, and are, "therefore, Sub-Accountants to him. In Can-"tonments, all Heads of Departments, and "Officers Commanding Companies of the "Northern Nigeria Regiment, and any Officer "detailed to the charge of an Expedition. At "out-Stations, Residents in charge of Provinces "will alone draw Imprests from the Treasury. "Any other Sub-Accountant in the Province, "including Military Officers, who may require "cash, will give sufficient notice to the Resident "to enable him, if necessary, to requisition for "the amount, when local revenue receipts do "not suffice. No Sub-Accountant can draw "more from the Resident than he has given "notice of, unless local funds permit.

"Any other Official to whom the High Com-"missioner may deem it necessary to authorise "an Imprest will receive special written sanction, "which he will attach to his first requisition on "the Treasurer."

No. 168.

HORSE ALLOWANCE.

RULE 22 of G.S.O. No. 9 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

"Officials entitled to Horse Allowance must write and sign the following certificate on the voucher:—"I hereby acknowledge receipt of the above amount, and certify that I have been in possession of a horse (or "two horses" in the case of M. I. Officers) for the period stated, and that it has always been available for Government Service."

No. 169.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION IN ENGLAND.

AFTER the 2nd paragraph in G. S. O. No. 5 the following words will be inserted:—

"The Commandant, in submitting the application, will state what cost will be involved, and how it is proposed to meet it."

No. 170.

CUSTOMS STATIONS AND OFFICERS.

THE Regulations published under the Customs Proclamation in Gazette No. 5 of 1904, supercede G. S. Os. Nos. 74 and 75, which are accordingly cancelled.

No. 171.

TOLL STATIONS.

THE following stations will be attached to those in G. S. O. No. 76, *Illorin*: Awton, Offa, Pategi and Jebba. *Nassarawa*: Abuja.

No. 172.

DUTY PAY.

THE following words will be added to G.S.O. No. 17 at the end of first paragraph:—

"The duties of the appointments of Station "Staff Officer, Health Officer and Magazine "Keeper, not being a part of the regular duties "of any substantive appointment, do not fall "within, and are not referred to in, the foregoing "ruling, and any Officer appointed to perform "these duties may draw the full duty pay "attached to one of these special appointments "irrespective of any other duty pay which he "may be in receipt of at the time."

No. 173.

SURVEYS.

IN G. S. O. No. 147, para. 13, line 2, after the words "route report," insert "(in duplicate)."

In Specimen Form, *first column*, dele words "Height in feet," etc; and in *last column*, dele words from "The Elevation" down to "thermometer."

THE following Chiefs have been approved by the High Commissioner as 1st Class Chiefs, and have received the 1st Class Staff of Office:—

The Serikin Muslimin, Sokoto
The Shehu of Bornu
The Emir of Kano
The Emir of Zaria
The Emir of Nupe
The Emir of Illorin
The Emir of Yola
The Serikin Kaiama.

A COPY of the "Indian Extradition Act. 1903", and of the Orders of His Majesty in Council giving effect to Chapters II and IV thereof, have been received from the Secretary of State, and can be seen on application to the Secretariat.

News Circular, No. 40.

ZUNGERU, 1st. June. Sailings from Liverpool, 21st May—Tremearne, O'Grady, Police; Bruce, Lieut. W.A.F.F., S. Ray, Hammond. Sailings from Burutu May 24th—Orr, Duff, Pyke, Parkin. 31st—Fox, Graham, Jenkins, Baynes. Blakeney 2nd Class Resident temporarily attached to Bassa Province. Cotton expert Neely left Zungeru for Sobo Plains Southern Nigeria 19th May. Colonel Festing leaves for Zaria today. Telegraph line opened to Kano on 24th May. New Hospital at Lokoja opened and occupied by patients 19th May.

Regret to report deaths of Hogarth, District Superintendent of Police, at Keffi of Blackwater fever on 19th May, Manning P.W.D. Ext., at Zungeru of dysentery 21st May and Sergt. Peters, drowned crossing Kaduna, at Zungeru 18th May. Gymkhana held on Parade ground 24th May "Empire Day," local holiday. Captain Dunn has been re-absorbed into his British Regiment. H. E. has the greatest possible pleasure in informing Residents that the estimated Local Revenue is likely to be exceeded by £11,400, accruing almost entirely to the most successful collection of the new taxes, due to the zeal and energy of Political Officers. He trusts that this increase may be well maintained, and possibly exceeded, in the present financial year.

News Circular No. 41.

ZUNGERU, 15th June Sailings from Liverpool 28th May—Smith, Cator, Residents; Bagnall, Treasury, Maclaverty, Kempthorne, Uniacke, W.A.F.F. 4th June—Secker Lieut. W.A.F.F. Sailings from Burutu June 12th—Miss Jardine, Manning, Flood, Capt. Elliott, McLay, Huddleston, Cock, Rose. His Excellency, Capt. Lugard, D.P.W. and Dr. Tichborne left Zungeru 13th instant on tour for Illorin. Forestry Officer left Zungeru on 3rd instant for Illorin, probably thence to South of Kabba Province along Southern Nigeria boundary and through the kola forests. Steam Canoe "*Snipe*" reached Barijuko 12th instant. Dr. Langley and Capt. Rowe, Cantonment Magistrate, arrived Zungeru 12th instant. Regret to report death of Lieut. Gallagher in England on the 7th May from Blackwater fever. Telegraph Office opened at Ibi on 14th May. Postings of Residents:—Major Blackeney to Bassa, Capt. Smith to Bauchi. Assistant Resident Rice from Bornu to H. C.'s Office. Police:—Tremearne and Chartres to Zungeru, O'Grady to Lokoja. Mr. Morris is not returning to Northern Nigeria. Cable Company Lagos advises that reduced rates to Europe and other countries will come into force on 1st July, and that tariff cards will be posted first opportunity.

News Circular No. 42.

ZUNGERU, June 30th. Sailings from Liverpool 11th June—Evans, Wilcox, W.A.F.F. Pitman. 15th June—Herbert, Bosher, W.A.F.F., Ricketts Transport. Sailings from Burutu June 19th—Gowers, Baker, Wolseley. 26th June—Hon. O. Howard, Miss Richards, and Mr. Cronstedt invalided to Canary.

H. E. reached Illorin 25th June and left for Kaiama via Jebba, 28th June and will reach Jebba on return to Zungeru, about 8th prox. 199 bags cotton seed have been received, and are being distributed to Provinces. First mail via Kaduna for Lokoja left Barijuko on 25th June. S.W. "Kapelli" left Lokoja for Yola 28th June. Following received from Lagos begins: Telegraphic communication has been opened to Benin River and Forcados; messages may be accepted at the rate of sixpence per word with minimum of two and sixpence plus postage to the various places to be hereinafter notified ends. Master "Black Swan" reports recovery by him of steel canoe sunk near Jebba in 1901. Regret to report death of Mr. Carroll of Holt & Co. at Lokoja Hospital from abcess of Liver on 18th inst., also Mr. Bradshaw of the Niger Company near Egga on 30th inst.

COMMISSIONS.

A COMMISSION dated 6th June, 1904, to exercise the full judicial powers of a Resident in the special case only of John, Alabi, Edie and Momadu, charged under section 17 of The Protection of Natives Proclamation, has been granted to Capt. I. H. G. WHITE, Assistant Resident, Zaria Province.

A COMMISSION dated 9th June, 1904, conferring the power of a Justice of the Peace of the Province of North Bornu has been granted to Dr. A. C. PARSONS, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. while superintending the Freed Slaves Home at Maiduguri.

A COMMISSION dated 18th June 1904, to exercise the full Judicial powers of a Resident to try cases involving sentences not exceeding six months imprisonment or flogging up to 12 lashes, or fine not exceeding £20 during the pleasure of the High Commissioner has been granted to G. N. VERTUE, Esq. Assistant Resident of the Province of Sokoto.

A COMMISSION dated 25th June 1904 to exercise Judicial powers up to 2 years, 24 lashes and £25 fine during the time he is acting in the Kachia District is granted to E. J. ARNETT Esq., Assistant Resident of the Province of Zaria.

Commission dated 13th May 1904 is hereby cancelled.

THE Commission dated 26th January 1904, granted to BERNARD A. PLATT, Esq., is hereby cancelled.

THE Commission dated 27th January 1904, granted to Major G. C. MERRICK, Royal Artillery, is hereby cancelled.

THE Commission dated 30th May 1904, granted to J. MCINTYRE Esq., Assistant Resident of the Province of Muri, is hereby cancelled.

Confirmation of Proclamation.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified the High Commissioner that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise his powers of disallowance with respect of the undermentioned Proclamation in the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria viz:—

No. 4 of 1904 entitled "The Land Revenue Proclamation 1904."

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
30th June, 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments.

The following changes &c., are notified for information.

Appointments.

Mr. S. C. H. O'Grady, to be a District Superintendent, Police Department, with effect from 21st May 1904.

Captain H. W. Smith, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 28th May 1904.

Mr. D. Cator, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 28th May 1904.

Mr. F. G. Bagnall, to be an Assistant Treasuer, Treasury Department, with effect from 28th May 1904.

Mr. John Hayward Hunt, to be a Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D. Ext., with effect from 11th June 1904.

NATIVE STAFF—

Mr. C. B. Dankwa, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 7th June 1904, on three months probation.

Mr. Wm. J. Jobbling, to be Sorter, (8th Grade) with effect from 13th June 1904, the date of his assumption of duty, on three months probation.

Mr. Charles Abibu, to be an Interpreter, Transport Department, with effect from 15th June 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. T. F. E. Jones, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 8th June 1904, on three months probation.

Kolo, to be an Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 21st June 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. Granville Wright Parkins, to be an Apprentice, Printing Department, with effect 27th June 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Assumption of Duty.

Mr. S. C. H. O'Grady, District Superintendent, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 9th June 1904.

Captain H. W. Smith, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 14th June 1904.

Mr. D. Cator, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 14th June 1904.

Mr. F. G. Bagnall, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 14th June 1904.

Mr. John Hayward Hunt, Telegraph Inspector P.W.D. Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 28th June 1904.

NATIVE STAFF—

Mr. C. B. Dankwa, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 19th June 1904.

Mr. T. F. E. Jones, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 21st June 1904.

Promotions.

Mr. A. E Cole, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department to be 6th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. Fritz Egbert, 4th Grade Clerk, Political Department, to be 3rd Grade Clerk with effect from 1st June 1904.

Leave of Absence.

Dr. Bernard Flood, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 60 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th June 1904.

Dr. F. Manning, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th June 1904.

Miss Emily L. Jardine, Lady Superintendent Freed Slaves Home, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th June 1904.

Mr. W. F. Gowers, 3rd Class Resident Political Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th June 1904.

Invalided.

Mr. J. Williams, Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D. Ext., 30 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th June 1904.

The Honourable Oliver Howard, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 5 days sick and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th June 1904.

Miss Edith A. Richards, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, 50 days sick and 50 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th June 1904.

Mr. N. F. Cronstedt, Master, Marine Department, proceeded to Grand Canary on a health trip by the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th June 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:

Mr. O. H. Thomas Storekeeper, P.W.D 1 month leave on full salary from date of arrival at Onitsha, (Southern Nigeria,) of the steamer which left Lokoja on the 14th June 1904.

Mr. J. A. During, 5th Grade Clerk Political Department, 3 months and 4 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th June 1904.

Extension of Leave.

Mr. W. Mudford, Male Nurse, Medical Department, 1 month and 21 days on full salary with effect from 15th April 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. W. T. Vale, Telegraph Inspector, Post and Telegraph Department, 26 days without salary, in order to enable him to sail by the steamer leaving Liverpool on the 4th June 1904.

Mr. C. A. Cunningham, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, 1 month on half salary with effect from 6th June 1904, on the ground of ill-health

Mr. W. M. Chartres, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 1 month on half salary, with effect from 8th June 1904.

Mr. J. D. Best, Engineer, Marine Department, 1 month on half salary, with effect from 12th June 1904.

Dr. H. P. Lobb, Medical Department, 14 days on full salary, with effect from 17th June 1904.

Mr. W. Wallace, C.M.G., Senior Resident, Political Department, has been granted an extension on half salary, with effect from the 25th June to the 22nd July 1904.

A further extension with half salary has been granted to Mr. A. C. Ridsdale, Executive Engineer, P.W.D., to enable him to sail by the steamer leaving Liverpool on the 9th July 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Resumption of Duty

Captain A. J. N. Tremearne, Staff Officer, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 9th June 1904.

Mr. Samuel Ray, Storekeeper and Accountant Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 9th June 1904.

Mr. J. W. Vincent, Male Nurse, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 14th June 1904.

Mr. W. T. Vale, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 21st June 1904.

Mr. John Pitman, Master, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 28th June 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:

Mr. J. M. Francis, 6th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 9th June 1904.

Termination of Appointments.

Mr. W. Mudford, Male Nurse, Medical Department, with effect from 7th June 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. R. K. Granville, Second Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 8th June 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Resignation.

NATIVE STAFF:

Musa, Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 17th October 1903.

Errata

The leave of absence granted to Mr. W. Mudford, Male Nurse, Medical Department, should be 10 days sick and 10 days sick return leave on full salary, and not as stated in Gazette No. 3 of 1904.

The promotion of Mr. W. K. Fraser, from Confidential Clerk, to Assistant, High Commissioner's Office, takes effect from February 12th, and not as stated in Gazette No. 5 of 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

The leave of absence granted to Mr. F. J. Hooke, 4th Grade Clerk, Marine Department, should be 3 months and 8 days, and not as stated in Gazette No. 1 of 1904.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE
Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments.

Lieutenant E. G. L. Thurlow, Somersetshire Light Infantry, to be a Lieutenant, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 14th May 1904.

Lieutenant R. W. V. Bruce, 17th Lancers, to be a Lieutenant Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 21st May 1904.

Lieutenant C. F. S. McLaverty, Royal Field Artillery, to be a Lieutenant No. 1 Battery Artillery, N.N.R., with effect from 28th May 1904.

Lieutenant V. K. Secker, 14th Hussars, to be a Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 4th June 1904.

Lieutenant H. J. A. Evans, Royal Field Artillery, to be a Lieutenant No, 2 Battery Artillery, N.N.R., with effect from 11th June 1904.

Captain and Adjutant H. N. Kempthorne, 1st. Bn., N.N.R., to act as Brigade Major from 29th June 1904, *vice* Captain and Brigade Major P. M. Robinson on leave.

British N.C.Os.

2nd Rating Sergeant T. Hammond, Essex Regiment, to be 2nd. Rating Sergeant, 1st. Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 21st May 1904.

2nd Rating Sergeant T. Seery, Dublin Fusiliers, to be 2nd Rating Sergeant, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 28th May 1904.

Assumption of Duty.

Lieutenant E. G. L. Thurlow, on appointment as Lieutenant 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 31st May 1904.

Lieutenant R. W. V. Bruce, on appointment as Lieutenant Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 9th June, 1904.

Lieutenant C. F. S. McLaverty, on appointment as Lieutenant No. 1. Battery Artillery, N.N.R., dated 14th June 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Lieutenant V. H. Secker, on appointment as Lieutenant, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R. dated 21st June 1904.

Lieutenant H. J. A. Evans, on appointment as Lieutenant No. 2. Battery Artillery, N.N.R., dated 28th June 1904.

British N. C. Os.

2nd Rating Sergeant T. Hammond, on appointment as 2nd Rating Sergeant, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 9th June 1904.

2nd Rating Sergeant T. Seery, on appointment as 2nd. Rating Sergeant, 1st. Bn., N.N.R., dated 14th June 1904.

Promotions.

Brevet Major C. W. Barlow, to be Major *vice* Major Crawley, with effect from 25th February 1904.

Captain J. Mackenzie, V.C., to be Company Commander, *vice* Major Barlow, with effect from 25th February 1904.

Captain A. C. McLachlan, is appointed Adjutant, Mounted Infantry, *vice* Captain W. D. Wright, V.C., date to be notified hereafter.

British N.C.Os.

1st. Rating Sergeant J. Suffield, 1st Bn., N.N.R., to be Orderly Room Sergeant, *vice* Orderly Room Sergeant Robinson reverted, with effect from 2nd August 1903.

2nd. Rating Sergeant M. Quinn, 1st. Bn., N.N.R., to be Sergeant, 1st Rating to complete establishment, with effect from 1st. January 1904.

1st Rating Sergeant T. O'Donohue, 1st. Bn., N.N.R., to be Colour Sergeant *vice* Colour Sergeant Buchanan re-absorbed, with effect from 2nd March 1904.

2nd Rating Sergeant H. M. Parkinson, 1st. Bn., N.N.R., to be Sergeant 1st Rating *vice* Sergeant O'Donohue promoted, with effect from 2nd March 1904.

1st. Rating Sergeant J. T. Benbow, 1st Bn., N.N.R., to be Colour Sergeant *vice* Colour Sergeant Graham transferred, with effect from 10th April 1904.

2nd. Rating Sergeant H. Reynolds, 1st. Bn., N.N.R., to be Sergeant 1st., Rating *vice* Sergeant Benbow promoted, with effect from 10th April 1904.

Colour Sergeant E. Earley, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., to be Quartermaster Sergeant *vice* Currie re-absorbed, with effect from 25th April 1904.

1st. Rating Sergeant M. Croston, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., to be Colour Sergeant, to complete establishment, with effect from 1st May 1904.

1st Rating Sergeant J. Watkins, 2nd. Bn., N.N.R., to be Colour Sergeant, to complete establishment, with effect from 1st May 1904.

2nd. Rating Sergeant W. McLeod, 2nd. Bn., N.N.R., to be Sergeant 1st. Rating *vice* Croston promoted, with effect from 1st May 1904.

2nd. Rating Sergeant W. G. Franklin, 2nd. Bn., N.N.R., to be Sergeant, 1st. Rating *vice* Watkins promoted, with effect from 1st May 1904.

Leave of Absence.

Captain H. C. L. Cock, Artillery, N.N.R., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th June 1904.

Captain E. H. H. Elliott, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th June 1904.

Captain and Adjutant T. A. Rose, D.S.O., 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th June 1904.

Lieut. H. J. Huddleston, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th June 1904.

Lieut. M. J. McLay, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th June 1904.

Captain E. M. Baker, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th June 1904.

Lieut. C. J. Wolseley, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th June 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Colour-Sergt. H. Miller, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 21 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th June 1904.

1st Rating Sergt. W. Halstead, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 21 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th June 1904.

(Invalided)

British N.C.Os.

Colour-Sergt. E. Hayes, 1st Bn., N.N.R., having been invalided by a Medical Board, proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th June 1904.

2nd Rating Sergeant H. Reynolds, 1st Bn., N.N.R., having been invalided by a Medical Board, proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th June 1904.

Erratum.

Captain D. H. Macdonell, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major Skeffington-Smyth, with effect from 15th March 1904, and not as stated in April Gazette of 1904.

Resumption of Duty.

Captain & Adjutant H. N. Kempthorne, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 14th June 1904.

Lieut. G. L. Uniacke, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 14th June 1904.

Captain E. A. C. Wilcox, Brigade Transport Officer, N.N.R., dated 28th June 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Armourer R. E. Daines, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 31st May 1904.

Orderly Room Sergt. H. Oldershaw, Headquarters, N.N.R., dated 9th June 1904.

Orderly Room Sergt. J. Suffield. 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 9th June 1904.

Re-absorption.

The undermentioned, having been re-absorbed into their British Regiments, are struck off the strength of the N.N.R., from the dates herein mentioned.

Captain W. B. Dunn, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 31st May 1904.

Captain The Honourable D. M. P. Carleton, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 23rd March 1904.

British N. C. Os.

Sergt. G. Upfold, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., dated 11th June 1904.

Extract from the London Gazette.

The following is an extract from the London Gazette dated May 20th 1904:—

The undermentioned 2nd Lieutenant, to be Lieutenant.

S. T. Phillip *vice* J. W. Kerr, promoted. Dated 3rd November, 1903.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER.

Taken at Lokoja from 1st to 30th June 1904.

	Rise. ft.	Rise. in.	Fall. ft.	Fall. in.
1st to 5th	—	—	—	—
Week ending 11th	1	5	—	2
" " 18th	—	9	—	3
" " 25th	—	11	—	7
26th to 30th	1	11	—	—
	6	0	1	0

Total rise 5ft.

COULTON ELLIOTT,
Deputy Marine Superintendent.

30th June 1904.

Meteorological Return for months of May and June 1904.

PROVINCE.	Temperature. Highest.	Lowest.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity.	Rainfall. Maximum in one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.	Prevailing Wind.	Place of observation.	Observer.
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.			
Yola *(May)*	99	66	83	31	—	1·02	·09	10	2·82	—	Yola	Dr. Alexander
Zaria *(June)*	92	68	79·7	23	77	1·65	·23	19	7·01	S.W.	Zungeru	Dr. Langley
Borgu "	93	60	76	31	—	1·44	·11	8	3·35	—	Kaiama	Capt. Anderson

30th June 1904.

S. W. THOMPSTONE,
P.M.O.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at Zungeru during the month of June 1904.
Before HIS HONOUR ACTING CHIEF JUSTICE PLATT.

Name of Prisoner.	Offence.	Plea.	Finding.	Sentence.	Place of hearing.	Remarks.
1. El Hadi, 2. Adamu 3. Mama Kuka, 4. Mama Shasnono, 5. Baro, 6. Ibrahim. ...	Contravention of Section 6 of "The Protection of Natives Proclamation 1901."	Not guilty	All Guilty	1. El Hadi, 1 year's imprisonment and to receive 20 lashes. Remaining prisoners, 10 months imprisonment and 20 lashes each.	Zungeru	
Maddy C. H.	Embezzlement.	"	——	——	"	*Nolle prosequi* entered by Attorney General.
Amenatoo	Unlawful possession of stolen property.	"	Not guilty	——	"	Discharged
1. James Metzger 2. Adualla ... 3. Okay ...	Larceny.	"	1 Not Guilty 2 Guilty 3 "	—— 6 months imprisonment 6 months imprisonment.	"	"
1. Lari and 2. Zenaboo ...	Unlawful possession of stolen property.	"	Guilty	1. 6 months imprisonment 2. 1 " "	"	
Doherty F.	Obstructing the Police.	"	"	Fined £5	"	
Maddy	Embezzlement.	"	Guilty of Larceny.	9 months imprisonment	"	

Supreme Court Office, Zungeru,
30th June 1904.

W. STUART CARTER,
Registrar, Supreme Court.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d. each.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

15/10/04

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 10. EXTRAORDINARY.

Vol. V. FRIDAY, AUGUST 26, 1904.

PROCLAMATION.

THE following Proclamations—No. 8 of 1904, "The Firearms and Ammunition Amendment Proclamation 1904," No. 9 of 1904, "The Prisons Proclamation Further Amendment Proclamation 1904," No. 10 of 1904, "The Authentication and Interpretation Proclamation (Amendment) Proclamation 1904," No. 11 of 1904, "The Native Courts Amendment Proclamation 1904," No. 12 of 1904, "The Roads Proclamation 1904," No. 13 of 1904, "The Liquor Prohibition Proclamation Amendment Proclamation 1904," No. 14 of 1904, "The Native Liquor (Amendment) Proclamation 1904," No. 15 of 1904, The Canoe Registration Amendment Proclamation 1904," No. 16 of 1904, "The Protection of Trees Proclamation Amendment Proclamation 1904," No. 17 of 1904, "The Sheriffs Proclamation 1904," No. 18 of 1904, "The Post Office Proclamation Amendment Proclamation 1904," No. 19 of 1904, "The Master and Servants Proclamation Amendment Proclamation 1904," and No. 20 of 1904, "The Customs Tariff Proclamation 1904," are published by direction of the High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
26th August 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 8.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Firearms and Ammunition Proclamation 1901."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Firearms and Ammunition Amendment Proclamation 1904," and shall be read and construed as one with "The Firearms and Ammunition Proclamation 1901," hereinafter referred to as the Principal Proclamation. Short title.

2. The Principal Proclamation shall be amended as follows:— Amendment of No. 1 of 1901.

(1.) Section 5 is amended by erasing the words "by land" in the first line thereof, by inserting after the word "Countries" the words "which have not passed through a British West African port," and by omitting the words "by Government Notice" in the sixth line.

(2.) Section 6 is amended by inserting the words "the Supreme Court or" between the words "before" and "a" in the second line thereof.

(3.) Section 7 is amended by inserting the words "the Supreme Court or" between the words "before" and "a" in the fifth line thereof.

(4.) Section 8 is amend by inserting the words "the Supreme Court or" between the words "before" and "a" in the twenty-second line thereof.

(5.) Section 9 is amended by inserting the words "Provided that the licensee shall not sell more than 7 lbs of gunpowder so withdrawn to any one person, unless such person produce a licence to re-sell" after the eighth line, and "the Supreme Court or" between the words "before" and "a" in the fifteenth line thereof.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

2 *Firearms & Ammunition Amendment Proclamation* 1904.

(6.) Section 11 (2) is amended by substituting "Schedule F." for "Schedule E." in the eleventh line thereof.

(7.) Section 12 (1) is amended by substituting "Schedule F." for "Schedule E." in the eighth line thereof.

(8.) Section 13 is amended by inserting the words "the Supreme Court or" between the words "before" and "a" in the tenth line thereof.

(9.) Section 16 is amended by inserting the words "the Supreme Court or" between the words "in" and "a" in the eleventh line thereof.

(10.) Section 17 is amended by inserting the words "the Supreme Court or" between the words "before" and "a" in the seventh line thereof.

(11) Section 18 is amended by adding the words "Any person desiring to lend arms of precision or ammunition to any other person may obtain permission to do so from a Resident or Assistant Resident on their satisfying him that they are both licensed to bear firearms within the meaning of this Proclamation.

Any person neglecting to obtain permission or making any false statement in order to obtain it, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding £10" to the end thereof.

(12) Section 19 is amended by inserting the words "the Supreme Court or" between the words "for" and "any" in the first line and between the words "until" and "the" in the sixteenth line thereof.

(13) Section 23 is amended by substituting the words "by Government Notice the Commissioner of Police" for the words "in writing, Resident in his Province" in first and second line thereof.

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Fifteenth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 26th day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

No. 9.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Prisons Proclamation, 1902."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Prisons Proclamation Further Amendment Proclamation 1904," and shall be read and construed as one with the Prisons Proclamation, 1902, hereinafter referred to as the Principal Proclamation, and with "The Prisons Proclamation Amendment Proclamation 1904."

Amendment of No. 8 of 1902.

2. The Principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows:—

(i.) Section 12 is amended by inserting the words "the Attorney General" between the words "Force" and "The" in the second line thereof.

(ii.) Section 16 is amended by inserting the words "High Commissioner or" between the words "The" and "Resident" in the eleventh line; by inserting the words "the High Commissioner or" between the words "for" and "such" in the twelfth line; by inserting the words "the High Commissioner or" between the words "by" and "such" in the eighteenth line, and by inserting the words "the High Commissioner or" between the words "of" and "such" in the twenty-second line thereof.

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Fifteenth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

2 *Prisons Proclamation Further Amendment Proclamation* 1904.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA, this 26th day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

No. 10.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L.S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Authentication and Interpretation Proclamation 1900."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Authentication and Interpretation Proclamation (Amendment) Proclamation 1904," and shall be read and construed as one with "The Authentication and Interpretation Proclamation 1900," hereinafter referred to as the Principal Proclamation. **Short title.**

2. The Principal Proclamation is amended as follows:— **Amendment of No. 1 of 1900.**

(1.) Section 16 is amended by inserting the words "order or" between the words "Government" and "Notice" in the fourth line thereof.

(2.) Section 18 is amended by inserting the words "order or" between the words "Government" and "Notice" in the second line thereof.

(3.) Section 19 is amended by inserting the words "orders or" between the words "Government" and "Notices" in first line, by inserting the words "order or" between the words "Government" and "Notice" in the fourth line, adding the words "and by subsequent delimitations of Frontier" to the fifteenth line thereof, and by substituting the words "Northern Nigeria Regiment" for the words "West African Frontier Force" in the twenty-eighth and twenty-ninth line, and by adding the words "Resident shall mean Resident in charge and Junior Resident" to end thereof.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Authentication and Interpretation Proclamation (Amendment) Proclamation 1904.

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Fifteenth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 26th day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

No. 11.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Native Courts Proclamation 1900."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short Title

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Native Courts Amendment Proclamation 1904," and shall be read and construed as one with the Native Courts Proclamation, 1900, hereinafter referred to as the Principal Proclamation.

Amendment of No. 5. of 1900.

2. The Principal Proclamation shall be amended as follows:—

(1.) Section 3 shall be amended by substituting the words "one or more persons" for the words "not less than four persons (of whom two shall form a quorum)" in the first and second lines thereof.

(2.) Section 7 (2) is amended by inserting the words "both as to the area and as to powers to be exercised" between the words "Court" and "and" in the second line thereof.

(3.) Section 9 is amended by substituting the words "Court, and shall be applied in such proportion as the Resident may decide, in the payment of the members of the Court and of the Mallam or Scribe of the Court" for the words from "Head" in the second line to end thereof.

(4.) Section 10 (1) shall be amended by omitting the words "and paid by the High Commissioner" from the first and second lines, and by adding the words "or Arabic" after the word "Hausa" in the second line thereof.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Native Courts Amendment Proclamation 1904.

2

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Fifteenth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 26th day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration

No. 12.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L.S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Roads Proclamation, 1903."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Roads Proclamation, 1904" and shall be read and construed as one with "The Roads Proclamation, 1903" hereinafter referred to as the Principal Proclamation. Short Title

2. The Principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows— Amendment.

(*a.*) Section 2 is amended by adding the words "and to declare the land within fifty yards on each side of any road made under this Proclamation to be Crown Land."

(*b.*) For section 3 which is hereby repealed substitute the following section :—

Any king, chief or headman who having been directed by the Resident under the order of the High Commissioner as aforesaid, to construct or repair a road within a period of time specified therein (such period of time to be fixed by the High Commissioner) and who shall fail to do so shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds. Such fine shall be recoverable in the Provincial Court of the Province and may be levied by distress seizure and sale of property or in the discretion of the Resident of the moveable and immoveable property of the king, chief or headman or of the community making default in payment.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Fifteenth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four. Commencement.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Roads Proclamation 1904.

2

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 26th day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

No. 13.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L.S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Liquor Prohibition Proclamation, 1902."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short Title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Liquor Prohibition Proclamation Amendment Proclamation 1904" and shall be read and construed as one with "The Liquor Prohibition Proclamation, 1902" hereinafter referred to as the Principal Proclamation.

Amendment of No. 1 of 1902.

2. The Principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows:—

(1.) Section 4 is amended by erasing the words after "except" in the second line and adding the words "by Non-Natives who are conveying them personally and for their own use or except in the manner provided in the next succeeding section."

(2.) Section 5 is amended by inserting the words "to be shipped either directly to themselves or to any agent on their behalf in the Protectorate" between the words "use" and "or" in the second line; and the words "or in the capacity of agents on behalf of any other Non-native" between the words "Non-native" and "may" in the third line.

(3.) Schedule A is amended by adding to the first marginal note thereto after the word "importer" "and his agent (if any)."

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Fifteenth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

2 *Liquor Prohibition Proclamation Amendment Proclamation* 1904.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 26th day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

No. 14.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Native Liquor Proclamation 1903."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Native Liquor (Amendment) Proclamation 1904," and shall be read and construed as one with "The Native Liquor Proclamation 1903," hereinafter called the Principal Proclamation. **Short Title.**

2. The Principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows:— **Amendment.**

(1.) In section 3 for the words "in the form" in the fifth line, substitute the words "in one or other of the forms."

(2.) In section 4 after the word "Resident" in the first line insert the words "or in a Cantonment of the Cantonment Magistrate," and after the words "the Resident" in the second line, the words "or Cantonment Magistrate."

(3.) Section 8 is repealed and the following section substituted therefor:—

8. (1.) Licences shall be of either annual or monthly duration.

(2.) Every annual licence shall, unless forfeited for breach thereof, continue in force until the 31st March in the financial year for which it shall have been granted, and every monthly licence shall, subject to the same proviso, continue in force until the last day of the month for which it has been granted.

(4.) The Schedule is struck out and the Schedule to this Proclamation is substituted.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Fifteenth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 26th day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

SCHEDULE.

"THE NATIVE LIQUOR PROCLAMATION 1903."

Licence to manufacture and sell Native Liquor.
Fee £

Licence is hereby granted to of to manufacture and sell Native Liquor at (here insert accurate description of premises) until subject to the provisions of "The Native Liquor Proclamation 1903," and all rules and regulations made thereunder :—

Dated this day of 190

N.B.—This Licence expires on the day of 190

"THE NATIVE LIQUOR PROCLAMATION 1903."

Licence to sell Native Liquor. Fee £

Licence is hereby granted to of to sell Native Liquor at (here insert accurate description of premises) until subject to the provisions of "The Native Liquor Proclamation 1903," and all rules and regulations made thereunder :—

Dated this day of 190

N.B.—This Licence expires on the day of 190

"THE NATIVE LIQUOR PROCLAMATION 1903."

Licence to manufacture Native Liquor for manufacturer's own consumption only. Fee £

Licence is hereby granted to of to manufacture Native Liquor for manufacturer's own consumption only at (here insert accurate description of premises) until subject to the provisions of "The Native Liquor Proclamation 1903," and all rules and regulations made thereunder :—

Dated this day of 190

N.B.—This Licence expires on the day of 190

No. 15.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Canoe Registration Proclamation 1903."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Canoe Registration Amendment Proclamation 1904," and shall be read and construed as one with "The Canoe Registration Proclamation 1903" which is hereinafter referred to as the Principal Proclamation. Short Title.

2. The Principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows:— Amendment.

(*a.*) Section 4 is amended by the addition of the words "Eighth Class 2/6."

(*b.*) Section 8 is amended by striking out the words "and at the same time" to end thereof.

(*c.*) Section 10 is amended by striking out the words "It shall, however," to end thereof.

(*d.*) For section 13 substitute the following:—

"For the better enforcing of the provisions of this Proclamation it shall be lawful for any officer of the Marine Department being a Non-Native to seize and detain any canoe with the holder or owner thereof, if he shall be informed by the Resident of a Province or the person authorised by him that the owner of a Canoe bearing the number and marks identical with those borne by the canoe aforesaid has been duly warned and has neglected or refused to renew his annual license, or if the canoe bears no register number or marks.

(*e*) The note at the end of the Schedule is amended by the addition of the words "Eighth Class 2/6."

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Canoe Registration Amendment Proclamation 1904.

2

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Fifteenth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 26th day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four

F. D. LUGARD.
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

No. 16.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Protection of Trees Proclamation, 1902."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Protection of Trees Proclamation Amendment Proclamation, 1904, and shall be read and construed as one with "The Protection of Trees Proclamation 1902," hereinafter referred to as the Principal Proclamation. Short Title.

2. The Protection of Trees Proclamation is hereby amended as follows :— Amendment.

(1.) Section 2 is amended by substituting the word "a" for the word "such" in the third line; by omitting the words "or station" and substituting the words "two miles" for the words "half a mile" in the fourth line; by substituting the word "such" for the words "a Cantonment or" in the eighth line; by substituting the words "Resident or Assistant Resident of a Province or in their absence of the Officer Commanding troops in" for the words "Officer Commanding" in the ninth line thereof.

(2.) Section 3 is amended by inserting before the words "Officer Commanding" the following words "Resident or Assistant Resident or"

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

2 *Protection of Trees Proclamation Amendment Proclamation*, 1904.

Commencement. **3.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Fifteenth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 26th day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

No. 17. [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to regulate the appointment and duties of Sheriff and of Deputy Sheriffs.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

Short Title. **1.** This Proclamation may be cited as "The Sheriffs Proclamation 1904."

Repeal. **2.** The Supreme Court (appointment of Sheriffs) Proclamation 1903, is hereby repealed.

Sheriff and Deputy Sheriffs. **3.** The Commissioner of Police shall be *ex officio* Sheriff of the Protectorate, and each and every Assistant Commissioner of Police shall be *ex officio* Deputy Sheriff of the Protectorate and each and every District Superintendent of Police shall be *ex officio* Deputy Sheriff for the Province to which he is appointed. Every Deputy Sheriff of the Protectorate or of a Province shall, in the Protectorate, or in each Province, as the case may be, receive writs and process of the Court addressed to the Sheriff and be charged with the execution thereof, and with making returns thereto, and with the execution generally of the duties of the Sheriff and shall have the same protection as the Sheriff.

Execution of duties of Sheriff or Deputy Sheriff in certain cases. **4.** In case of the absence or illness of the Sheriff, or of any Deputy Sheriff, the High Commissioner may appoint some person to act as Sheriff, or as Deputy Sheriff, and the person so appointed may lawfully execute the office of Sheriff, or Deputy Sheriff, at any place within the Protectorate, or within the Province for which he is appointed to act, as the case may be.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Sheriffs Proclamation 1904.

2

Commencement.

5. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Fifteenth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 26th day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

No 18.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Post Office Proclamation 1900."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Post Office Proclamation Amendment Proclamation, 1904" and may be read and construed with "The Post Office Proclamation 1900," hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation. Short Title.

2. The Principal Proclamation is amended as follows:— Amendment of No. 18 of 1900.

(1.) The following section is inserted after section 28:—

28A.—If any person being employed to convey or deliver postal matter shall, while so employed, be guilty of carelessness, negligence or misconduct, the Court may in addition to imposing any penalty authorised by any law of the Protectorate for such offence, order such person to make compensation for any loss that may have occurred through such carelessness, negligence or misconduct."

(2.) The following section is inserted after section 28A:—

28B.—Every unauthorised person who shall unlawfully open any postal matter bag under any pretence whatever shall be liable on conviction to imprisonment for six months or to a fine not exceeding Twenty-five pounds.

(3.) Section 53 is amended by substituting the word "Court" for the words "Resident or Assistant Resident" in the third line thereof.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

2 *Post Office Proclamation Amendment Proclamation* 1904.

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Fifteenth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 26th day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

No. 19.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L.S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to further amend "The Master and Servants Proclamation 1902."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short Title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Master and Servants Proclamation Amendment Proclamation 1904," and shall be read and construed as one with "The Master and Servants Amendment Proclamation 1903," and "The Master and Servants Proclamation 1902," hereinafter referred to as the Principal Proclamation.

Amendment of No 22 of 1902.

2. The Principal Proclamation is amended as follows:—

(*a.*) Sections 5 (1.) and section 6 are amended by substituting the words "Resident or Assistant Resident" for the words "High Commissioner" in both sections.

(*b.*) Section 10 (*a*) is amended by inserting the words "induces any person to proceed to any place less than 100 miles from place of engagement if within one month of the performance of such contract another contract of service is entered into between the same parties, or the same employer and other parties should such contract be performed at a place 100 miles or more from the place where first contract of service was made" after the word "or" at the end thereof.

(*c.*) Forms A. and B. in the Schedule thereto are amended by substituting the word "Resident" for the words "High Commissioner" in both forms.

Commencement

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Fifteenth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

2 *Master and Servants Proclamation Amendment Proclamation* 1904.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA, this 26th day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration

No. 20.] [1904

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D LUGARD.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law relating to the Customs Tariff of the Protectorate:

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Customs Tariff Proclamation 1904." Title.

2. On and after the fifteenth day of September, 1904, there shall be raised, levied, collected and paid unto His Majesty, his heirs and successors for the use of the Government of Northern Nigeria, upon goods imported into Northern Nigeria, or taken out of bond, for consumption in the Protectorate, the several duties of Customs as the same are respectively inserted, described and set forth in the First Schedule to this Proclamation. Articles dutiable.

3. The goods enumerated and described in the Second Schedule may be imported or taken out of bond free of the duties of Customs aforesaid. Articles exempt.

4. The importation and bonding of the goods enumerated and described in the Third Schedule are prohibited save as thereby excepted, and if any goods so enumerated and described shall be imported contrary to the prohibitions and restrictions contained therein, such goods shall be forfeited and shall be disposed of as the High Commissioner may direct. Articles prohibited.

5. In the case of goods which have been imported into the Protectorate and upon which the duties of Customs herein set forth have been paid, and which have been exported for repairs or alterations and upon which no drawback has been paid, and which are re-imported within six months from the time of exporting, duty on Articles re-imported after repairs.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

2 *Customs Tariff Proclamation* 1904.

re-importation shall be payable only on the cost of such repairs or alterations and of the transport of such goods from the Protectorate to the country where the repairs or alterations have been made, subject to proof being given to the satisfaction of the proper Officer of Customs that such goods are the same as were previously imported and upon which the full duty was then paid.

Repeal. **6.** "The Customs Tariff Proclamation, 1902," and "The Customs Tariff Amendment Proclamation, 1903," are hereby repealed.

Date of Proclamation. **7.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Fifteenth day of September, in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 26th day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The First Schedule.

DUTIES OF CUSTOMS.

	£	s.	d.
1.—On Brandy, gin, rum, liqueurs, perfumed, medicated and miscellaneous spirits or strong waters, not being sweetened or mixed with any article so that the degree of strength cannot be ascertained by Sykes' hydrometer—for every imperial gallon not exceeding the strength of proof by such hydrometer	0	3	0
And so in proportion for any greater strength than the strength of proof.			
2.—On Brandy, gin, rum, perfumed, medicated and miscellaneous spirits or strong waters, and on any compound containing spirits, being sweetened or mixed with any article so that the degree of strength cannot be ascertained as aforesaid—the imperial gallon	0	3	0
3.—On manufactured tobacco or snuff—the pound	0	0	8
4.—On unmanufactured tobacco—the pound	0	0	4
5.—On aerated waters—for every dozen bottles	0	0	2
6.—On Ale, beer, cider or porter—			
(*a.*)—In barrels, per gallon	0	0	4½
(*b.*)—In bottles, per dozen reputed or Imperial pints	0	0	4½
(*c.*)—In bottles, per dozen reputed or Imperial quarts	0	0	9
7.—On cartridges (filled)—the 100	0	2	0
8.—On cigars—the 50	0	0	6
9.—On cigarettes—the 100	0	0	3

Customs Tariff Proclamation 1904. 3

10.—On gunpowder—the pound	0	0	6
11.—On firearms of any description—each	0	2	6
12.—On kerosine and all other lamp oils—the Imperial gallon	0	0	2
13.—On kola nuts—for every 100 pounds	0	2	0
14.—On lead in any form—the pound	0	0	1
15.—On salt if imported from Lagos or Southern Nigeria the cwt	0	1	0
Do. if imported from elsewhere—the cwt.	0	2	0
16.—On sugar—the cwt.	0	1	0
17.—On tea—the pound	0	0	1
18.—On wine—Claret, per gallon	0	1	0
All other except sparkling wine—per gallon	0	2	0
Sparkling—per gallon	0	3	0

19.—On all other goods of every description not being specially exempted in the Second Schedule, an *ad valorem* duty of Ten pounds per centum on the value of the goods at the port from which the same shallh ave been imported.

The Second Schedule.

EXEMPTIONS FROM DUTIES OF CUSTOMS.

1.—All goods, other than salt, imported from Lagos or Southern Nigeria,

2.—All goods imported by the High Commissioner for his private use.

3.—All goods imported with the sanction of the High Commissioner for the use of His Majesty's Troops or Navy.

4.—All goods imported with the sanction of the High Commissioner for the service of any Public Department of Northern Nigeria.

5.—All goods imported with the sanction of the High Commissioner by the Inspector General of the West African Frontier Force and his Staff Officers for their private use when on tours of inspection.

6.—All goods imported with the sanction of the High Commissioner by Boundary and other Special Commissioners and their Assistants for their private use while executing their duties.

7.—Animals (living) including poultry and game.

8.—Arms, accoutrements, equipment, and uniforms, the property of Officers of His Majesty's Army, Navy or Civil Service imported by such officers for their personal use on duty as required by the regulations of the service.

9.—Bags and sacks (other than dressing bags, hand bags and travelling bags.)

10.—Books, newspapers and printed matter.

11.—Building and roofing materials and stores, including stone, bricks, timber, planks, doors, shutters, metal plates and piles, slates, tiles, white lime, cement, cinders, house paint, paint and whitewash brushes, doorlocks, keys, hinges, nails, screws, bolts, bars, window frames, glass and astenings, artisans' tools, linseed oil, turpentine, coloured ochre and chalk, and all such other building and roofing materials and stores as the High Commissioner by Order shall have declared to be building or roofing materials or stores for the purposes of this Proclamation.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

4 *Customs Tariff Proclamation* 1904.

12.—Coal.

13.—Coins—British and other coin legally current in Northern Nigeria.

14.—Corn—grown in West Africa.

15.—Coopers' stores including casks, cask heads, shooks, hoops, rivets, rushes, tenter-hooks, and all materials used in the construction of casks.

16.—Educational Apparatus—Books, stationery and school apparatus generally, for the use of educational establishments, when certified by the head of the establishment to be solely intended for educational purposes.

17.—Fish, fresh.

18.—Fruit, fresh.

19.—Ice.

20.—Instruments :—

(*a.*) Mathematical. (*b.*) Scientific. (*c.*) Surgical.

21.—Machinery and implements, Mining, Agricultural and Industrial.

22.—Measures. (Imperial Standard.)

23.—Meat, fresh.

24.—Packages—in which goods are ordinarily imported.

25.—Passengers' baggage including wearing apparel and personal effects, such as jewellery, brushes and combs, intended for the personal use of such passengers, but not spirits, wines, liquors, tobacco, provisions, scent or other articles.

Provided always that duty shall not be charged on any spirits or scent not exceeding one bottle of each or any cigars or cigarettes not exceeding one hundred of each, or any tobacco not exceeding one pound in weight included in a passenger's baggage.

26.—Patterns, samples and show-cards.

27.—Printing and bookbinding materials and stores.

28.—Produce—products, natural and mineral, of Lagos and Southern Nigeria.

28A.—Produce—products, natural and mineral, of the French and German territories adjacent to the Protectorate, imported for the purposes of sale or consumption in the Protectorate.

29.—Seeds, shrubs, and trees for planting.

30.—Ships, launches, sternwheelers, boats, lighters, canoes, and all other vessels used in navigation, whether propelled by sails, steam, electricity, or otherwise, together with their requisite tackle.

31.—Tombstones, memorial tablets, railings for graves, and their accessories.

32.—Vegetables, fresh.

The Third Schedule.

GOODS PROHIBITED TO BE IMPORTED.

1.—Coin, viz: false money or counterfeit sterling; Coin of the realm, or any money purporting to be such, not being of the established standard in weight or fineness; all coins or forms of native currency which may be prohibited by the High Commissioner in virtue of the powers conferred on him by any Order of His Majesty in Council in force for the time being.

2.—Indecent or obscene prints, paintings, books, cards, lithographic or other engravings, or any other indecent or obscene articles.

Customs Tariff Proclamation 1904. 5

3.—Infected cattle, sheep or other animals, and hides, skins, horns, hoofs, or any other part of cattle or other animals which the High Commissioner may by order prohibit in order to prevent the introduction of any contagious distemper.

4.—Provisions, meat, and vegetables, unfit for human food. These, if imported, shall be destroyed or otherwise disposed of as the High Commissioner may direct.

5.—Arms of precision, firearms, guns, ammunition, cartridges, filled or unfilled, percussion caps and powder except in conformity with "The Firearms and Ammunition Proclamation, 1901."

6.—Explosives, except such as may be imported with the sanction of the High Commissioner for blasting or other like purpose.

7.—Spirituous liquors and wines, except in conformity with "The Liquor Prohibition Proclamation, 1902."

8.—Folded woven goods, unless folded and marked in compliance with "The Folded Woven Goods Proclamation 1901."

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria—400.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

VOL. V. WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 31, 1904. No. 8.

Government Notices.

No. 194.

TOLL STATIONS.

IN G.S.O. No. 192 delete "DARAZO" and substitute "GORA".

No. 195.

CHARGE OF TELEGRAPH LINES.

IN paragraph 4 of G.S.O. No. 110, line 2, after the first word "Staff" insert "and of all completed telegraph lines and their Maintenance Staff" and delete the words "The telegraph" (line 2) to end of paragraph.

No. 196.

CONDITIONS OF SERVICES FOR BRITISH WARRANT AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF THE W. A. F. F.

WITH the approval of the Secretary of State for War and of the Commander-in-Chief, warrant and non-commissioned officers may volunteer for service in the West African Frontier Force, remaining supernumeraries in their own regiments and receiving no pay or emolument from Army funds. Service in the West African Frontier Force will reckon towards Army pension, subject to the conditions laid down in Articles 1149 and 1150 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., of the Army.

2. Applicants will not be accepted who are under 23 years of age. They should hold a second-class certificate of education, and be unmarried or widowers, and of good character and temperate habits.

3. Pay: A warrant or non-commissioned officer will receive pay and duty pay at the following rates. Duty pay will only be drawn by those actually performing the duty.

	Pay per Annum.	Duty Pay per Annum.
Artillery—	£	£
Company Sergeant-Major ...	162	24
Sergeant 1st rating	144	—
„ 2nd „	138	—
Infantry-Battalion Staff—		
Sergeant-Major	156	36
Quarter-Master Sergeant ...	156	36
Orderly-Room Sergeant ...	140	24
Armourer-Sergeant	228	—
Farrier-Sergeant	200	—
Infantry-Company N.C.O.—		
Colour-Sergeant	120	24
Sergeant 1st rating	120	—
„ 2nd „	96	—

In addition to the above, every warrant or non-commissioned officer will receive an allowance of 2/6 a day in place of rations for each day's service in West Africa, and a free kit, as authorised. All other allowances are included in the above consolidated pay.

Pay will commence at the above rates from date of embarkation and cease on date of debarkation at Liverpool, except in the case of those who complete a full period of twelve months' service in Africa and are granted furlough in the United Kingdom under condition No. 7.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

4. Promotion in the British Army, subsequent to appointment, will give no claim to an increase of pay in the West African service. A warrant or non-commissioned officer will retain his place on the roll for promotion in his own regiment or corps, but cannot be specially promoted for service rendered with the West African Frontier Force. Promotion in West Africa, subsequent to appointment in any grade, will be made by selection.

5. The period of service is one year, dating from arrival in West Africa to departure therefrom, or longer, if the exigencies of the Service should require it. This period may be extended, on the recommendation of the local authorities, and with the consent of the War Office, up to a period of five years, after which a warrant or non-commissioned officer will revert to his British Regiment. For a period of three months after landing, a warrant or non-commissioned officer will be on probation, and his services may be dispensed with by the local authorities at the end of that period, if, in their opinion, he is unsuited for service in West Africa. Free passages to and from West Africa will be provided. The actual expenses necessarily incurred by a warrant or non-commissioned officer in proceeding from his station to Liverpool, and, from the nearest port at which he can disembark, to his home on his return to England after a tour of service, will also be refunded to him. In the event of his returning for a further tour of service, the expenses he incurs in proceeding from his home to the port of embarkation will also be refunded to him. If a warrant or non-commissioned officer should desire to revert to his regiment before the expiration of the period of service for which he is engaged, he will be required to give three months' notice, and his application will be granted, provided that the exigencies of the service admit of it: he will, however, forfeit the claim to a return passage.

6. A warrant or non-commissioned officer will be liable to summary dismissal for misconduct or proved incompetency, and may be sentenced to receive only his English rate of pay from date of dismissal.

7. Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers who have completed one year's satisfactory service, or more, from the date of arrival in West Africa, will be granted four or two months leave of absence in England according as they are returning for further service in West Africa or not. If a warrant or non-commissioned officer is detained beyond the year, additional leave is given with full pay for ten days in respect of each completed month beyond twelve months, whether he is returning or not. Leave granted on the understanding that a warrant or non-commissioned officer will return is known as "return leave," and any pay drawn in respect of such leave is liable to be refunded if he does not return.

8. Warrant and non-commissioned officers invalided, through no fault or misconduct of their own, before completing a year's service in West Africa will, subject to the receipt of a satisfactory report upon their service, be granted a gratuity which will be calculated on the following scale:—

For more than three months' service and less than six months' sevice, a gratuity of one month's West African pay.

For six months' service or more, but less than nine months' service, a gratuity of one and a half months' West African pay.

For nine months' service or more, but less than twelve months' service, a gratuity of two months' West African pay.

A warrant or non-commissioned officer invalided will revert to his British Regiment or Corps immediately on arrival in England and the question of any furlough to be granted subsequently must be decided by the Secretary of State for War.

This G.S.O. will be added to G.S.O. No. 1.

No. 197.

RATES OF CANOE HIRE.

IN G.S.O. 59. para. 3, for "£1 : 15 : 0" read "£1 : 0 : 0," as tariff from Lokoja to Amagede and back (loaded.)

No. 198.

SALARIES OF NATIVE STAFF.

IN para. 8 (1) of G.S.O. No. 67 "£198" will be substituted for "£210". In para. 9 after the word "pension" in the fourth line will be added "Holders of First Grade Clerkships appointed prior to 1st September 1904, will be allowed to draw increments to the maximum of £210, any amounts over £198 being shewn as personal to the individual."

No. 199.

FREED SLAVES ASSIGNED TO GUARDIANS.

THE following amendments will be made to G.S.O. No. 150:—

In paragraph 10 (*b*), for "June" read "July".

After paragraph 10 (*g*), insert "(*h*) Money's "worth in clothes &c., may be given in "lieu of wages (referred to in para. 9 and in "Form 4), in the case of small children, "especially girls, but such must be definitely "assigned, and periodically given. Wages "should be from 1/- per mensem at first; all "over 13 years must receive wages in cash, "which should be from 4/- per mensem.

After the word "complaint" (10th line from foot of page), insert:— "The Cantonment "Magistrate will render a half-yearly return of "all Freed Slaves with Guardians resident in "Cantonments, in the form below (Form 5), as "soon as possible after the presentation at the "Cantonment Court on 1st January and 1st "July, referred to in (*b*) above."

After Form 4, insert the following:—

Form 5.

Return of Freed Slaves with Guardians Resident in Cantonments.

Name of child.	Age (if known).	When assigned to Guardian.	Name and occupation of Guardian (stating whether Native or Non-Native.)	Nature of employment.	Wages or money's worth.	Remarks.

No. 200.

ISSUE OF CAMP EQUIPMENT.

ALL Officials of the Senior Grade (both Civil and Millitary) will provide themselves with all necessary articles of equipment with the exception of a tent, which will be issued when necessary, as laid down in G.S.O. No. 111.

2. All Officials of the Junior Grade (both Civil and Military) will be provided, when necessary, with the following articles of Camp Equipment:—

1 Tent, 1 Camp bed, 1 Camp table, 1 Camp chair, 1 Lantern, 1 Filter with refill.

3. For purposes of this G.S.O., all Commissioned Officers of the Northern Nigeria Regiment and all Civil Officials, except those mentioned below, will be considered on the Senior Grade.

All British N.C.Os. of the Northern Nigeria Regiment, and the following Civil Officials, will be considered on the Junior Grade:—

(*a.*) Foremen of all classes in the P.W.D. and Workshops.

(*b.*) Masters and Engineers in the Marine Department.

(*c.*) Keepers of Gaols.

(*d.*) Telegraph Superintendent and Inspectors.

(*e.*) Medical N.C.Os., and Male Nurses.

4. The rules regarding the camp equipment of Nursing Sisters are contained in G.S.Os., Nos. 47 (12) and 49 (3).

5. This G.S.O. will be inserted after G.S.O. No. 22.

No. 201.

W. A. F. F. REPORTS TO THE HIGH COMMISSIONER AND INSPECTOR GENERAL.

THE following amendments will be made to G.S.O. No. 1 (6):—

Under the Yearly Returns in column 4 of schedule, for "I.G." and "H.C." read "H.C." and under the Monthly Returns, in column 4 of schedule, for "High Commissioner," read "H.C. and duplicate for "I.G.," and as footnote to schedule, insert "The "Monthly Report (in duplicate,— one copy for "I.G.") will be under the headings laid down in "W.A.F.F. Regulations (Provisional), November "1903, para. 245. A further report (*not* in duplicate) on Transport and Horses will be furnished monthly to the High Commissioner "only, together with a report on any confidential "or local matters that may arise."

No. 202.

REVOLVER AMMUNITION TO CIVILIANS.

G.S.O. No. 134 will be cancelled, and the following substituted:—

"Revolver Ammunition, on payment and "only for purposes of self-defence, will be issued "to Civil Officials in small quantities, if available, "on application to the Brigade Major at "Zungeru, or the S.S.O. at Lokoja."

No. 203.

TRANSPORT WARRANTS.

THE following amendments will be made to G.S.O. No. 62 (5) *line* 1:— for "Political Secretary" read "Political Assistant"; *line* 5 is reconstructed to read "Commandant, C. of P., "or Political Assistant (for N.N.R., Police or "Political Departments respectively) and the "Secretary (for all others) by the Cantonment "Magistrate, and the Station Staff Officer."

No. 204.

UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT OF CIVIL OFFICERS.

THE following amendments will be made to G.S.O. No. 115:— *in line* 2 dele "who are expected to provide themselves with it," and insert "who must provide themselves with it "and all necessary articles of equipment, with "the exception of a tent."

In line 5, after "agreement," insert "who must "provide themselves with it and also with any "necessary articles of equipment not provided "by Government under G.S.O. 197."

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 205.

POLICE ACCOUNTS AND PAY.

THE following amendments will be made in G.S.O. 118:—

After the word "hand writing" in para 12 line 3 delete, to end of para. and substitute "a pay book shewing the state of each man's gratuity account and all matters and dates affecting it. He will always give a receipt to the Resident for all monies received from him (*e.g.* for pay of Police expenses on tour &c., &c.) and take a receipt from the Resident for any money paid into the Treasury."

After the word "will" in para. 13 line 12, substitute "be paid up to and for the date of leaving on the ordinary Pay-roll" for the remaining words of the paragraph.

No. 206.

PAY OF CARRIERS.

THE following amendments will be made in G.S.O. No. 121.

In para. 12 line 1 for "3d." read "2d."

At the end of para. 13 add "In order to avoid risk of loss to Government, the employer will send to the proper Officer at the end of each month when the money to be so paid has been actually earned."

Delete para. 47 of G.S.O. 9.

No. 207.

ISSUE OF TENTS TO NATIVE STAFF.

THE following will be added at the end of G.S.O. No 111; "a light patrol tent may "be issued to Native Clerks in the rainy season, "when considered necessary by the Officer "under whose orders they are working, who "will apply on their behalf to the P.W.D."

No. 208.

PASSAGES OF WIVES OF NATIVE STAFF.

NO free Ocean Passages or land Transport will, in future, be granted to the Wives of Clerks. River passages may be granted at the discretion of the High Commissioner.

No. 209.

WARRANT INITIALS OF OFFICERS AND RESIDENTS.

THE following will be inserted after Section 5 of G.S.O. 62.

The officials mentioned below will use the distinctive letter marked against their names when issuing Warrants.

Secretary	A	Resdt. Muri		M	
Political Assistant	B	"	Nupe	Np	
Commr. of Police	C	"	Bassa	Bs	
D. P. Works	D	"	Kontagora	Kt	
Commandant	E	"	Yola	Y	
Cant. Mag. Lokoja	F	"	Zaria	Z	
Station Staff Officer (Lokoja)	G	"	Bauchi	Bh	
		"	N Bornu	Bn	
A. C. of Police	F	"	S Bornu		
Resdt. Borgu	Bg	"	Kano	Kn	
" Illorin	Il	"	Katagum		
" Kabba	Kb	"	Sokoto	S	
" Nassarawa	Ns	"	Samfara		

No. 210.

ASSIGNMENT OF QUARTERS BY CANTONMENT MAGISTRATE.

IT will be the duty of Cantonment Magistrates to assign to new arrivals (Europeans) their quarters in accordance with the allocation of quarters approved by the High Commissioner, and to provide those temporarily residents in Cantonments with temporary quarters in the "Rest House." This building is under the sole charge of the Cantonment Magistrate and no person may occupy quarters in it except at his instance.

The assignment of quarters for Native Clerks will also be under the supervision of the Cantonment Magistrate, who will give effect to the allocation made by the High Commissioner. When any new quarters, either for European or Native Staff, are built in Cantonments they will, on completion, be handed over by the P.W.D. to the Cantonment Magistrate and he will ask for instructions as to who are authorised to occupy them.

NATIVE COURTS.

TO the list of Native Courts published in Gazette No. 7 of 1904, the following will be inserted in their various provinces in order of date.

Province.	Name of Court.	Date of Warrant.
NUPE.	Emir of Bida ...	10th March 1903.
"	Alkali of Bida ...	" " "
SOKOTO.	Sokoto	28th April 1904.
ZARIA.	Zaria	15th April 1904.
KABBA.	Kabba	26th June 1904.

UNDER the Minerals Proclamation 1902, the High Commissioner has been pleased to grant a General Licence to prospect for minerals in the district of Ibi (Muri Province) to each of the following:—

JOHN EDWIN PERKINS and ALBERT JAMES BENNETT.

A COPY of a Gazette notice relative to a Pamphlet received by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs from His Majesty's Ambassador at St. Petersburg containing Russian Regulations as to Naval Prizes &c., also copy of a further notice respecting the establishment of Prize Courts at certain Russian Ports, have been received by His Excellency the High Commissioner and can be seen at the Secretariat on application.

Commissions.

A COMMSSION dated 16th August 1904, to try cases involving sentences not exceeding 6 months imprisonment, or flogging up to 12 lashes, or fine not exceeding £20, during the absence of the Resident from Headquarters, has been granted to Captain I. H. G. WHITE, Assistant Resident of the Province of Zaria.

A COMMISSION dated 16th August 1904, to try cases involving sentences not exceeding 6 months imprisonment, or flogging up to 12 lashes, or fine not exceeding £25, for a period of 6 months has been granted to D. CATOR, Esq., Assistant Resident of the Province of Kabba.

A COMMISSION dated 17th August 1904, to try cases involving sentences not exceeding 6 months imprisonment, or flogging up to 12 lashes, or fines up to £50 for a period of 6 months has been granted to J. A. LEY-GREAVES, Esq., Assistant Resident of the Province of Muri.

News Circular, No. 45.

OFFICIAL Zungeru 19th August. Sailings Liverpool 30th July Lieuts. Aubin, Marsh and Welsh W.A.F.F. 6th August Lieut. Anderson, Capt. Cockburn W.A.F.F. 13th August Lieut. Lewis W.A.F.F. Dr. Norman. Sailings Burutu August 7th A. C Ray, Marine, Dr. Alexander, Capt. Hastings. 14th August Cleave, Marine and Baillie W.A.F.F. Temple 2nd Class Resident will be posted to Bornu Province, Smith to Muri and not Zaria as stated in last News Circular. Erskine, Assistant Resident, has resigned his appointment. Major Dickinson, Capt. Beamish and Lieut. Christy are not returning. Mr. Wallace arrived Zungeru 17th August in the "Corona," which landed mails 25 days from Liverpool. The Telegraph line was reported on the 5th instant to be 3 miles beyond Kontagora and it is expected that it will be joined up with the Yelwa party about the end of the month; the Bauchi line was open to Chirku 5th instant. Invalidings Lieuts. Deverell, Sparenborg, Heelas, Murray, Miss Empson.

News Circular No. 46.

OFFICIAL Zungeru 1st September. Sailings Liverpool 15th August Lieuts. Burnet, Howell W.A.F.F. Manuk. 29th August Smith and Beak Assistant Residents, Capt. Woodman W.A.F.F. Sailing from Burutu 21st August Harrison, Green, and invalided Nisbet, Miss Empson, Deverell, Heelas, Murray and Sparenborg. 28th August, Hammond, Davidson Asst Resident, Beak will be posted to Illorin Province, Stewart to Treasury Zungeru. Mr. Temple leaves Liverpool 16th instant. Lieut. Graham W.A.F.F. and Harrison, Assistant Resident, are not returning. Mr Gollan has been appointed Chief Justice of the Bermudas. Rainfall at Zungeru for August 1904 10·15, inches for August 1903 7·83 inches. Regret to announce death of Mr. Profit, Niger Company, at Zungeru on 26th August blackwater fever. Dr. Kumm of the Sudan Mission, who has just arrived from England, has left for Wase to decide as to whether that place is desirable for the establishment of an industrial mission amongst the Pagans.

By His Excellency's Command,
G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
31st August, 1904.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

Appointments.

Captain G. Anderson, to be a 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 23rd July 1904.

Sergt. G. P. Jones, R.A.M.C., to be a Sergt., Medical Department, with effect from 23rd July 1904.

Mr. John Marcus Stewart, to be an Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, with effect from 6th August 1904.

Mr. George Blake Norman, M.B., to be a Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 13th August 1904.

NATIVE STAFF

Mr. J. A. Yawson, to be a 7th Grade Clerk, Public Works Department, with effect from 1st April 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. I. F. Byass, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Public Works Department, with effect from 1st April 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. W. M. B. Morgan, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Public Works Department, with effect from 18th April 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. R. M. Chapman, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Prisons Department, with effect from 20th June 1904 the date of his assumption of duty on 3 months' probation.

Mr. Van Atkins, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 17th July 1904 on 3 months' probation.

Mr. Samuel C. Pratt, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Transport Department, with effect from 19th July 1904 on 3 months' probation.

Mr. J. E. Sowande, to be 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 1st August 1904 on 3 months' probation.

Mr. William Hope, to be an Apprentice, Printing Department, with effect from 1st August 1904 the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. J. S. Wilson, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 2nd August 1904 on 3 months' probation.

Mr. Ebenezer H. Tham, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 31st August 1904, the date of his assumption of duty on 3 months' probation.

Assumption of Duty.

Captain G. Anderson, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 9th August 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Sergeant G. P. Jones, Sergeant Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 9th August 1904.

Mr. J. Marcus Stewart, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, arrived Burutu and assumed duty on the 22nd August 1904.

Mr. George Blake Norman, M.B., Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 31st August 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Van Atkins, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 19th July 1904.

Mr. Samuel C. Pratt, 8th Grade Clerk, Transport Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 26th July 1904.

Mr. J. E. Sowande, an 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 3rd August 1904.

Mr. J. S. Wilson, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 9th August 1904.

Promotions.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. D. J. Edwin, 5th Grade Clerk, to be 4th Grade Clerk, Public Works Department, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. W. White, 7th Grade Clerk, to be 5th Grade Clerk, Public Works Department, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. C. D. Walker, 8th Grade Clerk, to be 7th Grade Clerk, Public Works Department, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Leave of Absence.

Mr. W. Young, Engineer, Marine Department, 4 months and 10 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th August 1904.

Mr. A. C. Le Plastrier Ray, Assistant Marine Superintendent, Marine Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th August 1904.

Dr. David Alexander, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 20 days and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th August 1904.

Mr. S. T. Harrisson, Treasurer, Treasury Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st August 1904.

Sergt. H. Duff, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st August 1904.

Dr. James Davidson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th August 1904.

Mr. A. E. Hammond, Superintendent Workshops, Marine Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th August 1904.

Lance Corporal M. R. Sones, Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D. Ext., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th August 1904.

(Invalided)

Sergeant J. Meredith, Sergeant Medical Department, proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th August 1904.

Miss. Beatrice Empson, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, 25 days sick and 25 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st August 1904.

Extension of Leave.

Mr. K. D. Harrison, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 4 months on half salary with effect from 29th May 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. C. L. Temple, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, 1 month and 2 days on half salary with effect from 8th August 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. F. A. Marquis, Accountant, Public Works Department, 1 month on half salary with effect from 16th August 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

Commander D. Paget Jones, Marine Superintendent, Marine Department, 1 month and 10 days on half salary with effect from 22nd August 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

Resumption of Duty.

Mr. G. H. Migeod, Customs Officer, Customs Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 3rd August 1904.

Dr. H. P. Lobb, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 3rd August 1904.

Mr. W. K. Fraser, Assistant, High Commissioner's Office, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 3rd August 1904.

Mr. J. D. Best, Engineer, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 3rd August 1904.

Mr. W. Wallace, C.M.G., Senior Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 9th August 1904.

Mr. G. R. Moore, Assistant Auditor, Audit Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 9th August 1904.

Mr. K. V. Elphinstone, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 9th August 1904.

Mr. C. A. Cunningham, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty the 22nd August 1904.

Mr. C. Gold, Telegraph Inspector, Post and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 22nd August 1904.

Mr. James Johnstone, Stone Mason, Public Works Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 22nd August 1904.

Transfer.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. C. I. Davies, 4th Grade Additional Clerk to be 5th Grade Clerk, Medical Department, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Resignation.

Lieut. Fsmonde White, District Superintendent, Police Department, with effect from 3rd July 1904.

Mr. L. Donisthorpe, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 15th July 1904.

Termination of Appointments.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. E. Sawyerr, Telegraph Operator, Post and Telegraph Department, with effect from 31st May 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. Theophilus Williams, Apprentice, Printing Department, with effect from 31st July 1904.

Dismissal.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Lyanka, Political Agent, Political Department, with effect from 31st July 1904.

Errata

The leave of absence granted to Mr. K. D. Harrison, Assistant Resident, Political Department, should be 70 days from the 21st March 1904 and not as stated in Gazette No. 3 of 1904.

The date of assumption of Mr. F. R. R. Ricketts, Assistant Transport Officer, Transport Department, should be 7th July 1904 and not as stated in Gazette No. 7 of 1904.

Death.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Mr. Frank Russell, Cantonment Magistrate, which occurred in England on the 6th August 1904.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE
Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments

Capt. C. C. Maud, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., to be Company Commander *vice* Carleton re-absorbed from 23rd March 1904.

With reference to April Gazette 1904, the date of appointment of Brigade Major, N.N.R., of Captain P. M. Robinson, is 1st April 1904.

With reference to June Gazette 1904, the date of appointment of Captain A. C. Mc'Lachlan as Adjutant, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., is 28th May 1904.

Capt. J. T. Marsh, Indian Army (9th Hodson's Horse), to be a Company Officer, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 30th July 1904.

Lieut. A. C. Aubin, East Lancashire Regiment, to be a Company Officer, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 30th July 1904.

Lieut. H. C. Welch, Army Veterinary Department, to be a Veterinary Officer, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 30th July 1904.

Capt. J. B. Cockburn, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, to be a Company Commander, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., with effect from 6th August 1904.

Lieut. G. H. Anderson, 18th Hussars, to be a Company Officer, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 6th August 1904.

Lieut. H. F. Lewis, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, to be a Company Officer, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 13th August 1904.

British N. C. Os.

Colour Sergeant A. Hope, Cheshire Regiment, to be a Sergeant 2nd Rating, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 23rd July 1904.

Sergeant J. Keenan, Dublin Fusiliers, to be a Sergeant, 2nd Rating, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 23rd July 1904.

Sergeant W. Price, Manchester Regiment, to be a Sergeant, 2nd Rating, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 6th August 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Bako Duchi, to be Interpreter, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 14th July 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Assumption of Duty.

Capt. J. T. Marsh, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 17th August 1904.

Lieut. A. C. Aubin, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 17th August 1904.

Lieut. H. C. Welch, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 17th August 1904.

Capt. J. B. Cockburn, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 23rd August 1904.

Lieut. G. H. Anderson, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 23rd August 1904.

Lieut. H. F. Lewis, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 31st August 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Colour Sergeant A. Hope, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 9th August 1904.

Sergeant J. Keenan, 2nd Bn., N.N.R dated 9th August 1904.

Sergeant W. Price, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 23rd August 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Promotions

With the sanction of His Excellency the High Commissioner and subject to the approval of the Secretary of State, the undermentioned Officers to be Company Commanders, Mounted Infantry N.N.R.:—

Lieutenant F. P. Crozier, *vice* Captain Maud, dated 1st April 1904.

Lieutenant C. Von Essen Moberly, *vice* Captain Robinson, dated 1st April 1904.

British N.C.Os.

With reference to January Gazette 1904, the promotions of the undermentioned N.C.O's. have been ante-dated as follows:

1st Rating Sergeant W. Halstead, *vice* Walker re-absorbed dated 1st June 1903.

1st Rating Sergeant J. Payne, *vice* Suffield promoted Orderly Room Sergeant dated 2nd August 1903.

With reference to June Gazette 1904, the promotions of the undermentioned N.C.O's have been antedated as follows:

Colour Sergeant T. O'Donohue, *vice* Colour Sergeant Robinson re-absorbed dated 1st September 1903.

Colour Sergeant J. T. Benbow, *vice* Colour Sergeant O'Donohue dated 2nd March 1904.

1st Rating Sergeant M. Quinn, *vice* 1st Rating Sergeant O'Donohue promoted dated 1st September 1903.

1st Rating Sergeant H. M. Parkinson, *vice* Colour Sergeant Ellis promoted dated 7th December 1903.

1st Rating Sergeant H. Ellis to be Colour Sergeant, *vice* Colour Sergeant Tilleard re-absorbed dated 7th December 1903.

1st Rating Sergeant W. Halstead, to be Colour Sergeant *vice* Colour Sergeant Benbow dated 10th April 1904.

2nd Rating Sergeant W. Chard, to be 1st Rating Sergeant to complete establishment dated 5th March 1904.

2nd Rating Sergeant J. Parklin to be 1st Rating Sergeant to complete establishment dated 30th April 1904.

2nd Rating Sergeant T. Hammond, to be 1st Rating Sergeant to complete establishment dated 21st May 1904.

Orderly Room Sergeant H. Oldershaw, Brigade Office Clerk, to be Quartermaster Sergeant, Orderly Room Clerk with effect from 1st August 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. T. Akifenwa, Company Pay Clerk, (8th grade) 1st N.N.R., to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Leave of Absence

Capt. W. C. N. Hastings, D.S.O., 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th August 1904.

Lieut. H. F. Baillie, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 14th August 1904.

Capt. A. D. Green, D.S.O., Mounted Infantry N.N.R., 2 months and 60 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st August 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Sergeant H. F. Stevenson, No. 2. Battery Artillery, N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th August 1904.

Sergeant M. Quinn, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 21 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 14th August 1904.

Colour Sergeant J. Birkett, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 3 months and 14 day's leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st August 1904.

(Invalided.)

Lieut. W. E. Murray, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 20 days sick and 20 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st August 1904.

Capt. W. D. Deverell, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 20 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st August 1904.

Lieut. H. C. Nisbet, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 25 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st August 1904.

Lieut. H. R. Sparenborg, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 40 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st August 1904.

Lieut. P. J. B. Heelas, No. 1. Battery Artillery, N.N.R., 50 days sick and 50 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st August 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Sergeant W. G. Franklin, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th August 1904.

Orderly Room Sergeant H. G. Howell, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th August 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Alfred W. Valley, Company Pay Clerk, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 16 days leave on full salary from date of arrival at Cape Coast of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th August 1904.

Mr. D. A. Williams, Schoolmaster, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival at Lagos of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st August 1904.

Resumption of Duty

Capt. F. Lewis, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 3rd August 1904.

Lieut. F. R. O'Neill, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 3rd August 1904.

Lieut. C. M. Smith, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 9th August 1904.

British N. C. Os.

Armourer Sergt. J. Swain, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 23rd August 1904.

Colour Sergt. W. Johnson, Mounted Infantry N.N,R., dated 3rd August 1904.

Orderly Room Sergt. C. Gorring, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 31st August 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. H. C. Gallie, 5th Grade Clerk, Brigade Transport Office, N.N.R., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 31st August 1904.

Transfer.

Lieut. J. Esmonde-White, 1st Bn., N.N.R., having been transferred to Police, is struck off the strength of the N.N.R., with effect from 13th November 1903.

Resignation.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. R. Allotey, Temporary B.T.O's Clerk, with effect from 22nd August 1904.

Re-absorption.

Lieut.-Col. H. R. Beddoes, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 29th April 1904.

Captain and Adjutant W. D. Wright, V.C. Mounted Infantry N.N.R., dated 28th May 1904.

Captain W. D. Beamish, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 10th April 1904.

Lieut. S. H. Christy, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., dated 5th July 1904.

Major N. H. C. Dickinson, D.S.O., 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 6th August 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Sergt. F. Walker, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 1st June 1903.

Colour Sergt. J. Robinson, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 1st September 1903.

Colour Sergt. J. Tilleard, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 7th December 1903.

Quartermaster Sergt. H. Bradshaw, 2nd Bn., dated 7th August 1904.

Colour Sergt. A. T. Coote, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 22nd August 1904.

Extract from London Gazette
dated July 5th 1904.

° ° ° °

9th Battalion, The King's Royal Rifle Corps Supernumerary Lieut. A. E. Gallagher, to be Captain and to remain seconded, dated 6th June 1904.

Rise and Fall of the Niger River.

FOR MONTH ENDING 31ST AUGUST 1904.

		Rise.		Fall.	
		ft.	in.	ft.	in.
Week ending	6th	1	4	—	—
„ „	13th	1	5	—	—
„ „	20th	0	10	0	4
„ „	27rd	0	10	—	—
28th to	31st	1	7	—	—
		6	—	0	4

Total rise 5 ft. 8 inches.

COULTON ELLIOTT,
Deputy Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja, 31st August 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

DISTRIBUTION OF W.A.F.F.

Station.	1. A. N.N.R.	2. A. N.N.R.	1. N.N.R.	2. N.N.R.	M.I. N.N.R.	Remarks.
Borgu ...	—	—	2 sect.	—	—	25 men Illo. 25 F. Goldie for Kontagora.
Kontagora ...	—	—	½ Hq.	—	—	
Illorin ...	—	—	—	—	—	1 N.N.R. Abuja.
Nassarawa ...	—	—	½	½	—	2 N.N.R. Keffi.
Zaria ...	—	—	1½	—	—	at Katchia.
Katagum ...	—	—	1	—	1	M. I. at Hadegia.
Kano ...	—	1 ss	3 sect.	—	4	M I. Hq. 3 coys. 1 Katsina.
Sokoto ...	—	1 ss	1 sect.	—	1	1 sect. from Kano.
Kabba ...	—	—	—	½	—	From Lokoja.
Bassa ...	—	—	—	1	—	½ Ibi. ½ Wase.
Muri ...	—	—	—	1	—	
Yola ...	—	—	—	—	—	
Bauchi ...	1 ss	—	1	2	1	Maidugeri 3 sect. Yo 1 sect. Geidem M.I. 1 coy. Gujiba.
Bornu ...	—	—	—			
Lokoja ...	Hq.	—	—	3	—	Including Depôt.
Zungeru ...	—	Hq.	3	—	—	Including Depôt.
Total ...	1	1	9	9	7	Including Depots.

17th September 1904.

Meteorological Return for the months of July and August 1904.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.	TEMPERATURE. Highest.	Lowest.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity.	RAINFALL. Maximum on one day:	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total:	Prevailing Wind.	OBSERVER.
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
JULY.											
Lokoja	91	68	79	22	77	3	·26	19	8·34	S.W.	Dr. Chartres
Ibi	92	70	79·4	20	—	4·15	·36	13	11·18		Dr. Ellis
Kaiama . . .	91	69	78	17	—	1·50	·18	11	5·61		Dr. Vincent
Sokoto	97	68	81	25	—	1·69	·37	16	11·73		Lieut. Romilly
AUGUST.											
Zungeru . . .	90	68	77	19	81	2·64	·32	18	10·15	S.W.	Dr. Langley
Lokoja	88	70	79	17	76	·78	·09	12	2·97	S.W.	Dr. Chartres
Kontagora . . .	86	72	78·8	12	—	—	—	25	—	S.W.	Dr. Lewer
Zaria	84	63	73	19	—	1·70	·39	22	12·26		Dr. Adams
Ibi	92	70	70	20	—	6·66	·41	12	12·82	S.W.	Dr. Ellis

Total to date this year at Zungeru 25·22
" " last " " 23.60

W. H. LANGLEY,
Acting P. M. O.

31st August 1904.

ORDER ADOPTING REGULATIONS OF THE POSTAL UNION.

Adoption of Rules of Postal Union.

WHEREAS under section 8 of "The Post Office Proclamation 1900," power is given to the High Commissioner to adopt regulations of the Universal Postal Union.

NO. 1.

NOW THEREFORE, I do hereby direct that the Regulations of the Postal Union be as from the date of the publication of this Order adopted by the Post Office so for as they are not repugnant to any regulation made or to be made by the High Commissioner under the powers conferred upon him on that behalf by the said Proclamation

Postal Regulations.

1. WHEREAS under section 22 of "The Post Office Proclamation 1900," power is vested in the High Commissioner to make rules and regulations on various matters connected with the Postal Service, I do hereby make the following regulations, that is to say:—

Letter Post.

Letter Rates.

2. The postage to be prepaid will be:—

NO. 2.

(*a.*) For each letter to be delivered in the Cantonment in which it is posted, ½d. for every 2 ozs. in weight.

(*b.*) For each letter, posted in the Protectorate, for delivery at any place in the Protectorate [except as set forth in paragraph (*a.*)] 1d. per oz.

For the purpose of this Regulation, the Northern Nigeria Station at Burutu will be considered within the Prorectorate.

(*c.*) For each letter addressed to any place in the United Kingdom, or in any of the undermentioned British Possessions and Protectorates, 1d. per ½ oz. Aden, Ascension, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, British Central Africa, British East Africa Protectorate, British Guiana, British Honduras, British North Borneo, Canada, Cape Colony, Cayman Islands, Ceylon, China, places at which British Post Offices are maintained. (viz:—Amoy, Canton, Foochow, Hankow, Hoikow, Lin-Kung-Tan, (Wei-hai-wei) Ningow, Shanghai, and Satow, Cyprus, Falkland Islands, Fiji, Gambia, Gibraltar, Gold Coast, Hong-Kong, India, Jamaica, Johore, Labuan, Lagos, Leeward Islands (viz:—Antigua St. Kitts, Nevis, Dominica, Montserrat, and the Virgin), Malay States Protected, viz:—Perak, Selangor, Negrisembilan and Pahang, Malta, Mauritius, Natal, Newfoundland, New Zealand, including Cook and Hervey Islands, Palmerston (Avarva), Savage (Niue), Pukapuka (Danger), Rakaanga, Suwarrow, Manahiki, Penrhyn (Tongareva Islands), Southern Nigeria, Orange River Colony, St. Helena, Sarawak, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Strait Settlements, Tobago, Transvaal, Trinidad, Turks Islands, Uganda. Windward Islands, (viz:—Grenada, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and the Grenadines), Zanzibar.

(*d.*) For each letter addressed to any other place 2½d per ½ oz.

(*e.*) The postage to be prepaid on each packet containing "Printed Matter" only will be ½d. per 2 ozs.

The following may be sent as "Printed Matter":—

Newspapers and periodical works, books stitched or bound, pamphlets, sheets of music, visiting cards, address cards, proofs of printing with or without the manuscripts relating thereto, papers impressed with points in relief for the use of the blind, engravings, photographs, albums containing photographs, pictures, drawings, plans, maps, catalogues, prospectuses, announcements and notices of various kinds, printed, engraved, lithographed or authographed, and, in general, all impressions or copies obtained upon paper, parchment, or cardboard, by means of printing, engraving, lithography, authography, or any other mechanical process easy to recognize, except the copying press and the typewriter.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

(*f.*) Samples of any commodity may be sent at the same rate as "Printed Matter," but the minimum charge is 1d. Such samples must be of no commercial value, and must not exceed 12 ozs. in weight.

Scientific specimens may be sent by "Sample Post" if they are not intended for sale.

(*g.*) "Commercial Papers" may be forwarded at the same rate as "Printed Matter," with a minimum charge of 2½d.

The following are considered as "Commercial Papers":—

All papers and all documents, whether writings or drawings produced wholly or partly by hand, not having the character of an actual and personal correspondence, such as papers of legal procedure, deeds of all kinds drawn up by public functionaries, way bills or bills of lading, invoices, the various documents of insurance companies, copies of, or extracts from, Acts under private signature written on stamped or unstamped paper, musical scores or sheets of music in manuscript, the manuscripts of works or of newspapers forwarded separately, pupils' exercises with corrections but without any comment on the work, &c.

(*h.*) Printed matter packets, sample packets, and commercial papers, must be secured in such a manner that they can be opened for examination without breaking the covers or seals. All articles other than letters and post cards must be prepaid at least partly.

(*i.*) Unpaid packets will be charged before delivery double the amount of the above mentioned fees.

Insufficiently prepaid packets will be charged double the deficiency.

Registration.

3. (1.) Registration is applicable equally to letters, postal matter sent by post, book post, or sample post, but not to packages sent by parcel post.

Fees for.

The fee chargeable for registration of all packets inland or foreign is 2d. each.

Conditions of.

(2.) No article addressed to initials or in pencil is admitted for registration.

Every letter presented for registration must be enclosed in a strong envelope securely fastened.

Both postage and registration fee of any postal matter for registration must be prepaid. Postal matter which it is desired to register must be given to a Post Office official and a receipt obtained. Such postal matter should on no account be dropped into a letter-box.

Compulsory registration of certain articles.

(3.) Postal packets which, from external examination or from having been found open, shew that they contain coin, watches, jewellery, or paper money which could be cashed by any person other than the addressee, will, if found in the post, be compulsorily registered and a fee of 4d. charged on delivery, unless franked sent as official, in which case the charge will be recovered from the franking officer before despatch.

(4.) Coin may not be sent through the post to any place beyond the Protectorate.

(5.) The sender of a registered article addressed to any Foreign Country or British Colony in the Postal Union may obtain an acknowledge of its delivery on paying a fee of 2½d. as well as the Registration fee in advance.

(6.) The Postal Department is not legally responsible for the loss of any registered packet or of any part of the contents thereof, but the High Commissioner may direct that such compensation as he may deem fit be given for such loss. Such compensation will never exceed the intrinsic value of the article so lost.

No compensation will, however, be given for the loss of coin or of specie from any registered packet.

Re-direction of postal matter.

4. (1.) The principle of free direction which is adopted throughout the Postal Union for postal matter by letter, book, or sample post does not exempt from additional, postage postal matter which, though fully prepaid for the first transmission, is re-directed to a country the postage to which is higher than that originally prepaid. But a fully paid letter or packet received in this Protectorate from abroad, and re-directed under these conditions, will not be chargeable for re-direction unless the postage from the place of origin to the final destination is higher than the postage from the place of origin to this Protectroate. Letters originally posted unpaid, and letters or packets posted insufficiently paid and subsequently re-directed, though not chargeable for re-direction, are subject to the ordinary charge of double the deficient postage on delivery.

Cases in which charges will be made.

(2.) Postal matter re-directed after delivery at the first address must be re-posted in time for the next outgoing mail, otherwise it will be charged as unpaid postal matter. The same course will be followed in the case of any postal matter which may appear to have been opened.

Redirected registered packets.

All registered postal matter on being re-directed must be handed to a Post Office official and not be dropped into a letter box as ordinary postal matter. If brought too late for the next outgoing mail, a fresh registration fee as well as fresh postage will be required.

Postal matter returned to the sender for rectification or completion of the address, will not, when re-posted, be treated as re-directed, but as liable to fresh postage.

Mixed Postal and Telegraph services.

5. Persons desirous of having a communication forwarded by post to a place abroad from a Postal Telegraph Office at which it could be posted later than at the local office, may have it transmitted as an inland telegram to such an office and posted there.

When despatching a communication by this means, it is necessary for the sender to prepay not only the telegram but also the amount of postage required for the transmission of a letter weighing ½ oz. to the country of destination. The words "by post" will be written on the on the telegram by the sender, and will be charged for.

Closing of Mails.

6. The hour at which the mails, other than the local mail in Cantonments, will close will be fixed by a Postal official in charge of a Post Office and posted on the notice board in front of the Post Office at least 24 hours before the time of closing. A circular will at the same time be sent to the High Commissioner (if at the station), the Resident, the Senior Military Officer, and all Heads of Departments, informing them the hour of closing. Any postal matter received subsequent to the hour named (and not bearing a late-letter fee) will be treated as "posted too late for the mail."

After the hour advertised as the time for closing and until as short a time as practicable before the actual closing of the mail, letters will be received for that mail if the sender prepay a late fee of ½d. for each letter, such fee to be prepaid by means of ½d. stamp affixed to the envelope.

The late fee for Registered Letters is 2d.

Parcels cannot be posted after the hour advertised for closing.

Post office hours in Cantonments.

7. (1.) Post Offices in Cantonments will be open for the purpose of general work from 8 a.m. to 12 noon and 2 p.m. to 4 p.m.

Post office service Cantonments.

(2.) The English mail will be delivered as soon as possible after its arrival, whatever the hour may be. The High Commissioner's bag will at once be sent to Government House. All letters for the Officers, West African Frontier Force, will be delivered at the Officer's Mess, and for N.C.O's at the N.C.O's Mess. All other letters will be delivered to the addressee at his residence or office, unless given to a messenger sent by him to the Post Office, but no postal matter will be

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

handed to a messenger unless he holds a written authority from the addressee to receive it. There will be two deliveries daily of postal matter within Cantonments viz:—11 a.m. and 4 p.m.

There is no free delivery outside Cantonments.

Undelivered postal matter.

8. (1.) All postal matter should bear the full name and address of the sender in order to ensure its return in case of non-delivery. An undelivered inland letter bearing the full name and address of the sender printed or written upon the outside will be returned unopened. Other undelivered inland letters will be opened in the General Post Office and returned, if possible; to the senders: if they contain neither the sender's address nor any enclosures of value, they will at once be destroyed and no record will be kept of them. Letters found to contain articles of value will be recorded and, if returned, or re-issued to a fresh address, will be registered and a fee of 2d. charged on delivery. Undelivered registered letters are returned free of charge. Articles of value which cannot be delivered to the addressee or returned to the sender will be retained at the General Post Office, Lokoja, for six months and a notice will be inserted in the Gazette. If during that time no application is received for them, they will be sold, and the amount credited to the Revenue. Gold, silver and precious stones will be retained for one year before being disposed of.

Postal matter for Official who have left.

(2.) All postal matter, other than ordinary newspapers, addressed to Government Officials who have left the Protectorate will not be opened, but will be forwarded to whatever address may have been left for the purpose at the General Post Office. Letters will be liable to be treated in the ordinary way as undelivered postal matter if the addressee has left no address.

Non-Officials who have left.

(3.) Non-Officials are recommended, before leaving the Protectorate, to communicate to the Postmaster Lokoja, the address to which they wish their undelivered postal matter to be redirected. Otherwise such matter will be treated as undeliverable.

Letters for deceased persons.

(4.) Letters for addressees who have died will be sent to the Executor or Administrator of the Estate, who will return them to the senders.

An Executor or Administrator must, however, give notice to the Postmaster that he desires such letters sent to him, and if he be not the official Administrator, he must produce letters of administration or a certified copy of the same before such letters will be handed to him and, if he be an Executor, he must produce the probate of the Will under which he is appointed to act.

Newspapers.

(5.) Newspapers in default of any instructions by the addressee (in the column in the address book set apart for the purpose) will be sent to the Hospitals.

Postal Officers and clerks.

9. Under sections 3 and 4 of "The Post Office Proclamation 1900," the following Officers are appointed in the order named to be officers of the Postal Department within the meaning of the Proclamation outside the limits of any Cantonment :—

(1.) Every Resident in charge of a Province within the limits of his Province.

(2.) Every Resident or Assistant Resident in a Province for the district in which he may be performing his official duties in the absence of the Resident in charge, and

(3.) Every District Superintendent of Police and every Officer or British Non-Commissioned Officer in command of a detachment for the place in which his detachment is quartered in the absence of the above-mentioned Officers.

The Telegraph Operator at any station, and where there is no Telegraph Operator, the Clerk or Clerks attached to the Political Department of a Province, shall be Postal Clerks, for the purpose of assisting the Postal Officer in carrying into effect the provisions of the Postal Proclamation and of performing the duties devolving upon them thereunder.

Provided that all Officers herein-mentioned shall in respect of all postal duties conform to the directions of the Postmaster, who, in all Postal matters, shall take precedence in the Protectorate.

Financial requisitions on account of the postal service may only be made by Postal Officers and they alone are allowed to incur any charges whatever which are debitable to the postal service.

Mails from G. P. O.

10. Inward mails will be despatched every fortnight (as soon as possible after the arrival of the English mail) from the General Post Office, Lokoja to every postal office in the Protectorate.

Post Offices.

11. The following are the Post Office Stations in Northern Nigeria:—

Lokoja.	Gando.	Jebba.	Kukawa.
Egga.	Sokoto.	Fort Goldie.	Loko.
Bida.	Zaria.	Illorin.	Keffi.
Zungeru.	Kano.	Kaiama.	Dekina.
Kontagora.	Katsena.	Bauchi.	Ibi.
Yelwa.	Katagum.	Gujiba.	Lau.
Illo.	Mureji.	Maigumeri.	Yola.

The regular mail service will not include delivery at any other stations than the above, unless passed *en route* to these stations, or added by Gazette Notice, and no other deliveries will be debited to the "Regular Service" postal vote.

Mail Table.

12. The mail table is as follows subject to revisal from time to time.

From.	To.	No. of miles.	No. of days.	
Burutu	Lokoja	260	3	By Marine Department.
Lokoja	Egga	90	1	
Egga	Bida	38	2	By river at high water.
Bida	Barijuko	38	2	
Barijuko	Zungeru	21	—	By Rail.
Zungeru	Kontagora	85	4	
Kontagora	Yelwa	60	3	
Yelwa	Illo	90	4	
Illo	Gando	100	5	
Gando	Sokoto	70	3	
Zungeru	Zaria	166	8	
Zaria	Kano	85	4	
Kano	Katsena	105	5	
Kano	Katagum	130	6	
Egga	Mureji	40	1	
Mureji	Jebba	80	4	By river.
Jebba	Illorin	52	2	
Jebba	Fort Goldie	27	1	By water.
Fort Goldie	Kaiama	50	2	
Lokoja	Kabba	50	2	
Lokoja	Mozum	20		By water.
Mozum	Dekina	20	1	
Mozum	Loko	72	1	By water.
Loko	Keffi	65	3	
Loko	Ibi	155	...	By water.
Ibi	Lau	155	...	"
Lau	Yola	95	...	"
Ibi	Bauchi	230	11	
Bauchi	Gujiba	190	9	
Gujiba	Maigumeri	75	3	
Maigumeri	Kukawa	90	4	
Kukawa	Geidam	150	7	

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Mail Service.

13. The regular fortnightly delivery of mails shall follow the routes herein laid down and be conveyed as follows :—

No. 1. Up-river mails from Lokoja.

(*a.*) To Egga by water thence overland *via* Bida (separate bag) to Zungeru. From Zungeru with the least possible delay separate mails will be despatched to (1) Kontagora containing separate bags for Yelwa, Illo, Gando, and Sokoto. (2) Zaria thence separate mails will be despatched to Kano containing bags for Katagum and Katsena.

(*b.*) To Egga, with (*a*) by water, thence by water to Mureji (separate bag) thence (by water) to Jebba, there to Illorin by land, and by water to Fort Goldie, and thence overland to Kaiama.

No. 2. Benue mails from Lokoja.

To Mozum by water thence Dekina by land, to Loko by water, thence to Keffi overland, and by water to Ibi and Yola calling at Lau and overland from Ibi to Bauchi containing separate bags for Gujiba, Maigumeri, Kukawa and Geidam.

No. 3. Kabba mails overland from Lokoja.

In the absence of a Postal Officer, a Postal Clerk will superintend the despatch of mails arriving at any postal station, and, in the absence of a postal clerk, the senior native official will be held responsible that the separate bags contained in the mail are forwarded to their destination without delay.

Intermediate mails to Headquarters.

14. From Lokoja there will be (in addition to the fortnightly mails) a local intermediate mail to Zungeru. This will leave Lokoja by steamer to Egga and overland to Bida and Zungeru immediately after the intermediate English mails arrive at Lokoja.

Mail men how engaged.

15. Mails for outstations from Lokoja and Zungeru will be despatched as soon as possible after the arrival of the fortnightly English mail. Mail runners will be engaged from each place to the next as shown in the table. The mail men who have brought the mail will be allowed 24 hours rest, and will then return to the place at which they were engaged with the downward mail of the station at which they delivered the upward mail, together with all other letters which are awaiting down transport. Down mails received at any station will not be forwarded until the arrival of the mail men bringing an up mail, who will, as indicated above, take them down on their return journey. The same rules will apply to the mail service by canoe. Letter bags will not exceed 40 lbs in weight, and the mail men will be required to cover at least 20 to 25 miles per diem.

Despatch of English mails.

16. The outward mail (for England) will be made up at Lokoja in accordance with the time table published in the Gazette. The mail from Zungeru will close five days before the Lokoja date and will call at Egga two days before the Lokoja date.

Southern Nigeria mails.

17. Mails for stations in Southern Nigeria between Idah and Forcados will be made up at the General Post Office, Lokoja, and delivered weekly at Onitsha by the Government mail steamer of Northern Nigeria, which will also call at that port on her up-voyage for any local letters for this Protectorate. The down steamer is not authorised to carry English, or other mails, for Southern Nigeria to Forcados.

Postal Service how paid for.

18. (*a.*) The canoes or mail runners employed in accordance with the foregoing fortnightly and intermediate services will be charged against the Postal vote. No other mails are debitable to this vote, and charges in respect of them will not be passed by the Postmaster or Treasurer.

(*b.*) The Postmaster will be held personally responsible if vouchers are signed by him for payment in excess of what is properly expended on the payment of mail men by each station. Urgent despatches for the High Commissioner, which it is absolutely necessary should be forwarded without delay, will be charged by Residents against their political vote for this service, and should be sent as rarely as possible.

N.B.—The entire cost of an urgent despatch is chargeable against the office of origin, and Residents *en route* who make advances on the way-bill will quote that way-bill as their voucher, and will not debit their own vote.

(*c.*) The delivery of mails to an officer at a station other than a Postal station will usually be effected by the despatch of a courier, constable or soldier &c. in the permanent employ of the Government. In rare cases, where this is impossible, the charge will be debited to the special mail vote under head "Political."

(*d.*) The vote for "Special Mails" under the Postal estimates is solely at the disposal of the High Commissioner for the despatch of urgent letters or of telegrams from head of the line, and nothing will be charged against it without the prior sanction of the High Commissioner.

Addresses of Officials.

19. (*a.*) Every official before leaving the Protectorate will write his address in a book to be kept for that purpose at the General Post Office Lokoja; or, if unable from sickness or other cause to do so, he will send it to the Postmaster. Letters for officers who have left the Protectorate without registering their address, will, in future, be liable to be treated in the ordinary way as undelivered postal matter.

(*b.*) Whenever an officer (who is not at either Lokoja or Zungeru) is transferred from one station to another, the Head of his Department, if the officer is a civilian, and the Officer Commanding Unit, if the officer belongs to the Military Force, will notify the change to the Post Office at the time the orders are issued to him. Officers should also themselves acquaint the Postmaster with all changes of address, but telegrams on this subject cannot be sent free as official.

Parcel Post.

Despatch of parcel post.

20. The Parcel post will be made up separately from the letter bags, and will be despatched by ordinary transport as soon as possible after receipt, and the letter post bags will never be delayed for them.

Rates of postage on parcels.

21. The postage to be prepaid on parcels to be sent by Parcel Post will be as follows :—

If addressed to places within the Protectorate.

	£	s.	d.
Not over 3 lbs in weight	0	0	6
Over 3 lbs but not over 7 lbs	0	1	0
Over 7 ,, ,, ,, 11 ,, ...	0	1	6

If addressed to the United Kingdom, Southern Nigeria, Lagos, Gold Coast Colony, Sierra Leone or Gambia, double the above rates.

Parcels addressed to any other country with which the British Post Office exchanges parcels must be prepaid an onward postage at the rate chargeable in the United Kingdom to the country of destination as well as :—

£	s.	d.	
0	0	8.	If not over 3 lbs in weight.
0	1	4.	If over 3 lbs but not over 7 lbs.
0	2	0.	If over 7 lbs but not over 11 lbs.

Charges for Inland Transport.

22. The following charges over and above the ordinary rates of postage as shewn in the preceding regulation, will be made for delivery of parcels by inland transport service from Lokoja (except to Zungeru)

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

and from Zungeru, without regard to distance conveyed; £ s d

For parcels not exceeding 3 lbs ...	0	0	4
„ „ exceeding 3 lbs but not exceeding 7 lbs	0	0	10
„ „ „ 7 lbs „ „ „ 11 lbs	0	1	4

Express delivery.

23. The consignee may direct that a parcel shall be forwarded to him in the letter post bag by paying the following additional charges:—

	£	s	d
Parcels not exceeding 3 lbs	0	0	6
„ exceeding 3 lbs but not exceeding 7 lbs	0	1	0
„ „ 7 lbs „ „ „ 11 lbs	0	1	6

If the consignee wishes to take advantage of the express delivery service, ample notice must be given to the Postmaster. The charges will be recovered on the charge docket by the Postal Officer effecting delivery or a deposit may be made with the Postmaster to meet such charges.

Declaration &c.

24. All parcels despatched to countries outside the Protectorate, except to Southern Nigeria, must bear a declaration of the contents signed by the sender.

Dimensions.

No parcel must exceed 3 feet in length nor 3 feet in girth. The address of a parcel must be clearly written on the outer wrapper if possible. If a "tie on" label is used the address should be written when possible on the cover also.

It is well to enclose a duplicate address in the parcel in case the wrapper should be destroyed.

Parcels direct from England.

25. All postal parcels will be consigned direct to the General Post Office, Lokoja, and will not pass through the Post Office of Southern Nigeria.

Ship's parcels not postal.

26. Ships Parcels will be treated in all respects as private packages and in no way concern the postal authorities. The invoices relating to them should therefore be forwarded to the Marine Superintendent at Burutu.

Return by Postmaster.

27. At the end of each month the Postmaster at Lokoja will furnish a list to the Customs Supervisor at Forcados shewing the parcels received from England and the Coast Colonies during the month.

Duties how paid.

28. Bills of Entry must be passed for each parcel. The Postmaster at Lokoja will, therefore, enter on Bills of Entry the particulars of each parcel on which Customs dues have been collected during the month and will forward the bills to Forcados, together with an Order on the Assistant Marine Superintendent at Burutu, for the payment of the amount to the Customs Supervisor at Forcados. The Assistant Marine Superintendent will be informed by the same mail of the amount of the Order. On presentation of the Order, the Assistant Marine Superintendent will pay the amount from his imprest in the usual manner.

Power to open parcels.

29. When it is found necessary to open a parcel in order to assess the duty, the Postmaster, or the Officer acting in that capacity, is entitled to do so in the presence of the O.C. Troops, or a Head of Department if the addressee be not resident at Lokoja. If the addressee be resident at Lokoja, the Postmaster will open the parcel in his presence to assess duty.

Articles prohibited in the United Kingdom.

30. The importation of the undermentioned articles into the United Kingdom by parcel post is prohibited, and parcels containing them will (if detected) not be forwarded from Northern Nigeria:

Letters; Explosives and dangerous articles; foreign reprints of British Copyright works; acetylene; base or counterfeit coin; foreign coin other than gold and silver; fictitious stamps, and any die, plate or material for making such stamps; extracts; essences or other concentrations of coffee, chicory, tea or tobacco (except in transit); indecent or

obscene prints, books, pictures or other articles; snuff, tobacco, stalk; flour (except by special permission of the British Customs authorities); cut and compressed tobacco; tobacco packed with other goods; tobacco sweetened with the leaves of trees or plants other than the tobacco plant; articles infringing the law as to the marking of merchandise; foreign prison made goods; lottery advertisements; sacharin, and substances of a like nature or use such as saxin, &c: or mixtures of the same; Bounty-fed sugar produced in Russia, Denmark, and the Arshoddy; disused and filthy clothing and bedding; and live animals (except bees in properly constructed cases).

Subject to the restrictions mentioned in the foregoing paragraph, tobacco, including cigars and cigarettes, and snuff is admitted, if declared, but is subject to fine in addition to the duty. Gold and silver plate imported as merchandise, must be assayed, and is not admitted if below the proper standing. No parcel may contain coin (unless clearly intended for purposes of ornament), or bullion exceeding five pounds sterling in value.

Charge for re-direction.

31. All parcels sent by Parcel post are chargeable with fresh postage if redirected.

Undeliverable parcels.

32. Undeliverable parcels will be retained until the sender can be communicated with.

Money Orders.

Countries to which Money Orders may be sent.

33. Arrangements have been made by which money orders may be exchanged with the United Kingdom, and with all countries with which the United Kingdom exchanges money orders, as from 1st June 1904.

Rates of Commission.

34. The rates of commission payable on orders will be as follows:—

	s.	d.
For sums not exceeding £2	0	8
„ exceeding £2 and not exceeding £6	1	4
„ „ £6 „ „ „ £10	2	0
„ „ £10 „ „ „ £14	2	8
„ „ £14 „ „ „ £18	3	4
„ „ £18 „ „ „ £28	4	0
„ „ £28 „ „ „ £40	4	8

The rates for inland orders will be half the above.

Hours of issue.

35. Money order business is transacted during the ordinary office hours at each Money Order Office.

Despatch by mail.

36. The advices of Money Orders issued more than four hours before the advertised time for despatching the mail for the office on which they are drawn will be included in that mail; orders issued subsequently will not be included in that mail.

Orders to be confidential.

37. No information may be given to the Public relative to the advices of Money Orders.

Books and Slips.

38. The following is a list of books and forms supplied to offices transacting Money Order Business.

Books of Blank Money Order Forms with Advice Forms attached
„ „ Duplicate Money Order Forms.
„ „ Corrected Advice Forms.
„ „ Second Advice Forms.
„ „ Certificate of issue of a Money Order.
„ „ Money Order Cash Books.

Slips to be filled in by the Public when applying for an Inland Money Order.

Slips to be filled in by the Public when applying for a Foreign Money Order.

Slips Money Order Amount Sheet.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Slips applying for a Second Advice.

The officer in charge of each office must see that his supply of books and forms does not become exhausted; he must therefore make application for a fresh supply in good time.

Method of issue.

39. When application is made for a Money Order the applicant should be handed a form (Inland Requisition form for orders payable in the Protectorate, Foreign Requisition form for orders payable outside the Protectorate) and requested to fill in the particulars of the order required.

(*a.*) The amount for which the order is required and the commission should be ascertained, and then an order and advice prepared.

(*b.*) The order should be handed to the applicant for transmission to the payee, except in the case of an order payable at places in Aden, Austria, (and its agencies in Turkey and the Levant), Belgium, Bosnia, Bulgaria, Chili, Congo Free State, Danish West Indies, Demark and Faroe Island), Dutch East Indies, Egypt, Finland, Germany, and German Possessions, Herzegovina, Holland, (The Netherlands), Hungary, Iceland, India and its agencies (except Ceylon), Japan, Korea, Luxemburg, Netherland (Holland), Norway, Portugal, (with Madeira and Azores) Roumania, Salvador, Servia, Siam, Sweden, Switzerland, Tunis, Uruguay.

For orders issued on these places a certificate of "issue" must be handed to the applicant instead of the order form. The order form and advice form with the application slip must be sent to the Money Order Office, Lokoja.

(*c.*) The order form must be handed to the applicant in the case of orders issued on any other country, and the advice, with the application form attached, must be sent to the Money Order Office, Lokoja.

(*d.*) In the case of Inland Money Orders, the advice must be addressed to the Postmaster of the Paying Office, and posted by the next outgoing mail for that place.

(*e.*) If the remitter send a letter with the particlars required and the necessary amount by a messenger, the clerk must fill in an application docket and file it with the letter, and then issue the order.

(*f*) If the applicant for a Money Order be illiterate, the clerk may fill in an application docket for him, but he will invariably get another officer to witness that the amount is correctly stated, and certify on the docket accordingly.

Instructions to issuing officer.

40. When preparing the Money Orders and Advices, care must be taken:—

(*a.*) That the number on the advice agrees with the number on the Money Order.

(*b.*) That the name of the issuing office is plainly written on the top of the forms.

(*c.*) That a clean impression of the date stamp is made in the space provided on both forms.

(*d.*) That the amount for which the order is issued is clearly stated in figures in the space provided at the top of the forms and in words in the body of the forms.

When an order is drawn for an amount that does not necessitate a figure or word being placed in each space, two lines must be drawn through the otherwise blank space thus:—

£	s.	d.
1	=	=

Pounds	Shillings	Pence
One	=	=

(*e.*) That the Surname and at least the initials of the Christian name be clearly stated in the Advice form. If the applicant has no Christian name, the name by which he is known will be stated in full.

(*f.*) That Money Order business is transacted at the place on which the order is drawn.

(*g.*) When issuing a corrected advice, stamps of the amount of the commission will be affixed to it, and cancelled with the pen.

Spoilt forms.

41. No correction or erasure may appear on the face of a Money Order or Advice form; therefore, if any error is made when preparing the forms the clerk must write across the forms "Spoilt" and add his full signature. He must then prepare a fresh order for the applicant. These "Spoilt" forms must be entered in the Ledger thus "No..... Spoilt" and must be forwarded with the paid orders to the Money Order Office, Lokoja.

Orders payable by Banks.

42. If the remitter desire that an order be paid through a Bank, two lines should be drawn across the face of the order and the words & Co. should be added thus &c. The relative advice should be crossed similarly. If the name of the particular Bank be added, payment will only be made to a representative of that Bank. The name of the remitter need not be furnished.

Second advice forms.

43. If the paying officer report any discrepancy between a Money Order and the Advice, or that an advice has failed to reach the paying office, a Second Advice form must be issued giving correct particulars. These forms must only be issued by the office that issued the original order, and they must bear the number of the original form.

Entry in Ledger.

44. Full particulars of each order issued must be entered in the Money Order Ledger. When a "Duplicate Order," or a "Corrected Advice" form, or a "Second Advice" form is issued, an entry must be made in the Ledger; thus "Duplicate" issued for No..... "or Corrected Advice issued for No....." or Second Advice issued for No..... as the case may be. No amount should appear in the cash column, after column; but the amount of commission charged should be entered in case of a Duplicate Order being issued. Care must be taken to file the slips for Money Orders required in the order in which the entries are made in the Money Order Ledger.

Payment of orders.

45. When an order is presented for payment, the clerk should see if he has the relative advice on hand, and, if so, he should verify the date number, and amount, entered on the advice with those entered on the order; he should then ask the applicant to sign the order in the space provided, and he must see that the signature given agrees with the name of the payee entered on the advice. The applicant should then be asked to furnish the name of the remitter and if he do so correctly the order should be paid, provided that payment has not been deferred or the order crossed.

(*a.*) If payment has been deferred, the order must not be paid until the stipulated time has elapsed.

(*b.*) If the order is crossed "& Co." whether the relative advice is similarly crossed or not, payment must only be made to a person known to be in the employment of the Bank receipting it. When an order is presented by a representative of a Bank, the remitter's name need not be asked.

(*c.*) If the payee be illiterate, he must make his mark and must bring a witness with him, who will sign as witness; the witness must add his address to his signature.

Orders stopped.

46. When a notice is received from the remitter or payee requesting that the payment of an order be stopped, the advice of the order referred to should be endorsed "payment stopped," and the application

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

submitted to the Money Order Office, Lokoja, for instructions. In the meantime the order, if presented, must not be paid. No Money Order on which an erasure or correction has been made or which has been mutilated in any way, may be paid without the sanction of the Postmaster.

Void Orders.

47. Money Orders become void if not presented for payment within one year of the date of issue. The advices of Money Orders that have become void must be sent to the Money Order Office, Lokoja.

Second advice when required.

48. When an order is presented for payment and the relative advice is not on hand, or, if on hand, the amount does not agree with that stated on the order, payment must be refused, and the issuing office asked for a Second advice. Printed forms are supplied for applying for Second advice forms, but the payee should also be advised to communicate with the remitter. Second advice forms must not be applied for by telegraph unless the payee agrees to pay for the telegram.

Treatment after payment

49. Immediately after payment, the Money Order and Advice must be "date-stamped" in the proper spaces and initialled by the paying officer, and a proper entry must be made in the Money Order Ledger. Care must be taken to keep the Money Orders and Advices in the order they are entered in the Ledger; the Money Orders in one packet the Advices in another.

Transmission of accounts

50. At the end of each day the Money Order Ledger must be balanced up and copied on to the Money Order Account Sheet.

(*a.*) The account sheet and the paid orders must be forwarded to the Money Order Office by the next mail.

(*b.*) The Advices of the paid orders will be sent by the mail after that in which the relative orders are enclosed.

Responsibility of Postal Officer.

51. The Officer in charge of each office will be held responsible that these instructions are carried out at his office, and if any fraud is committed through his neglect, he will be liable for the amount the Revenue may lose thereby.

Postmaster to pay or collect commission.

52. The Postmaster will by each mail forward to offices of exchange outside the Protectorate a list of Money Orders payble by them, and will see that a payment of $\frac{1}{2}\%$ is made to them on the gross amount of such orders. He will similarly be responsible that a like sum is recovered from such offices of exchange and paid into the Treasury in respect of all orders payable in Northern Nigeria.

Postmaster responsible for cancelled order payments.

53. The Postmaster will not pay the amount of a cancelled order to to the remitter until he has received advice that the original has not been already paid by the office of exchange, and he is personally responsible for the amount if this precaution is neglected.

Lists to be sent and received before payment.

54. The Advices of the Money Orders payable outside the Protectorate must be entered on lists and forwarded by the Postmaster to the Chief Money Order Office of the country in which they are payable. These lists must be numbered consecutively (commencing with No. 1. in each year,) and by the following mail a duplicate list must be forwarded. No orders will be paid until similar Advices are received from the chief office of the country issuing an order.

Remittances to cover balance deficit

55. Remittances to cover the balance of the amount due for the orders must accompany each list, and, in the case of those remitted to the General Post Office, London, will be addressed to the Cashier; Advices being despatched separately to the Chief Examiner, General Post Office. Remittances to England will be in the form of an order on the Crown Agents; to the West African Colonies in the form of a Treasury Certificate.

"Through" orders advice of U. K.

56. The Advices of Money Orders payable in foreign countries through England will be advised on the list for the London Office in red ink at the end of the ordinary list, and the full address of the payee must appear.

Transactions monthly by Postmaster.

57. At the end of every month the Postmaster will prepare and forward to the Comptroller of the Money Order Office, London, a list of the Money Orders issued in Northern Nigeria on the United Kingdom for which authority has been received from the London Office to effect repayment to the remitters, and a list of orders (endorsing the relative advices) issued in the United Kingdom or Northern Nigeria, which have not been paid within the 12 months after the month of issue and have therefore become forefeited to the country of issue. When there are no transactions to report, "Nil" lists will be sent; similar advices will be received from London.

Misuse of Money Order system.

58. Should it appear that Money Orders are used by mercantile men or others, either in the United Kingdom, or in Northern Nigeria, for the transmission of large sums of money, the British Post Office, or the Post Office of Northern Nigeria, as the case may be, may consider the propriety of increasing the commission, and of even wholely suspending for a time the issue of Money Orders.

Postmaster to transmit new rules to London.

59. It is the duty of the Postmaster to send any additional rules (which may at any time be brought into operation in Northern Nigeria) to the Postmaster General, London, without delay.

Miscellaneous.

Books.

60. In addition to the books to be kept by all departments, the following departmental books will be kept at each Post Office:—

(*a.*) Parcel's Post Book; showing the consecutive number of the Way Bill received with the parcel, date of receipt, name of consignee, duty recoverable, No. of Way Bill by which despatched, date of despatch, place to which sent, amount collected and paid into Treasury with date.

(*b.*) Registered Letter Book; showing all registered letters received and despatched, with date and all particulars.

(*c.*) Address Book; for persons leaving the Protectorate, with a column shewing what they wish done with newspapers.

(*d.*) Stamp Dealers' Book; (*c.*) and (*d.*) will be kept at the General Post Office only.

Carrying mails to Lokoja.

61. The Officer Commanding Troops at Lokoja will detail a fatigue party to carry the incoming and outgoing mails to and from the Post Office and the wharf, but all Postal messengers will be employed on this work, and the party asked for will be as small as possible.

Stamp dealers cheques.

62. Registered letters addressed to "the Postmaster, Northern Nigeria" will be opened in presence of a member of the Postal staff, and, if they contain cheques or notes &c., from dealers, the amount will at once be entered in the Cash Book and initialled by the witness.

Respective duties of Postmastes and D. P. W.

63. The Postmaster General is in charge of all Post Offices and their Staff in the Protectorate. The maintenance Staff are under the Director of Public Works. Postal Office Stores (and the votes making provisions for them) are therefore in charge of the Postmaster; maintenance stores and material, of the Director of Public Works.

Files.

64. All Way Bills, receipts for registered letters, &c., will be filed in numerical order, and classified in respect of the office from which they emanated.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Interference with mails.

65. If a Postal Officer on receipt of a mail bag finds that the seal has been broken or tampered with, he will place the matter in the hands of the Police, and will report the circumstances to the Postmaster.

Letter and parcel bills.

66. A "Letter Bill" on which will appear particulars of each registered letter despatched, will be enclosed in each mail. A "Parcel Bill" will also be enclosed, on which will appear particulars of the parcels despatched. These bills will be sent whether there are any registered letters or parcels despatched or not. They must be carefully filed by the Receiving Officer, so that they may be produced at any time.

If a registered letter or parcel is missing, and the Officer who should receive the bill on which such postal packet would be advised, fails to produce such bill, he will be held responsible for the missing article.

Postal Clerks to pay in surplus cash.

67. As soon as practicable after the receipt of the up mail, the Postal Clerk in charge at each out-station will prepare his surplus cash for payment to the Postal Officer. The various amounts will be entered on the back of the receipt in the spaces provided and the total will be entered in words in the body of the receipt.

Receipts to be forwarded.

68. The receipts will be prepared in duplicate, and a signature obtained on each. The original will be forwarded by the next mail to the General Post Office, Lokoja, and the duplicate retained for reference. These duplicate receipts will be carefully filed in date order, so that they may be produced when required.

Obligation to report mistakes.

69. Any irregularities in his cash accounts will be at once reported by the Postal Clerk in charge to the Postmaster through the local Postal Officer.

Stamp stock and accounts.

70. Only cash received in exchange for stamps will be placed in the stamp drawer; the value of the stock (stamps and cash) in this drawer will therefore never vary. The value of the stamp stock must not be changed without the sanction of the Postmaster. Before placeing fresh supply of stamps in his drawer, the officer will withdraw cash equivalent to the value of the stamps, and pay it into the Treasury.

Current receipts and issues of stamps will not appear in the Cash Book, but, of course, money paid into Revenue from time to time on account of Postal receipts will so appear. The Postal clerk in charge will be held responsible that he does not run short of stamps of any particular denomination.

Receipt of Stamps.

71. When stamps are received from the General Post Office they will be accompanied by a form giving particulars of the stamps despatched. The Receiving Officer will, in the presence of a second officer (if two or more officers are employed at the station), check the stamps to see whether the correct amount is enclosed, and any discrepancy will be reported at once (by telegram where possible; if not, by letter marked "urgent.") The form, when checked, will be signed, amended if necessary, and returned by first post to Lokoja.

Change for Stamps.

72. The Postal Department is not compelled to give "change" to the purchasers of stamps, but Postal clerks are directed to do so whenever possible, and when no inconvenience to the Public Service will result.

Customs Ledger.

73. Each parcel on which Customs Dues are to be collected must be entered in the Customs Ledger, in the following manner:—

The parcels for delivery must be entered on the left hand side. The total amount as stated on the front of the bill will be entered on the righ hand side (top line), and underneath will appear particulars of the parcels (advised on the bill) that are forwarded to other stations or returned undeliverable. A copy of the entries made for each mail will

be sent to the Postmaster by the return mail. Forms for this purpose are supplied. The Customs Ledger will be ruled in the same manner as these forms.

Charges on letters &c.

74. When an unpaid or insufficiently prepaid inland postal packet is posted at any office, the packet will be taxed "double the deficiency" and a "charge" docket will be prepared. The top portion of the docket will be forwarded with the postal packet (pinned to the letter bill), the other portion will be sent by the next mail to the Postmaster Lokoja. The total number of dockets sent by each mail will be entered on the Letter Bill.

When the Delivering Officer collects the charge he will affix postage stamps to the value of the charge to the docket and forward it to the Postmaster at once. When a letter is refused, or proves undeliverable for any reason, the docket must be sent with it to the Returned Letter Office, Lokoja.

Revocation of existing Regulations.

75. All regulations made under the Post Office Proclamation 1900, at present in force, shall, as from the date of the publication of the Regulations hereinbefore set forth, be and are hereby cancelled and repealed.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE following report on Samples of Cotton from Northern Nigeria, forwarded by the British Cotton Growing Association is published for information.

LIST OF COTTON SAMPLES.

	PLACE WHERE GROWN.			REMARKS.
KONTAGORA	(1.) Rafingorra.	In seed.	...	Brown colour, good staple, some perished.
	(2.) Kura.	do.	...	Mixed in colour, mostly brown, staple irregular, some good some perished
	(3.) Kontagora.	Cleaned.	...	Clean, rather brown, staple 1¼ to 13/16ths, compares favourably with rough Peruvian.
	(4.) Kontagora.	In seed.	...	Very good in colour, good staple, some perished.
	(5.) Kaboji.	...	...	All dead cotton.
	(6.) Kontagora.	In seed.	...	Generally good colour, a little brown, staple rather short.
	(7.) Kwagwara.	Cotton & seed.	...	Brown, strong silky staple, apparently from Sea Island seed.
	(8.) Kontagora.	In seed.	...	Mostly brown, staple varied, some very short, apparently from Egyptian seed.
	(9.) Ibelo.	do.	...	Brown, characteristics of Egyptian cotton.
	(10.) Bagade.	do.	...	Brown, characteristics of Egyptian cotton.
	(11.) Yelwa.	do.	...	Brown, similar to 9 & 10, but poor quality rather perished.
	(12.) Wando.	do.	...	Mixed brown & white, American seed, staple rather poor.
	(13.) Mulia & Kejji.	do.	...	Brown, dull, fair staple.
	(14.) Fanzki	do.	...	Brown, Egyptian seed.
	(15.) Rafingora.	do.	...	Do. do. do.
	(16.) Mazakuka.	do.	...	Do. do. rather poor staple.
	(17.) Salika.	do.	...	Do. do. rather fine staple.
	(18.) Kontagora.	(Cotton pods.)		
MURI	(19.) Takum.	(2 boxes) In seed.	...	Fair colour, dull fair staple, (1 box damp rotted.)
	(20.) Wukari.	In seed.	...	Fair colour, dull fair staple, rather better than No. 19.
	(21.) Muri.	do.	...	Very brown, fine strong staple, more the characteristics of Egyptian cotton than American.
	(22.) Gassol.	do.	...	Brown strong staple do. do.
	(23.) Muri.	do.	...	Very brown, fine strong staple, more the characteristics of Egyptian cotton than American.
ILLORIN	(24.) Amoya	do.	...	Do. do. do. do.
BASSA	(25.) Amagede	do.	...	White, some yellow, boll stained, American seed, fair staple.
	(26.) Shemajee.	Ginned.	...	Mixed in colour, native cotton, rough staple.
NASSARAWA	(27.) Nassarawa.	In seed.	...	Fine strong staple, character of Egyptian.
	(28.) Nassarawa.	Saw ginned.	...	Rather wasty do. do. do.
	(29.) Loko.	With spindle & Cloth.	...	Native cotton, brown, rather rough good staple.
	(30.) Nassarawa.	Ginned.	...	Very poor staple, large proportion perished staple short.
	(31.) Loko.	In seed.	...	Long fine staple, some perished.
	(32.) Keffi	do.	...	Generally good colour, some stained good strong staple.

	PLACE WHERE GROWN.			REMARKS.	
KABBA	(33.) Kabba.	do.	...	Very good colour, fair length strong staple.	KABBA
ZARIA	(34.) Zungeru (Economic Gardens)		...	Very good and nice style of cotton, well grown.	ZARIA
KANO	(35.) Rane.	Ginned.	...	Fair colour, trace of brown, staple rather wasty and irregular.	KANO

SAMPLE COTTON SEEDS.

Zuguma (imported)	...	...	Kontagora.
Zununa (native)	...	...	"

No. 34, if kept well up in staple would be a useful substitute for American Cotton.

(Sgd.) PATON MACLARAN & Co.

5th August, 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

BALANCE SHEET LOKOJA CANTONMENT ACCOUNT.

1ST JANUARY 1902, TO 31ST DECEMBER 1902.

Receipts.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	Expenditure.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
To balance on hand from 31st December 1901.				10	18	10	AMOUNTS EXPENDED AS UNDER:—						
AMOUNTS COLLECTED AS UNDER:—							By Conservancy and Labour				193	19	0
To Conservancy Tax				54	4	6	„ Zana mats & rope for latrines				0	19	6
„ Assessment Tax				122	8	0	„ Translation of notices				0	5	0
„ Market and selling Passes				6	7	0	„ Cloth for marking trees				0	2	6
„ Court Fines				32	4	6	„ Reward to Policeman				0	2	0
„ Court Fees				0	6	0	„ Court Fees paid to C. J.				0	1	0
„ Funeral Expenses Mr. Taylor				0	5	0	„ Cost of Hoes				0	9	0
„ Error Labourers 5th of July				0	0	6	„ Cheque Book				0	2	6
							„ Bank Commission				0	3	9
							„ Errors in Cash Book				0	12	6
							„ Balance on hand				29	17	7
				£226	14	4					£226	14	4

GEO. ORMSBY,
Cantonment Magistrate.

9th July 1904.

BALANCE SHEET, LOKOJA CANTONMENT ACCOUNT.

1ST JANUARY 1903 TO 31ST DECEMBER 1903.

Receipts.	£.	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	Expenditure.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
To Balance on hand from 31st December 1902.				29	17	7	AMOUNTS EXPENDED AS UNDER:—						
AMOUNTS COLLECTED AS UNDER:—							By Conservancy and Labour				114	16	0
To Conservancy Tax				64	7	0	„ Clearing Roads				15	0	0
„ Assesment Tax				95	10	8	„ Drainage work				13	3	7
„ Market and selling Passes				5	9	0	„ Zana mats & rope for latrines				1	10	0
„ Court Fines				53	16	6	„ Erecting latrines				0	10	0
„ Court Fees				9	18	6	„ Purchase & repair of Tools				0	17	0
Rent of building plots				15	0	0	„ Stamps for Cheques				0	1	0
„ Cantonment Fund (Digging Grave)				0	2	0	„ Capt. Currie's funeral expenses				0	6	6
„ Miscellaneous Receipts				3	10	0	„ Bank charges				0	17	1
							„ Payment to Treasury Revenue						
							„ Court Fines	14	11	0			
							„ Court Fees	4	19	0			
							„ Land Tax	17	19	4			
							„ Trading licenses	2	16	0	40	5	4
							„ Balance on hand 31st Dec. 1903				90	4	9
				£277	11	3					£277	11	3

GEO. ORMSBY,
Cantonment Magistrate.

2nd July 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

LOKOJA CANTONMENT CONSERVANCY ACCOUNT.

QUARTERLY STATEMENT, 1st OCTOBER TO 31st DECEMBER 1903.

	Receipts.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.		Expenditure.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1st Oct.	To Proceeds of Tax	6	18	0				31st Oct.	By Wages of 6 Labourers ...	8	8	0	8	8	0
	„ P. W. Recurrent Maintenance of Cantonment Vote	6	6	0					„ Balance on 31st October ...	...	...	...	4	16	0
		—	—	—	13	4	0			—	—	—	13	4	0
1st Nov.	To Balance	...	...	...	4	16	0	30th Nov.	By Wages of 6 Labourers ...	8	8	0			
	„ Proceeds of Tax	8	11	0	8	11	0		„ Cost of digging refuse pits &c.	4	5	6	12	13	6
									„ Balance on 30th November ...	—	—	—	0	13	6
		—	—	—	13	7	0			—	—	—	13	7	0
1st Dec.	To Balance	...	...	...	0	13	6	31st Dec.	By Wages of Headman ...	2	0	0			
	„ Proceeds of Tax	7	18	0					„ „ 6 Labourers ...	8	3	6			
	„ Contribution from Cant. Fund	6	5	0					„ Cost of digging refuse pits &c.	4	13	0			
		—	—	—	14	3	0			—	—	—	14	16	6
					14	16	6						14	16	6

GEO. ORMSBY,
Cantonment Magistrate.

1st Augnst 1904.

LOKOJA CANTONMENT FUND.

QUARTERLY STATEMENT, 1ST OCTOBER TO 31ST DECEMBER 1903.

	Receipts.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.		Expenditure.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1st Oct.	To Balance	...	...	...	60	13	6	31st Oct.	By Court Fees paid Treasury ...	3	10	0	3	10	0
	„ Assessment Tax ...	7	3	2											
	„ Court Fines	7	5	6											
	„ „ Fees	1	18	0											
	„ Rent of Building plots ...	11	0	0											
		—	—	—	27	6	8	30th Nov.	„ Balance on 31st October ...	...	...	...	84	10	2
					88	0	2						88	0	2
1st Nov.	To Balance	...	...	...	84	10	2	do.	„ Clearing Cantonment Roads	15	0	0	15	0	0
	„ Assessment Tax ...	11	18	10											
	„ Court Fines	5	0	0											
	„ „ Fees	1	11	0											
	„ Rent of Building plots ...	2	0	0											
	„ „ „ Brick field ...	0	10	0											
		—	—	—	20	19	10	31st Dec.	„ Balance on 30th November ...	...	...	...	90	10	0
					105	10	0						105	10	0
1st Dec.	To Balance	...	...	...	90	10	0		„ Drainage of Cantonment ...	13	3	7			
	„ Assessment Tax ...	9	2	10					„ Stamps for Cheques ...	0	1	0			
	„ Court Fines	4	8	0					„ Bank Charges	0	7	6			
	„ „ Fees	1	1	0					„ Dificiency on Conservancy a/c	6	5	0	19	17	1
	„ Rent of Building plots ...	2	0	0											
	„ Compensation for damage to cemetery fence	3	0	0											
		—	—	—	19	11	10		„ Balance on 31st December ...	...	...	...	90	4	9
					110	1	10						110	1	10

GEO. ORMSBY,
Cantonment Magistrate.

8th January 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

LOKOJA CANTONMENT FUND.

QUARTERLY STATEMENT, 1ST JANUARY, TO 31ST MARCH 1904.

Receipts.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	Expenditure.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
To Balance on hand from 31st December 1903. ...				90	4	9	AMOUNTS EXPENDED AS UNDER:—						
AMOUNTS COLLECTED AS UNDER:—							By Conservancy Work				46	17	3
To Conservancy Tax ...				13	3	0	„ Drainage „				13	11	6
„ Assessment „				26	2	0	„ Cleaning and repairing roads				12	4	0
„ Court Fines	11	16	0				„ Purchase and repair of Tools				0	8	6
Less fine refunded by order of Supreme Court	2	0	0	9	16	0	„ Zana mats for fence				1	0	0
„ Court Fees ...	2	16	0				„ Stamps for Cheques				0	1	0
Less fees refunded by order of Court	0	6	0	2	10	0	„ Payment to Treasury General Revenue						
„ Rents of Building Plots				18	6	8	„ Rents from Sept. 30, 1903, to March 31, 1904.	33	6	8			
„ Sale of Government Fruit				0	10	6	„ Court Fees	7	3	0	40	9	8
„ Miscellaneous Receipts				0	17	0	„ Balance on hand 31st March 1904.				46	18	0
				£161	9	11					£161	9	11

GEO. ORMSBY,
Cantonment Magistrate.

12th July 1904.

LOKOJA CANTONMENT FUND.

QUARTERLY STATEMENT, 1ST APRIL TO 30TH JUNE 1904.

Receipts.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	Expenditures.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
To Balance on hand from 31st March 1904.				46	18	0	AMOUNT EXPENDED AS UNDER:—						
AMOUNT COLLECTED AS UNDER:—							By Conservancy work				40	19	10
To Conservancy Tax				17	3	0	„ Stamps ...				0	1	3
„ Assessment „				30	16	6	„ Repair of tools &c.,				0	6	0
„ Rents				19	10	0	„ Zana mats for new market				1	1	9
„ Court fines	18	0	6				„ Present to Seriki for opening new market				1	10	0
„ Less Judgement Debt case 53 refunded	0	10	0	17	10	6	„ Cheque Book				0	2	6
„ Court Fees	4	19	6				„ Payment to Treasury Revenue						
„ Less amount overcharged in case 63 refunded	0	0	6	4	19	0	„ Fines collected during quarter	18	0	6			
„ Sale of Government Fruit				0	15	9	„ Fines „ „ „	4	19	6	23	0	0
„ Miscellanous Receipts.				3	6	0	„ Balance on hand 30th June 1904.				73	17	5
				£ 140	18	9					£ 140	18	9

GEO. ORMSBY,
Cantonment Magistrate

13th July 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at Zungeru and Bida during the month of August 1904.

Before HIS HONOUR, ACTING CHIEF JUSTICE PLATT.

Name of Prisoner.	Offence.	Plea.	Finding.	Sentence.	Place of hearing.	Remarks.
Alabi	Contravening section 39 Post Office Proclamation.	Not guilty	Guilty	6 weeks imprisonment.	Zungeru	
Musa	Larceny	Guilty	"	6 weeks imprisonment	"	Confirmed by High Commissioner.
Bakari Kaiter	Murder	"	"	Death	"	
Madagu and Yusufu ...	Attempted Murder	Not guilty	----	Prosecution withdrawn	Bida	Prisoners discharged.

Supreme Court Office, Zungeru,
31st August 1904.

W. STUART CARTER,
Registrar, Supreme Court.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d. each.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 11. **EXTRAORDINARY.**

Vol. V. THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 1, 1904.

PROCLAMATION.

THE following Proclamation—No. 21 of 1904, "The Traders Licence Proclamation 1904." is published by direction of the High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the date therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
1st September, 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 21.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION for Licensing Traders.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

Short Title. **1.** This Proclamation may be cited as "The Traders Licence Proclamation, 1904."

Interpretation of terms. **2.** In this Proclamation the following words shall have the meaning attached to them *i.e.*—

"Trader" The word "Trader" shall include a First Class Station Holder, a Second Class Station Holder and a Shopkeeper as hereafter respectively defined.

"First Class Station Holder." The words "First Class Station Holder" shall include any person, corporation or firm occupying premises whose area exceeds $\frac{1}{4}$ of an acre or the cubic capacity of the buildings used for trade thereon exceeds 8000 cubic feet; provided always that any person, corporation or firm occupying premises in any Cantonment or situate within $\frac{1}{2}$ mile of any Government Railway Station whose area shall exceed $\frac{1}{4}$ of an acre or whose buildings used for trade thereon shall exceed 4000 cubic feet shall be a First Class Station Holder within the meaning of this section (provided always that a station used only for the purpose of fuelling steamers shall not be included within this definition.)

"Second Class Station Holder." The words "Second Class Station Holder" shall include any person corporation or firm occupying premises whose area in any Cantonment or situate within $\frac{1}{2}$ mile of any Government Railway Station exceeds $\frac{1}{12}$ of an acre but not $\frac{1}{4}$ thereof or the cubic capacity of the buildings used for trade thereon exceeds 2000 cubic feet but not 4000 cubic feet; provided that at any place, other than at Lokoja or on any Railway, the area shall not exceed $\frac{1}{8}$ of an acre or the cubic capacity of the buildings used for trade thereon 8000 cubic feet (provided always that a station used only for the purpose of fuelling steamers shall not be included within this definition).

"Shopkeeper." The word "Shopkeeper" shall mean any person, corporation or firm not being a Station Holder occupying premises in which transactions for the sale of goods either wholesale or retail takes place.

Station Holder's Licence **3.** Every Station Holder shall take out a licence which shall be in one or other of the prescibed forms.

Shopkeeper's Licence **4.** Every Shopkeeper shall take out a licence in the prescribed form.

Licence issued by Treasurer or persons appointed by him in writing. **5.** All licences issued by virtue of the provisions of section 3 of this Proclamation shall be issued by the Treasurer or person or persons appointed by him in writing for the purpose.

Shopkeeper's Licence by whom issued. **6.** All licences issued by virtue of the provisions of section 4 of this Proclamation shall be issued by the Residents, or Assistant Residents in the Province and by the Cantonment Magistrates in the Cantonment to which they have been respectively appointed.

Expiration of Licences. **7.** All licences issued under this Proclamation shall expire annually on the 31st day of March.

Penalty **8.** Any person, corporation or firm carrying on trade in the Protectorate in contravention of section 3 of this Proclamation shall be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds sterling for each such offence, and any person, corporation or firm carrrying on trade in contravention of section 4 shall be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

Fees and penalties how recovered. **9.** All fees and penalties imposed by virtue of this Proclamation shall be recoverable in the name of the Treasurer.

Powers of High Commissioner to make rules and regulations, &c. **10.** It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner by publication in the Official Gazette or otherwise generally to make regulations for carrying this Proclamation into effect and in particular for all or any of the following matters:—

(*a.*) To suspend the operation of any section in this Proclamation.

(*b.*) To prescribe the forms of licences for station holders and the forms of licences for shopkeepers.

(*c.*) The fees to be charged for station holders' licences and the fees to be charged for shopkeepers' licences.

(*d.*) The conditions and limitations subject to which such licences shall be granted

And may attach to the breach of any such rule or regulation a penalty not exceeding ten pounds or imprisonment not exceeding two months for each such breach.

Commencement of Proclamation. **11.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into force on the Fifteenth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 31st day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

3 *Traders Licence Proclamation* 1904.

RULES.

WHEREAS by virtue of section 10 of "The Traders Licence Proclamation 1904, the High Commissioner is empowered among other things to prescribe the form of licence for Station Holders and Shopkeepers, and the fee chargeable therefor.

Now I, Sir FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria do prescribe such forms and fees shall be as follows :—

Form 1.

The Traders Licence Proclamation, 1904.

Station Holder's Licence.

First Class Licence No. of Fee £20 0. 0.

Licence is hereby granted to of

to occupy a trading station of the First Class at

subject to the provisions of "The Traders Licence Proclamation, 1904, and any rules and regulations made by virtue thereof.

Dated this day of 190 .

N.B.—This Licence expires on the 31st day of March, 190 .

Form 2.

The Traders Licence Proclamation, 1904.

Station Holder's Licence.

Second Class Licence No. of Fee £10 0. 0.

Licence is hereby granted to of

to occupy a trading station of the Second Class at

subject to the provisions of "The Traders Licence Proclamation, 1904, and any rules and regulations made by virtue thereof.

Dated this day of 190 .

N.B.—This Licence expires on the 31st March 190 .

Form 3.

The Traders Licence Proclamation, 1904.

Shopkeeper's Licence. £5 0. 0.

Licence is hereby granted to of

to occupy shop premises at subject to the provisions of "The Traders Licence Proclamation, 1904, and any rules and regulations made by virtue thereof.

Dated this day of 190 .

N.B.—This Licence expires on the 31st day of March 190 .

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—450.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 12. **EXTRAORDINARY.**

Vol. V. **FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 1904.**

PROCLAMATION.

THE following Proclamations—No. 22 of 1904, "The Flogging Regulation Proclamation Repealing Proclamation 1904," No. 24 of 1904, "The Caravan and Hawkers Amendment Proclamation 1904," No. 25 of 1904, "The Minerals Proclamation Amendment Proclamation 1904," No. 26 of 1904, "The Provincial Courts Proclamation (Amendment) Proclamation 1904," No. 27 of 1904, "The Slavery Proclamation 1904," No. 28 of 1904, "The Cantonments Proclamation 1904," No. 29 of 1904, "The Minerals Proclamation Further Amendment Proclamation 1904," and No. 30 of 1904, "The Notification and Registration of Deaths Proclamation (Amendment) Proclamation 1904," are published by direction of the High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

AND WHEREAS it is considered expedient by His Excellency the High Commissioner, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Sections 2 and 6 of Proclamation No. 1 of 1900 and other provisions made therein, that Proclamation No. 23 entitled "The Criminal Code Proclamation 1904," should be printed in England by Messrs Waterlow & Sons of London, this Proclamation shall come into operation on the 30th day of September 1904.

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
30th September 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 22.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to repeal "The Flogging Regulation Proclamation 1904."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Flogging Regulation Proclamation (Repeal) Proclamation 1904." Short title.

2. The Flogging Regulation Proclamation, 1904 is hereby repealed, without prejudice to any act lawfully performed thereunder. Repeal of No. 7 of 1904.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Thirtieth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four. Commencement.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 27th day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 24.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION for licensing Hawkers and levying tolls on Caravans.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

Short Title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Caravan and Hawkers Amendment Proclamation, 1904."

Interpretation.

2. In this Proclamation the following words shall have the meanings attached to them —

"Caravans" shall include any person or persons (not being a hawker) who convey merchandise from any place either within or beyond the Protectorate to any other place within or beyond the Protectorate for purposes of sale or barter. Provided that any person carrying farm or other produce, other than kolas, to a neighbouring market, or produce collected by himself or on his behalf to a neighbouring factory for sale to merchants for export beyond the seas or merchant transporting produce by rail or steamer for export beyond the seas shall not be held to be a caravan within the meaning of this Proclamation.

"Hawker" shall include any person who sells or exposes for sale or barter, goods or merchandise of any description in small or retail quantities other than food or fuel. Provided that no person engaged in the transport of goods from place to place in bulk and whose occupation is not that of exposing goods for sale in a market stall or similar place in retail shall be held to be a hawker.

"Merchandise" and "Goods" shall include all articles, including oxen sheep and goats conveyed for sale or barter for profit, but shall not include any animal or vegetable produce used for food by a caravan.

Hawkers licence.

3. Every hawker shall take out a licence in the form set out in the schedule hereunto annexed. Such licence may either be an annual licence in respect of which a fee of ten shillings shall be payable, or a monthly licence in respect of which a fee of one shilling shall be payable. Any hawker neglecting or refusing to take out a licence shall be liable to a penalty of £5 or one month's imprisonment. Provided that any hawker shall be exempted whose daily stock in trade is of less than an average value of 10/- sterling and it shall be lawful for a Resident to exempt at his discretion all persons whom he may consider to come under the operation of this provision, or who for other causes he considers are manifestly unable to pay the licence.

4. Every caravan shall, for the protection afforded by the safety of the roads and waterways and other advantages enjoyed, pay toll in each province traversed by it, or as otherwise hereinafter provided, to the extent of a 5 per cent *ad valorem* duty on the goods conveyed. Provided that—

(1.) no caravan shall be required to pay more than a total of 15 per cent *ad valorem* on any goods carried by it, but every caravan may with the approval of the High Commissioner be required to pay up to 15 per cent even though it shall not have traversed three provinces:

(2.) Goods, other than kola nuts, imported into the Protectorate, on which customs duties have been paid on importation into the Protectorate (including those on which customs duties have been paid in Lagos or Southern Nigeria, and which have therefore been admitted into the Protectorate without payment of duties or on payment of reduced duties) shall be exempt from tolls in the province into which they have been first imported, and shall be liable to a maximum of 10 per cent only instead of 15 per cent in respect of caravan tolls.

Caravan roads and toll stations.

5. It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner to declare certain existing caravan roads and waterways, whereon protection can be afforded, to be the only roads and waterways by which caravans shall travel, and certain places to be toll stations for the purpose of collecting the said dues, and thereupon every caravan shall use one or other of the said roads or waterways for purposes of conveying merchandise and shall present itself at one or other of the said toll stations in each Province and shall there declare all the goods and merchandise in transport in the caravan and their nature and shall pay the lawful dues thereon as provided in section 4 of this Proclamation, before disposing of any part of the goods in that province by sale, barter or transfer.

Penalty

6. Every caravan contravening the provisions of the foregoing section, shall on conviction be liable for a first offence to pay double the duties due in each province in which the offence was committed, that is ten per cent in lieu of five per cent in each province traversed and for the second offence it shall be liable to twenty five per cent in lieu of five per cent and for the third or any subsequent offence it shall be liable to confiscation of the goods and means of transport (not being human) as smuggled goods and the leaders of the caravan shall be liable to a fine of One hundred pounds or six months imprisonment or both. Provided that for the purpose of determining the identity of a caravan or any portion of a caravan shall be considered to be the caravan or the portion thereof for the purposes of this section.

Legal tender or toll.

7. It shall be lawful for a Resident or other authorised person to accept in payment of dues from a caravan in lieu of the currency of the Protectorate any equivalent value in kind, provided that he is satisfied that the caravan is unable to pay in the currency of the Protectorate.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Mode of assessing value

8. All *ad valorem* duties payable under the provisions of this Proclamation shall be assessed at the ordinary market value of the goods on which dues are to be paid at the toll station or other place where the assessment is made, subject to any regulations which may be made by the High Commissioner under section 13 for the enabling of caravans to pay dues in a lump sum at the first toll station, or for any other purpose.

Duty of collection by Resident.

9. Every Resident in charge of a Province shall either himself or by deputy collect the aforesaid dues from every hawker in or caravan passing from his Province and shall, in the first instance, issue a licence and in the latter case shall give a Clearance Paper to the leader or leaders of the caravan in such form as the High Commissioner may from time to time approve.

Proof of payment rests on caravan.

10. The burden of proof that all tolls leviable by virtue of this Proclamation have been duly paid, shall be upon the person or persons liable to pay them and it shall be lawful for every Resident or other authorised person collecting such tolls, having reasonable grounds for suspecting that they have not been paid, to forthwith take all steps necessary for collecting the same or if it shall appear to him that the provisions of this Proclamation have been violated, for summoning the person or persons so offending to appear before the Supreme or Provincial Court or for issuing or applying for the issue of a warrant or warrants for their apprehension.

Resident may collect tolls in advance.

11. It shall be lawful for a Resident to levy tolls to the full extent of fifteen per cent on any caravan when he has reasonable grounds for assuming that it will be otherwise difficult for the balance due to be collected either because the caravan is about to break up and carry the goods piecemeal by canoe or because the caravan will not pass any other toll stations in another Province or on other sufficient grounds. Provided that in such a case he shall take all possible precautions to assist the members of such caravan to prove to the Resident (if there be one) at their place of destination that the full tolls have been paid and to this end he shall send to the said Resident (if there be one) such schedule of toll paid goods with the names of the owners thereof or issue such Clearance Paper to each owner, or take such other steps as in his discretion may be feasible and proper to take, with a view to allowing the said caravan to make use of waterways and canoe transport according to customary usage.

Residents must assist caravans to prove pre-payment of tolls.

Expiration of licence and clearance paper.

12. All licences issued by virtue of the provisions of this Proclamation shall be issued by the Resident or person appointed by him and shall, if annual, expire on 31st March of every year and if monthly at the end of the current month in which they are issued; tolls levied on caravans and Clearance Papers shall refer only to the actual merchandise in respect of which they are issued or levied.

High Commissioner may limit enforcement of licence.

13. It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner by notice in the *Gazette* to suspend the operation of any section in this Proclamation enforcing any licence or dues, or to limit its application, or to introduce it gradually as may seem fit to him in the exercise of his discretion; and to make such rules as he may consider expedient for the carrying out of the provisions of this Proclamation.

Commencement of Proclamation.

14. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Thirtieth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 27th day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Schedule.

The Caravan and Hawkers Amendment Proclamation, 1904.

PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

No. **Hawkers Licence Fee**—

Licence is hereby granted to of to engage in the trade or business of a Hawker within the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria subject to the provisions of "The Caravan and Hawkers Amendment Proclamation, 1904" and any rules and regulations made by virtue thereof.

This Licence expires on the 31st day of March 190 .*

Dated this day of 190 .

Resident.

* Insert 31st day of March 190 or on the day of (being the last day of the current month.)

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 25.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Minerals Proclamation, 1902."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short Title. **1.** This Proclamation may be cited as "The Minerals Proclamation Amendment Proclamation, 1904," and shall be read and construed as one with "The Minerals Proclamation 1902" hereinafter referred to as the Principal Proclamation.

Amendment of No. 5 of 1902. **2.** The Principal Proclamation is hereby amended by the insertion of the following section after section 2 thereof:—

"2. (*a*.) Nothing in this Proclamation shall prevent any person from quarrying stone for building purposes, or natives of the Protectorate from mining for iron or winning salt or soda or potash, subject to the provisions of any Proclamation thereto applying."

Commencement. **3.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Twenty-first day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 31st day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

No. 26.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Provincial Courts Proclamation 1902."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short Title. **1.** This Proclamation may be cited as "The Provincial Courts Proclamation (Amendment) Proclamation 1904," and shall be read as one with "The Provincial Courts Proclamation 1902" hereinafter referred to as the Principal Proclamation.

Amendment of No. 9. of 1902. **2.** The Principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows:—

Section 25 (1) is amended by inserting the words "as the High Commissioner may direct" between the words "Protectorate" and "or" and substituting the word "such" for "any" in the third line thereof.

Commencement. **3.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Thirtieth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 2nd day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 27.] [1904

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION continuing the abolition of the legal status of slavery and providing for other purposes connected with transactions in and the holding of slaves in the Protectorate.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Slavery Proclamation 1904."

Repeal.

2. Proclamation No. 2 of 1901 entitled "The Slavery Proclamation 1901" is hereby repealed.

Legal status of slavery abolished.

3. The legal status of slavery is and shall remain abolished throughout the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria.

Transactions in slaves illegal for non-natives.

4. Any non-native or freed slave who shall be convicted of being in possession of a slave or of assisting in the surrender of a fugitive slave to his owner, shall be liable to the same penalties as though he were a British subject and all transactions with respect to slaves which are illegal in the case of a British subject shall be equally illegal in the case of any non-native or freed slave. And any non-native or freed slave convicted of any such transaction as mentioned in the preceeding section, shall be liable to the same penalties as though he were a British subject.

Children born after this date to be free.

5. All children born since March 31st 1901 are free.

Slave-dealing prohibited.

6. Slave-dealing is hereby declared unlawful and is prohibited.

Offence of slave-dealing defined.

7. Whosoever shall do or shall attempt to do any of the acts hereinafter mentioned, that is to say:—

(1.) Deal or trade in, purchase, sell, barter, transfer or take any slave;

(2.) Deal or trade in, purchase, sell, barter, transfer or take any person in order or so that such person should be held or treated as a slave:

(3.) Place or receive any person in servitude as a pledge or security for debt whether then due and owing, or to be incurred or contingent, whether under the name of a pawn, or by whatever other name such person may be called or known

(4.) Convey or induce any person to come within the limits of Northern Nigeria in order or so that such person should be dealt or traded in, purchased, sold, bartered, transferred or become a slave, or be placed in servitude as a pledge or security for debt;

(5.) Convey or send or induce any person to go out ot the limits of Northern Nigeria in order or so that such person should be dealt or traded in, purchased, sold, bartered, transferred or become a slave, or be placed in servitude as a pledge or security for debt;

(6.) Enter into any contract or agreement with or without consideration for doing any of the acts or accomplishing any of the purposes herein-above enumerated;

shall and shall be deemed to have committed the offence of slave-dealing.

Accessories to be deemed guilty of principal offence; may be tried with principal offender or separately.

8. Whosoever shall aid, assist, counsel, request, order, or procure any person to commit the offence of slave-dealing shall be deemed and be guilty of slave-dealing, and may be tried and convicted either as an accessory before the fact to the principal offence or after the conviction of the principal offender, or may be indicted and convicted of the substantive offence, whether the principal offender shall or shall not have been previously convicted, or shall or shall not be amenable to justice.

Courts in which offences may be tried.

9. Every offence of slave-dealing may be enquired of, tried, determined and dealt with by any Court having within Northern Nigeria competent jurisdiction to try crimes and offences.

Punishment on conviction.

10. Whosoever shall be convicted of slave-dealing, shall be liable to be punished by imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period which may extend to seven years and shall also be liable to be fined either in addition to or in substitution for such imprisonment; and where any fine shall have been imposed such fine shall be recoverable by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the party convicted, and in default of sufficient distress, or, without proceeding by distress in case the Court pronouncing sentence shall so order, by imprisonment with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding two years, unless such fine shall be sooner paid.

Persons brought into the Protectorate for slave dealing purposes to be *ipso facto* free.

11. Every person who as a slave or otherwise shall be brought or induced to come within Northern Nigeria so or in order that such person should be dealt or traded in, sold, purchased, bartered, transferred, or taken, or should become or be a slave or be placed in servitude or transferred as a pledge or security for debt, shall become and be and is hereby declared to be a free person.

Slave-dealing contract void.

12. Every present contract in which it is stipulated or agreed that any person shall be bought or sold, or placed in servitude, or be transferred either as a pledge or security for debt, or in any other way, shall so far as regards any such stipulation or agreement be and is hereby declared to be wholly and in every particular null and void, and every future contract which shall contain any such stipulation or agreement shall be absolutely illegal.

Compensation.

13. No claims for compensation from Government to persons claiming to be owners shall be recognized in respect of slaves who may acquire their freedom by virtue of this Proclamation.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

3 *Slavery Proclamation* 1904.

Regulations.

14. The High Commissioner shall have power to make rules and regulations subject to the approval of the Secretary of State for the carrying out and enforcing of this Proclamation and to attach thereto subject to the like approval such penalties for the breach thereof as he may see fit.

Commencement.

15. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Thirtieth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 27th day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

No. 28.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L.S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION providing for the establishment and Government of Cantonments and for other purposes incidental thereto.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

PRELIMINARY

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Cantonments Proclamation 1904."

Repeal.

2. The Cantonments Proclamation 1900 and all regulations made thereunder are hereby repealed.

Application to adjacent native towns and to Government Stations.

3. (1.) The High Commissioner by Government Notice in the *Gazette* may order that the provisions of this Proclamation, or of any regulation made thereunder, or such of them as shall be specified in the order, shall apply to any town or village or land adjacent to a Cantonment or to any Government Station in any Province.

(2.) The High Commissioner may also make in respect of any such Government Station any such rules or regulations which may properly be made by him in respect of any Cantonment, and may attach penalties thereto as if the same were made in respect of any Cantonment under this Proclamation.

CREATION, CONSTITUTION AND GOVERNMENT OF CANTONMENTS.

Creation of Cantonments.

4. (1.) It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner to declare by Government Notice in the *Gazette* that a particular area therein described shall be a Cantonment within the meaning of this Proclamation, and shall bear the name therein specified.

High Commissioner may revoke any Government Notice.

(2.) The High Commissioner may in like manner alter, revoke or modify any such Government Notice.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

2 *Cantonments Proclamation* 1904.

The Cantonment Magistrate; Appointment.

5. (1.) Every Cantonment shall be under the immediate supervision of an official to be called the Cantonment Magistrate, and to be appointed by the High Commissioner.

The High Commissioner may from time to time fill any vacancy in the office of Cantonment Magistrate caused by death, removal, resignation or otherwise.

Corporation sole

(2.) The person for the time being holding the office of Cantonment Magistrate shall be a corporation sole by the name of the Cantonment Magistrate of the particular Cantonment of which he is Magistrate, and by that name shall have perpetual succession with capacity to acquire and hold in that name, lands, securities and real and personal property of every description to sue and be sued, to execute deeds, using an Official Seal to make leases, to enter on engagements binding on himself and his successors in office, and to do all other acts, necessary or expedient to be done in the execution of the duties of his office.

Cantonment Magistrate may not sell.

6. Provided always that the Cantonment Magistrate shall not sell mortgage, alienate or lease any real property without the consent in writing of the High Commissioner first had and obtained.

Acting Cantonment Magistrate.

7. The High Commissioner may by writing under his hand appoint any suitable person to act as Cantonment Magistrate during the operation of any cause which makes it advisable to appoint an Acting Cantonment Magistrate, and upon such appointment being made, the person appointed to act, and during such time as he shall act, shall in all respects be in the same position as if he were in fact the Cantonment Magistrate of the particular Cantonment.

Appointment of other officials.

8. The High Commissioner may from time to time appoint persons to act as Health Officers, Sanitary Inspectors, Clerks, Interpreters or in such other capacities as may be expedient for the purposes of carrying the provisions of this Proclamation into execution, and may from time to time remove, at his absolute discretion, all or any of such officials.

Audit of accounts.

9. The Cantonment Magistrate shall cause a true account to be kept of all money paid and received. Such account with all vouchers and papers relating thereto shall be laid, as soon as possible after the 31st day of December in each year, before the Treasurer to be examined and audited by him. The Treasurer shall make and sign a report on such account and balance sheet, and a duplicate of such report shall be forwarded to the High Commissioner, together with the accounts.

CANTONMENT RATE.

Cantonment rate may be levied.

10. Subject to the approval of the High Commissioner a Cantonment Magistrate may order the rate, to be called a Cantonment Rate, to be made on all houses situate within the Cantonment, occupied by persons who are not in the employ of Government.

Classification of houses for purposes of rate.

For the purpose of making the said rate, the Cantonment Magistrate may classify the houses acording to the value thereof, and may, subject to the proviso as to appeal hereinafter appearing for that purpose, determine the value of such houses and the persons who shall be liable to be assessed in respect of the same.

Notice of rate

11. A Notice shall be affixed on or before the 31st day of December in each year in a public place fixing the amount to be paid in respect of each house assessable as aforesaid, and the person to be held liable for such payment in respect of occupation thereof, and it shall thereupon be the duty of each such person on or before the first day of each calendar month in the year ensuing, so long as he shall occupy the premises so assessed, to pay the amount at which he has been assessed.

Cantonments Proclamation 1904. 3

Appeal against rate.

12. (1.) Any person may, within seven days from the publication of the notice of classification for assessment as provided by section 10, present a petition to the Supreme or to a Provincial Court praying for an order directing an alteration in such classification and the Court shall, after hearing the Petitioner and any evidence which he may produce, either make an order as prayed for, or refuse to make the same.

(2.) When an order is made under this section, the Court shall cause an office copy thereof to be served on the Cantonment Magistrate, who shall alter his classification in accordance with the terms of such order.

Distress for rate.

13. If the rate is not paid within the time mentioned in section 11 of this Proclamation, or if there has been an appeal against a classification for an assessment within 7 days of an order having been made by the Supreme or a Provincial Court as aforesaid, the amount may be levied of the goods of the person whose name appears on the list, as the person liable to pay the rate, by distress by virtue of a warrant signed by the Cantonment Magistrate.

CANTONMENT FUND.

Cantonment fund.

14. All sums obtained from Cantonment rates and from any dues on account of conservancy in accordance with the next following section, and all rents from such properties as the High Commissioner may from time to time declare to be Cantonment properties, and all profits, dues or other payments which may be declared under the provisions of this, or any other Proclamation, to be payable to Municipal fund, shall go to the Cantonment fund.

Application of Cantonment fund.

15. The Cantonment fund shall be applicable to the payment of the expenses of carrying out the provisions of this Proclamation, and to such Public Works in and about the Cantonments, as the Cantonment Magistrate, with the concurrence of the High Commissioner, shall determine.

Clearing of latrines.

16. The Cantonment Magistrate shall undertake the clearing of Latrines in Cantonments belonging to persons in the service of the Protectorate, and make such arrangements for the proper clearing of any other Latrines in Cantonments as may be suitable or desired by the owners thereof, or as may be necessary for due sanitation, and may make in respect thereof such charges as may from time to time be fixed by him with the concurrence of the High Commissioner, and shall have the same remedies for non-payment thereof as in the case of non-payment of the Cantonment rate.

RESIDENTS IN CANTONMENTS.

Register of Residents.

17. It shall be the duty of the Cantonment Magistrate to keep a Register of Residents in Cantonments, and every adult residing within a Cantonment not being in the employment of the Government, shall, within one month of the commencement of this Proclamation, apply to be entered upon such register.

Application for permit.

18. Every adult not being in the employment of the Government who shall, after the commencement of this Proclamation, be desirous of taking up his Residence within a Cantonment, shall apply, within 3 days of his commencement to reside, to the Cantonment Magistrate to be entered upon the register.

Grant of permit.

19. It shall be in the discretion of the Cantonment Magistrate to consent, or to refuse, to register any adult so applying. If the Cantonment Magistrate shall consent to register, he shall issue a permit of residence, which shall be in the prescribed form, and may be withdrawn at the discretion of the Cantonment Magistrate.

Provided that if a permit be refused to, or withdrawn from any non-native, the Cantonment Magistrate shall report the matter to the High Commissioner for his approval, stating the reasons of the refusal or withdrawal.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

4 *Cantonments Proclamation* 1904.

Right of appeal on refusal to grant permit.

Provided further that where the Cantonment Magistrate shall have refused to grant a permit or, having granted such permit, shall have withdrawn the same, the applicant or the holder of a permit whose permit shall have been so withdrawn shall have the right of appeal to the Supreme or to a Provincial Court, from the decision, or against the action, of the Cantonment Magistrate.

The conditions under which the permit is granted shall be printed on the reverse side of the same and shall include a declaration of the name and occupation of the applicant and the number of children (if any) or other persons, not being adults, as may be living with him.

Every native to whom a permit may have been issued, shall bring up same for the inspection of the Cantonment Magistrate on or about December 31st of every year.

Permits shall be produced whenever called for by the Cantonment Magistrate, or by the Police. It shall be in the discretion of a Cantonment Magistrate to exempt any person from taking out a permit on his being satisfied of the good character and respectability of such person.

Any person refusing to produce a permit when called upon by a duly authorised person may be arrested without a warrant by a constable or by the Cantonment Magistrate.

Any person convicted of residing in Cantonment without a permit, shall, upon conviction, be liable to a fine not exceeding £2, or, in default, to 7 days imprisonment.

Obligation to report deaths.

20. Whenever any death shall take place in a Cantonment, the same shall be reported forthwith by the holder of the permit if the death took place within the premises of such holder, failing him by any relatives of the deceased residing in the Cantonment, and failing such relatives, by the persons living nearest to the deceased or by any person who may well know of such death and that it has not been reported to the Cantonment Magistrate, under a penalty not exceeding £2, or, in default, to 7 days imprisonment.

REGULATION OF STREETS AND BUILDINGS.

Repair of streets &c. by Cantonment Magistrate.

21. It shall be lawful for the Cantonment Magistrate—

(1.) From time to time to cause any road or street to be levelled, drained, altered or repaired, as occasion may require.

(2.) Upon making compensation to the persons entitled thereto, to acquire any land or easement for the purpose of widening, opening, enlarging, draining or otherwise improving any street, or of making any new street.

Any person dissatisfied with compensation awarded by the Cantonment Magistrate may appeal to the Supreme Court or to the Provincial Court of the Province wherein the Cantonment is situated, whose decision shall be final.

(3.) When any house or building (or the front thereof) situated in any street has been taken or has fallen down, the Cantonment Magistrate may prescribe the line in which the said house or building or the front thereof, shall be built or re-built, and such house or building or the front thereof shall not be erected except in accordance with the orders of the Cantonment Magistrate.

Provided that the Cantonment Magistrate shall not alter the structure of roads, streets or drains, or remove trees planted as avenues, or for other purposes, or alter the direction of any road or street, or cause any building which is the property of Government to be pulled down, without the consent of the Director of Public Works.

Buildings adjoining streets and encroaching on streets.

22. It shall not be lawful without the consent of the Cantonment Magistrate to erect any house, building, wall or fence, upon or adjoining any street or any part or out-building of any such house or out-building,

Cantonments Proclamation 1904. 5

so as to encroach upon any street, nor to alter the height, width or level of any paved or other footway in any street; nor to stop up, divert, enclose or permanently obstruct or cultivate or otherwise turn to any private use, any street or any part thereof. Provided always that nothing in the above section shall be construed as prohibiting the Director of Public Works from carrying out any works undertaken by order of the High Commissioner.

Any person offending against this section shall be liable to a fine of 40/- for every day which the offence is continued after notice from the Cantonment Magistrate, and shall, on being required so to do by the Cantonment Magistrate, remove any such erection, obstruction or encroachment as aforesaid, and so far as may be, put such street in the same condition in which it was before the offence was committed; and shall commence to execute the required work within seven days after such requirement and shall complete it as speedily as the nature of the work admits, otherwise the Cantonment Magistrate may execute the work and recover the expense of so doing as provided by section 35.

Regulations may be made for new streets &c.

23. The Cantonment Magistrate may with the advice and assistance of the Director of Public Works regulate:—

(*a*) The level, width and construction of new streets.

(*b*) The materials and structure of foundations and walls and roof of new buildings for securing stability and preventing fire;

(*c*) The spaces to be left unbuilt around buildings to secure ventilation;

(*d*) The water courses of streets and the drainage of buildings;

(*e*) The form and structure and height from the ground of roofs of buildings covered with thatch, or other inflamable material;

(*f*) The form, structure, height from the ground and general conditions under which any house intended for the residence of Europeans shall be built.

Such regulations may be either general rules and instructions made by the Cantonment Magistrate with the approval of the High Commissioner and published in the Gazette, or particular instructions conveyed by the Cantonment Magistrate to the persons concerned. Provided that in the latter case any person may appeal against the decision of the Cantonment Magistrate to the High Commissioner.

The Cantonment Magistrate may renew, alter or pull down any work begun or done in contravention of any such regulation.

This section shall apply, notwithstanding that any water-course or drain, or building affected thereby has been made or erected before the the place in which the same is situated was brought within the operation of this Proclamation.

What to be deemed a new building.

24. For the purposes of this Proclamation the re-erecting of any building taken or fallen down to or below the top of the ground floor, or of any frame building of which only the frame work is left down to the top of the ground floor, or the conversion into a dwelling house of any building not originally constructed for human habitation, shall be considered the erection of a new building.

Recovery of expenses.

25. When the Cantonment Magistrate incurs expense in removing or altering any building, wall or fence or other thing or any part thereof erected or done contrary to this Proclamation, or to any regulation or direction made or given in pursuance of this Proclamation, or to any regulation or direction made or given in pursuance of this Proclamation, he may take one or both of the following courses:—

(*a*) Recover the expense as a debt from the person who did, or caused to be done, the work, removed or altered, or who failed to cause, the required alteration to be made, or from the occupier or owner of the premises.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

(*b*) Sell the materials and apply the proceeds in payment of the expense, paying the balance, if any, to the owner if he shall establish his claim thereto within twelve months after the date of such sale, failing which, such balance shall be paid into the Treasury and become part of the Public Revenue.

ENCLOSURE OF CANTONMENT LANDS.

Land to be fenced.

26. Every occupier of any land (not being a Government Servant in occupation of Government land) within a Cantonment, or the owner thereof, if it is unoccupied, shall fence it with such fence and in such manner as the Cantonment Magistrate shall approve, and shall at all times maintain such fence in good repair to the satisfaction of the Cantonment Magistrate.

Penalty in default.

27. Every occupier as aforesaid or owner who makes default in commencing to make or repair such fence after 14 days notice from the Cantonment Magistrate, or does not complete such fence or the repairs thereof as speedily as the nature of the work admits, shall be liable to a fine of ten shillings and to a further fine of two shillings for every day during which the default continues after conviction.

Live fence to be trimmed.

28. The Cantonment Magistrate may, after 10 days notice to the occupier of the land or the owner thereof if it is unoccupied, or without notice in case there is no owner or occupier in the Cantonment, cause any tree or live fence to be cropped of superflous branches, or of branches which interfere with the traffic along any street, and may recover the expense of doing so as provided by section 25.

OPEN SPACES.

Open spaces not to be built upon without permission.

29. It shall not be lawful without the permission of the High Commissioner to erect any house, building, wall or fence upon, or to fence or enclose or permanently obstruct, or cultivate, or turn to any private use, any open space, or any part thereof provided that it is not private property.

Certificate of Cantonment Magistrate that land is open space, conclusive.

30. The certificate of the Cantonment Magistrate that land within a Cantonment is an open space shall be conclusive evidence of the fact therein stated in any legal proceedings.

High Commissioner may declare open spaces adjacent to Cantonments.

31. The High Commissioner may at any time direct that any unoccupied land around, or adjacent to a Cantonment shall be declared an open space and after the publication of such direction in the *Gazette* all the provisions of the proceeding sections shall apply to such lands.

Removal of buildings unlawfully erected.

32. Any person offending against any of the provisions of the foregoing sections shall, on being required so to do by the Cantonment Magistrate, remove any such erection, fence or obstruction as aforesaid, and, so far as may be, put such open space in the same condition in which it was before the offence was commited; and shall commence to execute the required work within seven days after such requirement, and shall complete it as speedily as the nature of the work admits, otherwise the Cantonment Magistrate may execute the work and recover the expense of so doing as provided by section 25.

ABATEMENT OF FIRES.

Demolition or unroofing of building to prevent spread of fire.

33. If any house or building catches or is on fire, the Cantonment Magistrate, or any Sergeant or Superior Officer of the Police Force may, with the purpose of staying the spreading of the fire, order that any near or adjacent houses, or premises to which the fire is likely to communicate, shall be demolished, or the roofs thereof broken down, or the thatch or other inflamable roofing, pulled or broken from the roofs, or other suitable means used, but no order for the demolition of any house or premises, or for breaking down the roof, or pulling the roofing material therefrom, shall be given, unless the Officer is present at the fire, and satisfied to the best of his judgment upon personal view that such order appears necessary for staying the progress of the fire.

Execution of orders; Penalty on obstruction.

34. Such orders may be carried out by any person and whoever obstructs in any manner the execution of any such order shall be liable to a fine not exceeding £10.

No compensation to owner.

35. No occupier, owner or other person interested in any house or premises demolished or unroofed, or from which the roofing material shall have been pulled as aforesaid shall be entitled on account thereof to any compensation.

SLAUGHTER HOUSES AND MARKETS.

Provision of slaughter houses and markets.

36. The Cantonment Magistrate may provide a Public Slaughter house, or a Public Market, or both, for any Cantonment. The fact of any such slaughter house or market place having been provided shall be published in the Gazette.

Penalty for selling except in market place.

37. Where a Public Market Place has been provided in a Cantonment, any person, who sells or offers for sale or exposes for sale, goods in a Cantonment, except in such market, or in his dwelling house or shop, is guilty of an offence, and is liable to a fine not exceeding £1, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 4 months.

Cantonment Magistrate may provide and hire stalls in the market place

38. The Cantonment Magistrate may provide stalls in any market place, and may hire out such stalls to persons desirous of using them for the purpose of selling or exposing goods for sale on such terms as he thinks just.

Cantonment Magistrate may with High Commissioner's consent impose dues.

39. It shall be lawful for a Cantonment Magistrate with the consent of the High Commissioner to impose such market dues upon persons bringing food or merchandise for sale in a public market place as he may deem fair. Such dues, when settled, shall be published in the Gazette and any alterations or additions to such market dues made from time to time shall similarly be published in the Gazette.

Weights and Measures.

40. The Cantonment Magistrate may, with the consent of the High Commissioner, direct from time to time to be named in a notice published in the Gazette that all goods sold in a public market place shall be sold according to prescribed weights and measures.

Cantonment Magistrate may make rules for slaughter-houses and markets.

41. With regard to public slaughter-houses or markets already provided or hereafter to be provided, or with regard to any one or more of such houses or markets, the Cantonment Magistrate may from time to time make regulations which he shall submit for the approval of the High Commissioner for publication in the Gazette if the High Commissioner shall think fit, for all or any of the following purposes:—

(*a*.) Regulating the use thereof, and the charges for the use thereof; or of any stall therein;

(*b*.) Keeping the same clean and free from nuisances or obstructions therein, or in the approaches thereto;

(*c*.) Fixing the days and hours for opening of the same;

(*d*.) Inspecting all animals intended to be slaughtered for the food of man;

(*e*.) Regulating the butchers, carriers and labourers and others resorting to, or employed about, the same;

(*f*.) Preventing and detecting the use of unjust weight, scales, balances or measures;

(*g*.) Preventing cruelty therein.

Penalty for breach of rules.

42. Any person who breaks or disregards any such rule or wilfully obstructs the execution thereof, is liable to a fine not exceeding 40/- and to a further fine of 10/- for each day that any such breach or offence is continued after conviction therefor, and any unjust weight, scale, balances or measures, used or found in any slaughter-house or market

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

may be seized by the Cantonment Magistrate, or any Sergeant or Superior Officer of the Police Force, and may be forfeited by order of the Cantonment Magistrate.

When a public slaughter-house provided, cattle not to be slaughtered elsewhere.

43. When a public slaughter house has been established, any person who slaughters any animal or dresses any carcass for the food of man except in such slaughter house is liable to a fine not exceeding £5 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 14 days.

NUISANCES.

Definition of nuisances.

44. For the purposes of this Proclamation the following are nuisances liable to be dealt with as hereinafter provided:

(1.) Any street, house, premises in such state as to be a nuisance or injurious to health.

(2.) Any ditch, pool, water-course, privy, urinal, cess-pool, drain, ashpit or excavation so foul or in such a state as to be a nuisance or injurious to health.

(3.) Any animal so kept as to be a nuisance or injurious to health.

(4.) Any accumulation or deposit which is a nuisance or injurious to health.

(5.) Any work, manufactory, trade or business, injurious to health of the neighbours or dangerous or so conducted as to be dangerous or injurious to health;

(6.) Any growth of weeds, long grass or wild bush of any sort;

(7.) Any hole or excavation, well, pond, or quarry in or near any street, which, in the opinion of the Cantonment Magistrate is, or is likely to become, dangerous to the safety of the public;

(8.) Any well, pond or tank, the water of which is so tainted by impurities, or otherwise unwholesome, as to be injurious to the health of persons using it;

(9.) Any house or part of a house so overcrowed as to be dangerous or injurious to the health of the inmates.

Duty of Health Officer and Sanitary Inspectors.

45. It shall be the duty of the Health Officer and of Sanitary Inspector to make from time to time inspection of the Cantonment with a view to ascertain what nuisances exist calling for abatement under this Proclamation, and to enforce the provisisons of this Proclamation.

Notice to abate nuisances.

46. Whenever a Health Officer or a Sanitary Inspector receives information of, or otherwise has reason to suspect the existence of any nuisance, he shall personally visit the premises where such suspected nuisance exists, and, if he finds a nuisance to exist, he shall direct any person by whose act, default or sufferance the nuisance arises or continues, or the owner or occupier of the premises, to abate the same. If the person to whom an order has been given to abate a nuisance or to prevent its continuation fails within a reasonable time to obey such order, or if he complies with such an order in such a manner that the recurrence of the nuisance will not be prevented, such person shall be liable to a fine not exceeding £5 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 14 days.

Power to abate nuisances where owner or occupier not known.

47. Where the Cantonment Magistrate is unable to discover the person by whose act or default the nuisance arises or the owner or occupier of the premises, he may execute the necessary work for abating such nuisance.

Power of entry to examine or abate nuisances.

48. The Cantonment Magistrate, any Health Officer or any Sanitary Inspector, together with any assistants, may enter and inspect any premises at any time between the hours of six in the morning and six in the evening for the purpose of examining as to the existence or continuance of any nuisance therein, or of abating any nuisance.

Provided that the Sanitary Inspector shall not enter the dwelling house of any non-native or of his servants in his absence or without his concurrence.

Any person who refuses admission to premises for any of the purposes of this section to any of the persons mentioned in the preceding sub-section, or hinders him from, or obstructs him in making such entry or inspection or abatement of nuisance, is liable to a fine not exceeding £5 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 14 days.

Prohibition of use of houses unfit for human habitation.

49. Where any house or building, by reason of any nuisance or of its insecurity and liability to fall down in whole or in part, is in the judgment of the Cantonment Magistrate unfit for human habitation, the Cantonment Magistrate may prohibit the using thereof for that purpose until, in his judgment, the house or building is rendered fit for habitation, and if necessary may authorise any member of the Police Force to remove the inhabitants therefrom. Provided that if the value of the house, or that portion of it condemned by the Cantonment Magistrate, exceeds £25 the owner or occupier shall have the right of appeal to the Supreme or to a Provincial Court.

Any person who inhabits or uses any house or building in contravention of such prohibition is liable to a fine not exceeding 10/- and to a further fine of 5/- for each day that such act of contravention is continued.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

Cleansing and disinfecting premises on notice.

50. Where any Health Officer considers that the cleansing and disinfecting of any house or part thereof, or of any articles therein would tend to prevent or check infectious diseases, it shall be his duty to give notice to the occupier or owner requiring him to cleanse and disinfect such house, or part thereof or articles.

Penalty on failure to comply with notice.

51. If the person to whom notice is given fails to comply therewith, he is liable to a fine of 5/- for every day during which he continues to make default; and the Health Officer may cause such house, or part thereof, and articles to be cleansed and disinfected, and may recover the expenses from the occupier or owner in default.

In the cases of houses made of grass, zanna-mats or other materials of a like nature, or made partly of any such materials and partly of mud, wood, stone or other substantial materials, the Cantonment Magistrate may pull down and destroy any such house, or such part thereof as is made of grass, zanna-mats, or other material of a like character and no owner, occupier or other person interested in any such house shall be entitled on account thereof to any compensation.

Any person hindering or obstructing the Cantonment Magistrate or any persons authorised by him to demolish a house or part of a house as aforesaid is liable to a fine not exceeding £5 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 14 days.

Infected persons or things not to be exposed.

52. Any person suffering from small pox or sleeping sickness who fails to take such steps as may be in his power to inform the Cantonment Magistrate of the same, and any person, who being aware of the fact that a person is suffering from small pox or sleeping sickness in Cantonments and fails to inform the Cantonment Magistrates; or

Any person who while suffering from any dangerous infectious disorder wilfully exposes himself without proper precautions against spreading the disorder in any street, public place, or shop; or

Being in charge of any person so suffering, so exposes such sufferer; or

Gives, lends, sells, transmits or exposes, without previous disinfection, any bedding, clothes or other things which have been exposed to infection from any such disorder, is liable to a fine not exceeding £5 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 14 days.

Order for removal of infected persons to Hospital in certain cases.

53. Where any suitable hospital or place for the reception of of the sick is provided, any person who is suffering from any dangerous infectious disorder, and is without proper lodging or accomodation, or is lodged in a house so over-crowded that in the

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

opinion of the Health Officer his continuance therein may probably lead to the spread of the disorder, may be removed thereto by the order of the Cantonment Magistrate.

Any person who wilfully disobeys or obstructs the execution of such order, is liable to a fine not exceeding £2 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 14 days.

High Commissioner may make rules as to epidemics.

54. The High Commissioner may from time to time make regulations for the treatment of persons affected with small-pox, cholera, yellow fever, or any other epidemic contagious or infectious disease, or to prevent the spread of any such disease, and may declare by what authority such regulations shall be enforced and executed.

Any person wilfully neglects or refuses to obey or carry out, or obstructs the execution of any such rule shall be liable to a fine not exceeding £5 or to imprisonment not exceeding two months.

PUBLIC ORDER, HEALTH, AND DECENCY.

Offences against order, health, and decency.

55. Any person who does any of the following acts, that is to say:—

(1.) Places, or causes or permits to be placed, any carrion, filth, dirt, rubbish or refuse, or any offensive or unwholesome matter, on any street, enclosure, or open space; or

(2.) Commits a nuisance in any public place or open space, or in any place being an appurtenance of or adjoining a dwelling house; or

(3.) Without the consent of the Cantonment Magistrate places or leaves lumber, bricks, stones, bales, punches, casks or other impediments in a street or public place so as to obstruct endanger, or annoy any person lawfully using such street or public place; or

Defacing public notice.

(4.) Wilfully defaces any lawful public notice, or removes the same from any place where it is lawfully affixed; or

Defacing building &c.

(5.) Without the consent of the owner or occupier thereof affixes or attempts to affix, any placard, paper, or thing on, or writes upon, soils or marks any buildings, wall, fence, pillar, or post; or

Being drunk and disorderly.

(6.) In any street or public place is drunk and behaves violently or indecently; or

Disorderly conduct in any public place.

(7.) In any street or public place is guilty of any riotous, disorderly or insulting behaviour, to the obstruction or annoyance of any person lawfully using such street or public place or place adjacent thereto; or who in any private or enclosed space, is guilty of any riotous disorderly or insulting behaviour to the annoyance of any person lawfully using any place whatsoever adjacent thereto.

Shouting, &c.

(8.) After being warned by the Cantonment Magistrate or any superior officer of the Police Force to desist; shouts or blows any horn or shell, or sounds or plays upon any loud musical instrument, or sings, or makes any other loud or unseemly noise, to the annoyance or disturbance of any person; or

Drumming at night.

(9.) Without a license from the Cantonment Magistrate beats or plays any drum, gong, tom-tom, or other similar instrument during the night time; or

Discharging weapons.

(10.) Throws or discharges or causes to be thrown or discharged any firearm, bow, stone, or other missle in or into any public place, except in self defence, or to kill any dangerous or noxious creature; or

Behaving irreverently in place of worship.

(11.) Behaves irreverently or indecently in any Church, Chapel, Mosque, or other place appropriated for religious worship; or

Disturbing funeral.

(12.) Behaves irreverently or indecently or insultingly at or near any funeral or in or near any public burial ground during the burial of a body; or

Extinguishing or damaging street lamps.

(13.) Wantonly extinguishes the light of, or destroys or damages any street lamp; or

Furious riding or driving

(14.) In any public place rides or drives any horse or other animal, or drives furiously any cattle; or

Allowing animals to stray.

(15.) Permits any horse, cow, bull, bullock, sheep, goat, or pig to wander at large in any street or public place; or

Fastening animals on public way.

(16.) Fasten any animal in such manner that it does or can stand on or across any public way, to the obstruction, danger or annoyance of passengers; or

Not keeping lands clear.

(17.) Being the occupier of any land or building does not clear and keep it clear from all dirt, weeds, high grass, rubbish, refuse, rags, broken bottles, tins and all offensive matter; or

Assembling for idle purposes.

(18.) Assembles with other persons in any public place or in any open space, being a public place, for any idle, vicious or disorderly purpose to the annoyance of any person frequenting such place or living in the neighbourhood, and does not move away when required by the Cantonment Magistrate or any member of the Police Force; or

Not helping to put out fire.

(19.) Being called upon by the Cantonment Magistrate or any Sergeant or other superior Officer of Police to give aid for extinguishing or staying the progress of a fire, refuses or neglects to give such aid according to his ability;

is liable to a fine not exceeding 40/- or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 7 days.

SUMMARY ARREST.

Arrest of certain offenders.

56. Any person found committing an offence punishable under sub-sections 1—19 both inclusive of the last preceding section may be taken into custody without warrant when his name and address are unknown by the Cantonment Magistrate or by any member of the Police Force, or by any Inspector of Nuisances, or by the owner or occupier of the property on which, or with respect to which, the offence is committed, or by his servant or any person authorised by him, or may be detained until he can be delivered into the custody of the Cantonment Magistrate or to any member of the Police Force, who shall take him as soon as conveniently may be before the Cantonment Magistrate.

Any body being a male, and in the opinion of the Court under sixteen years of age, convicted of an offence punishable under the last preceding section, either in addition to, or in substitution for, any other punishment may be sentenced to be whipped.

PROCEDURE.

Limitation of time for prosecution.

57. Every prosecution for an offence under this Proclamation shall be commenced within 12 months from the time when the matter of complaint arose.

Joinder of parties in proceedings for nuisances.

58. Where any nuisance under this Proclamation appears to be wholly or partially caused by the acts or defaults of two or more persons, the complainant may institute proceedings against any one of such persons, or may include all or any two or more of such persons in one proceeding, and any one or more of such persons may be ordered to abate such nuisance, so far as the same appears to the Court to be caused by his or their acts or defaults which the Court finds as a matter of fact contribute to such nuisance, or may be fined or otherwise punished, notwithstanding that the acts or default of any one of such persons would not separately have caused a nuisance and the costs may be distributed as to the Court may appear fair and reasonable.

Burden of proof as to who is occupier.

59. Where in any proceedings under this Proclamation an inmate of any house is summoned, or otherwise dealt with as the occupier, if he alleges that he is not the occupier the proof of such allegation shall be upon him.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

12 *Cantonments Proclamation* 1904.

Health Officer to have powers of Constable.

60. Every Health Officer and Inspector of Nuisances while acting as such shall by virtue of his appointment, and without being sworn in, be deemed a constable for the purpose of the execution of his duty under this Proclamation.

Description of property.

61. Whenever in any criminal process or proceeding it may be necessary to refer to the ownership or description of property belonging to or under the management of the Cantonment Magistrate such property may be described as the property of the particular Cantonment.

Power to make regulations.

62. In addition to the power of making regulations hereinbefore contained, the High Commissioner may from time to time make such other regulations consistent with the provisions of this Proclamation, for further or better carrying into effect any of the purposes thereof as he may deem expedient, and may attach to the breach of any such regulations a penalty not exceeding £5 or imprisonment not exceeding 14 days.

Application to out-stations.

63. It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner to make any section or sections of this Proclamation applicable to any Government station in any province, and enact in respect of any such station any rules and regulations, which, under section 62, may be properly enacted in respect of any Cantonment, and to attach thereto the penalties authorised in the aforesaid section.

Commencement.

64. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Thirtieth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA, this 27th day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

———o———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

13 *Cantonments Proclamation* 1904.

CANTONMENT REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS by section 63 of Cantonment Proclamation 1904 the High Commissioner is empowered to make rules and regulations for carrying out the Proclamation.

NOW THEREFORE the following Regulations shall come into force from this date:—

REGULATION 1. CANTONMENT REGISTER.

The Cantonment Magistrate shall keep a register wherein shall be entered all classification of buildings in respect of Cantonment rates; and all rents and dues collected in respect thereof or for conservancy or other purpose on behalf of the Cantonment Fund, with the date and amount paid by each resident and all other matters pertinent thereto.

REGULATION 2. BUILDING MATERIALS.

No earth clay, sand or stone shall be collected from any place within, or adjacent to, a Cantonment for building or other purposes without the previous sanction of the Cantonment Magistrate. Any person contravening this Regulation shall be liable to a penalty of two pounds, or seven days' imprisonment.

REGULATION. 3. PUBLIC BATHING.

No public bathing shall be allowed in the Cantonment of Lokoja except on the bank of the river Niger. In the Cantonment of Zungeru no person may bathe in the Dago stream except below the point at which it leaves the Cantonment boundary. Any person contravening this Regulation shall be liable to a fine of one pound or three days imprisonment for the first offence and of two pounds or seven days imprisonment for any subsequent offence.

REGULATION 4. GOVERNMENT QUARTERS.

No horses or fowls or other animals may be kept under houses occupied as quarters, and officers' servants and other natives must not be allowed to sleep there.

REGULATION 5. POLLUTION OF THE DAGO STREAM AND ITS TRIBUTARIES.

Any person bathing or washing clothes, or other articles, in, or throwing any refuse, dirty water or any deleterious matter whatsoever into the Dago or any of its tributaries, or polluting it or them in any other manner whatsoever in or near the Cantonment of Zungeru; or any person throwing dirty water or depositing any refuse or any deleterious or noxious matter on to the banks of the Dago or its tributaries within thirty yards of the stream within or near the said Cantonment shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding seven days.

REGULATION NO. 6. FIRING GRASS IN CANTONMENTS.

Any person setting fire to grass within half a mile of any Cantonment shall, on conviction, be liable to a penalty of two pounds, or in default to imprisonment for seven days.

REGULATION 7. OPEN FIRES NEAR EUROPEAN DWELLINGS.

Fires (in the open, namely in places unprotected by brick or mud walls,) shall not be made within fifty yards of any European dwelling house under a penalty of two pounds, or in default to imprisonment for seven days.

REGULATION 8. SANITATION OF EUROPEAN DWELLING HOUSES.

With a view to the proper sanitation of European houses in Cantonments and for the better prevention of danger from fire, no hut made of, or thatched with, grass and no enclosures or sleen or grass, mats, or other similar substance, shall be erected within 50 yards of any European dwelling house. Any person contravening this regulation shall be

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding two pounds and to a further penalty of 10/- for every 24 hours during which the hut, enclosure or other erection shall remain after he has received due notice from the Cantonment Magistrate to remove it.

REGULATION 9. HEALTH OFFICERS.

Under the provisions of section 8 of the Proclamation, the Senior Medical Officer at each Cantonment shall, unless the High Commissioner otherwise direct, be the Health Officer of that Cantonment. The Inspector of Nuisances shall be under the orders of the Cantonment Magistrate.

REGULATION NO. 10. GRASS HUTS.

In order to prevent fires and the constant destruction of property thereby in Cantonments, every Cantonment Magistrate shall endeavour to gradually do away with all huts having grass walls, whether they be used as dwelling houses of natives, or stables or for any other purposes; such huts moreover are insanitary and breed mosquitoes, rats, and other vermin. The Cantonment Magistrate is authorised to forbid the erection of any new grass huts, and to impose a reasonable period within which all persons living in grass huts must substitute therefore huts with walls of mud, brick, stone, or other permanent material. Any person who, having been duly warned, does not carry out the orders of the Cantonment Magistrate in regard to this matter, being a native shall be liable to a fine of One Pound and may be refused a permit to reside in Cantonment, and, being a non-native, shall be liable to a fine of Five Pounds and One Pound for each day during which the huts, referred to shall remain, after due and reasonable time has been given to replace them by mud huts.

REGULATION 11. CANTONMENT RENTS.

In accordance with the provision of section 14 the Cantonment Magistrate is authorised to collect and to pay into the Cantonment Fund the rents due on all leases or rentals of small plots or buildings in Cantonments. Provided that such leases or rentals are in no case for a period exceeding two years, or for an amount greater than £6 per annum. The monies accruing from all leases for a greater period, or, if exceeding £6 per annum in amount, shall be paid into the general Revenue of the Protectorate.

REGULATION 12.

The Cantonment Magistrate may impound in a public pound all animals found straying in Cantonments and may make a reasonable charge for their keep while so impounded, in addition to any fine which may be imposed under the Proclamation.

If such animal be not claimed within a period of 4 days, the Cantonment Magistrate may sell it and credit the proceeds to the Cantonment Fund.

F. D. LUGARD.

September 27th, 1904.

No. 29.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to make provision for the payment of duties upon profits made on Mining within the Protectorate and to amend "The Minerals Proclamation 1902."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Minerals Proclamation Further Amendment Proclamation, 1904," and shall be read as one with "The Minerals Proclamation, 1902," which is hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation. Short title and Construction.

2. Section 8 of the principal Proclamation is amended by striking out the words "and to the provisions of section 52 hereof" in lines 2 and 3 thereof. Amendment of section 8 of the principal Proclamation.

3. Section 9 of the principal Proclamation is amended by striking out the words "other than the land mentioned in section 52 hereof" in lines 3 and 4 thereof. Amendment of section 9 of the principal Proclamation.

4. Sub-section 1 (*b*) of section 10 of the principal Proclamation is amended by striking out the figures "99" and substituting therefor the figures "90." Amendment of section 10 [1 *b*] of the principal Proclamation.

5. Immediately after section 11 of the principal Proclamation the following section shall be added:— Rent payable in respect of licence to mine.

"Section 11 *a*. (1.) There shall be payable to His Majesty in respect of each acre or part of an acre comprised within any such licence as aforesaid a yearly rent of five shillings by equal half yearly payments on the 30th day of June and the 31st day of December in each year during which such licence remains in force.

(2.) In the event of the rent or any part thereof being in arrear and unpaid for the space of 21 days next after the date fixed for payment thereof, it shall be lawful for the High Commissioner or for

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

2 *Minerals Proclamation Further Amendment Proclamation* 1904.

a Resident authorised by the High Commissioner, either generally or in a particular instance, to direct that a distress be levied upon the lands comprised within such licence to mine in respect of such arrears as aforesaid.

Amendment of section 18 of the principal Proclamation.

6. Section 18 of the principal Proclamation is amended by striking out the words "and royalties" in lines 2 and 7 thereof, and in the marginal note thereto.

Repeal of sections 19 and 52 of the principal Proclamation.

7. Sections 19 and 52 of the principal Proclamation are hereby repealed.

8. Immediately after section 18 of the principal Proclamation the following section shall be added:—

Duties to be paid by holders of licences to mine.

19. (1.) Subject to the proviso hereinafter set forth, every holder of a licence to mine shall be charged with the payment to His Majesty of a duty at the rate of five pounds per centum on the amount of all profits made on the capital employed in or about the exercise of the rights conferred by such licence.

Provided always that in the case of a licence to mine granted

(*a.*) In such districts in the neighbourhood of the Orofu mine situated in the province of Muri as the High Commissioner has declared or may from time to time declare by Government Notice in the Gazette to be excepted districts;

(*b.*) In such districts in the neighbourhood of the Badiko mine situated in the province of Bauchi as the High Commissioner has declared or may from time to time declare by Government Notice in the Gazette to be excepted districts;

(*c.*) In such other districts in which minerals, mineral oils, or precious stones are discovered by officers in the employment of Government, not being districts subject to an exclusive licence to prospect as the High Commissioner may from time to time by Government Notice in the Gazette declare to be excepted districts;

the duty above referred to shall be at the rate of ten pounds per centum.

(2.) It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner by Government Notice in the Gazette published with the consent of the Secretary of State, to increase or diminish the rates of duty in the preceding sub-section mentioned at any time after a period of 10 years from the commencement of this Proclamation, and so often thereafter as shall seem good to him. Provided always that no alteration shall be made in one or other of the duties aforementioned, except on the expiration of a period of 10 years after a previous alteration has been made in the same.

Amendment of section 20 of the principal Proclamation.

9. Section 20 of the principal Proclamation is amended by striking out the words "and the minerals, mineral oils and precious stones as aforesaid" in lines 4 and 5 thereof and the words "and minerals &c." in the marginal note thereto.

Amendment of section 21 of the principal Proclamation.

10. Section 21 of the principal Proclamation is amended by adding at the end thereof the following sub-section:—

(2.) "Expenses not exclusively laid out for the purposes of the industrial or trading concern" referred to in the preceding sub-section shall include any remuneration, whether by way of salary, bonus or honorarium paid to any director, manager, official or other person engaged or employed in the general supervision of, or merely in a consultative capacity by such industrial or trading concern.

Amendment of section 22 of the principal Proclamation.

11. Section 22 of the principal Proclamation is amended by striking out the words "and royalties" in line 6 thereof.

Minerals Proclamation Further Amendment Proclamation 1904. 3

Amendment of section 23 of the principal Proclamation.

12. Section 23 of the principal Proclamation is amended by striking out the words "or royalty" in line 6 thereof and the words "or of the minerals, mineral oils and precious stones" in line 7 and 8 thereof.

Amendment of section 24 of the principal Proclamation.

13. Section 24 of the principal Proclamation is amended by striking out the words "and royalties" in line 2 thereof and in the marginal note thereto.

Amendment of section 25 of the principal Proclamation.

14. Section 25 of the principal Proclamation is amended by striking out the words "and minerals, mineral oils, and precious stones" in line 3 thereof, and the words "and minerals &c." in the marginal note thereto.

Amendment of section 30 of the principal Proclamation.

15. Section 30 of the principal Proclamation is amended by striking out the words "and minerals &c." in the marginal note, the words "or of minerals, mineral oils and precious stones" in line 2, and the words "or royalties" in lines 4, 7 and 8 thereof wherever they occur.

Amendment of section 40, 1 [*b*] of the principal Proclamation.

16. Sub-section 1 (*b.*) of section 49 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following words:—

"Provided always that if any land comprised within a licence to mine be taken by the High Commissioner or any person authorised by him for the purposes hereinbefore set forth, the holder of such licence shall as from the taking thereof be freed from all liability to pay rent in respect of the land so taken."

Amendment of section 50 of the principal Proclamation.

17. Section 50 of the principal Proclamation is amended by adding between the words "any" and "registration" in line 1 thereof, the word "rent."

Commencement of Proclamation.

18. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Thirtieth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 27th day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 30.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Notification and Registration of Deaths Proclamation 1901."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short Title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Notification and Registration of Deaths Proclamation (Amendment) Proclamation 1904" and shall be construed and read as one with "The Notification and Registration of Deaths Proclamation 1901" hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation.

Amendment of No. 5 of 1901.

2. The principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows:—

Section 6 is amended by substituting the word "annually" for the word "monthly" in the first line, and by substituting the words "the thirty-first day of December in the year for which such annual statement shall be made" for the words "the tenth day of the month following" in the fourth and fifth lines thereof.

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Thirtieth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 28th day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

2

Notification and Registration of Deaths Proclamation (Amendment) Proclamation 1904.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

9/2 04

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

VOL. V. FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 1904. No. 9.

Government Notices.

No. 211.

JURISDICTION OF CIVIL AND MILITARY COURTS.

RULE 22 of G.S.O. No. 1 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

1. All Civil offences committed by soldiers and camp followers will be tried by the Civil Courts. A Court of Enquiry held by the Military authorities is not a Military tribunal, and, if such a Court or any other form of investigation by the Military authorities has been held, it will be the duty of the Military Officer, by whose order it has been convened, to inform the Civil Judge, and to forward a copy of the Proceedings to him. If, however, the Civil Judge has already instituted a Preliminary Investigation or a trial, he will inform the Military authorities, and no Military enquiry will then be held, unless by request of the Judge of the Civil Court.

2. Every summons addressed to a soldier who cannot read and write English will be sent through his Commanding Officer.

3. "Civil offences," generally speaking, are offences which, if committed by a Civilian, would be punishable by the Law of the Protectorate. "Military offences" are "offences not only against discipline, but also against the persons and property of soldiers . . . of which a soldier can be guilty as a soldier and as against another soldier" (though none the less Civil offences because committed by a soldier.)

Civil offences committed on Active Service, or at a distance from any Civil Court—when considerable delay would take place if the case were remanded to a Civil Court, and where the necessary evidence would be practically impossible to produce before the Civil Court—can be tried by Military tribunals, vide Manual of Military Law Chapter VII, paragraphs 1, 2, &c.

No. 212.

TOLL STATIONS.

IN G.S.O. No. 76 delete Gujba, Sherre, and Maiduguri and add Gorgoram and Magumeri.

No. 213.

DUTY PAY.

THE following will be added to and read in conjunction with G.S.Os. Nos. 17 and 172.

"Officers in receipt of duty pay, will as a "general rule continue to draw the allowance "when sick, unless they are confined to "Hospital for a period of more than fifteen "days.

"When it is proposed to deduct the duty pay "of any Officer, the question will be submitted "to the High Commissioner, who will decide "the action to be taken."

No. 214.

PRIVATE PRACTICE OF MEDICAL OFFICERS.

THE following words will be added at the end of para. 4 of G.S.O. No. 45:—

"Under a ruling by the Secretary of State "(despatch No. 327 of 31st August 1904,) "Medical Officers will not receive fees from "Government Officials present on duty in the "country, although not in the employment of "the Protectorate."

No. 215.

RETURN OF FLOGGINGS.

IN accordance with instructions received from the Secretary of State, the following footnote will be added to G.S.O., No. 1 (6):—

(*a*.) "The monthly return of floggings will "be rendered separately from other serious "punishments, with a duplicate copy for the "Secretary of State, and will show details of the "offence, the number of lashes inflicted, the

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

"name of the Officer by whose order each "flogging was administered, and whether the "prisoner was an adult or a juvenile; the return "is invariably to be signed."

No. 216.

NORTHERN NIGERIA REGIMENT.

THE following amendments will be made to G.S.O. No. 1. In accordance with Brigade Order 150 of 26th July 1904, add as footnote to paragraph 6:—

(b.) "When rendering the returns of serious "punishments, cases of theft will always be "described as theft from a comrade (or an "Officer); cases of theft from a civilian will be "dealt with by the Civil Power, in accordance "with G.S.O. No. 1 para. 22 *(a)*."

2. In accordance with Brigade Order 141 of 26th July 1904, add at end of para. 44:—

(c.) "Deserters from the French or German "forces, and followers of the Senussi, will not "be enlisted as recruits in the Northern Nigeria "Regiment, without the special sanction of the "High Commissioner."

3. In accordance with Admiralty Circular Letter No. 200 of 30th January 1904, a Revised scale of Salutes came into force on 1st April 1904; paragraph 93 will therefore be amended as follows:— sub-paragraph 2 is reconstructed to read:—

2. "The usual salute of 17 guns will be fired "on the arrival of the High Commissioner on "first landing, or on return from leave of "absence; on finally quitting his Government, "or when proceeding on leave of absence; also "once a year only when visiting stations at "which a section of a Battery is quartered. "A Guard of Honour will be furnished at any "Station where troops are quartered the first "time it is visited by the High Commissioner, "and not again during that tour of Residential "Service."

In sub-para. 4, for "13 guns" read "15 guns" and add (at end of sub-para.) the words "and also when visiting stations "as specified in sub-para. 2."

No. 217.

DISPOSAL OF CAPTURED GRAIN AND STOCK.

ALL grain and stock (horses, cattle, &c.,) captured in punitive Expeditions will be regularly brought to account, and a statement showing value and disposal will accompany the Report of the Expedition. If used as rations for troops, the grain or stock will be paid for from the Ration Vote; if as remounts, from the Remount Vote; if as transport animals, from the Transport Vote.

The amount realised in each case will be credited to the Revenue of the Province concerned, under the head of "Fines and Confiscations."

This G.S.O. will be inserted after G.S.O., No. 8.

No. 218.

BOUND VOLUMES OF GOVERNMENT STANDING ORDERS.

THE bound volumes of G.S.Os. are in charge of the Department to which they have been issued, and must not, on any account, be removed from the Protectorate.

The list of issues is posted in the Secretariat, and any replacement of copies will be on payment only, and the number available is very limited. The copies issued to Residents form part of the official Provincial records. When any Officer is transferred from one Province to another, he will return his copy of G.S.Os. to Provincial Headquarters.

THE following Circular (No. 2) dated 7th July from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is published for general information.

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE,

The 23rd day of June 1904.

PRESENT.

The King's Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the 12th day of January, 1891, Her late Majesty was pleased, by the advice of Her Privy Council, upon the recommendation of the Lord Chancellor, made with the concurrence of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, to order that the duties of the office of Registrar of Her Majesty in Ecclesiastical and Maritime Causes should be thereafter discharged, during Her Majesty's pleasure, by John George Smith, Registrar of the Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice:

And whereas the said John George Smith has resigned both the said offices:

NOW, THEREFORE, His Majesty, by virtue of the power in this behalf by the Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 1875, or otherwise, in His Majesty vested, is pleased, by the advice of His Privy Council, upon the recommendation of the Lord Chancellor, made with the concurrence of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, to order as follows:—

1. The duties of the office of Registrar of His Majesty in Ecclesiastical and Maritime Causes, heretofore held by the said John George Smith, shall hereafter, during His Majesty's pleasure, and subject to such arrangements with respect to the duties of the said office of Registrar of His Majesty in Admiralty and Ecclesiastical Causes, either by abolition thereof, or otherwise, as to His Majesty may seem expedient, be discharged by the Registrar of the Privy Council for the time being.

2. The Registry of the Privy Council shall hereafter, during His Majesty's pleasure, be for all purposes the Registry in Appeals to His Majesty in Ecclesiastical and Maritime Causes.

A. W. FITZROY.

COPIES of Regulations and other papers issued by the Civil Service Commissioners respecting the examination for the Civil Service of India to be held in August 1905, have been received by His Excellency the High Commissioner and can be seen on application at the Secretariat.

COPIES of a notice issued by the Nobel Committee of the Norwegean Parliament regarding the nomination of candidates for the Nobel Peace Prize of 1905 have been received by His Excellency the High Commissioner, and can be seen on application at the Secretariat.

THE following Hints for collecting and drying plants, drawn up by Professor W. R. Dunstan, Director Imperial Institute, are published for information:—

In preserving plants for permanent collections, the object is to prepare specimens in such a manner that they may be thoroughly dried, the colours as far as possible retained, and such a degree of pressure given that they do not curl up in drying. For this purpose a quantity of paper is necessary, brown or stout grey, moderately absorbent, of ordinary demy size (17 inches by 11) when folded.

Two boards (or better, stout frames of wire grating) are requisite, of the size of the paper, one for the top, the other for the bottom of each mass of papers. Pieces of millboard placed between the papers, if the specimens are numerous or particularly thick or woody, are very useful. For pressure nothing is better than a heavy weight on the topmost board, or, while travelling, two leathern straps and buckles to bind the boards and papers traversely. Thus provided, gather your specimens—if small, root and stem; if large, cut off portions of the branches, a foot or rather more in length, always selecting those in flower and in a more or less advanced state of fruit. Long, slender plants, as grasses, sedges, and many ferns, may be doubled once or twice. Place them, before they wither, side by side, but never one upon the other on the same sheet, taking care that the thick parts of the specimens are, as far as possible, distributed to different parts of the sheet, and lay over the specimens one, two, three, or more, sheets of paper, according to its thickness or the thickness of your plants; and so on, layer above layer of paper and specimens, subjecting them then to pressure. In a day or two, according to the more or less succulent nature of the plants, or to the nature of the climate, remove them successively into fresh papers till the moisture is absorbed, and dry the spare papers in the sun or by a fire for future use.

Circumstances permitting, succulent plants should be placed in a separate press, otherwise the complete drying of others is retarded. When practicable, very delicate flowers should be separately dried and preserved in blotting or other soft paper and subsequently added to the specimen of the rest of the plant.

When sufficiently dry, the specimens should be put into papers, one sheet (more if the specimens be thick) between each layer of plants; and thus a great many may be safely arranged in a small compass, and are ready for transport covered with oil-cloth or packed in boxes. Mosses and other cryptogamic plants may be generally dried in the common way, those which grow in tufts being previously opened out, so as to form neat specimens. Most seaweeds require a slight washing in fresh water, and the more delicate kinds should be floated out on sheets of writing paper before being subjected to pressure.

News Circular No. 47.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru 17th September. Sailings Liverpool 3rd September, Captain Poole Intelligence Officer, Covey Resident, Ross Chief Transport Officer, Williams and Campbell; 10th, Gossett Resident, Lieutenant Galloway W.A.F.F. Gabbet, Clarke, Phillips, Temple, Capt. Wallbach, Major Barlow, Collins. Sailings Burutu 4th September Lieut. Pye W.A.F.F. Groom. September 11th, Malcolm Resident, Scott Accountant P.W.D. 18th September, Miss Clayton Nursing Sister, Gleed P.W.D. Police movements Tremearne to Lokoja, Johnson to Zungeru. Telegraph Station opened Kontagora 3rd instant. S.S. "Porto Novo" arrived Lokoja 4th instant with 500 tons cargo. Resident Barclay advises severe famine Yola. Capt. Porter ill with Black-water fever at Kano. His Excellency left to-day in "Corona" for Lake Chad via the Gongola, accompanied by Capt. Lugard Political Assistant, Mr. Eaglesome D.P.W. Dr. Langley Acting P.M.O. and escort of 50 Rank and File under Captain Gordon, visiting Kabba, Muri, Yola and Bautchi Provinces en route, returning via Katagum, Kano and Zaria; Colonel Cubitt will meet him at Kuka with Detachment of Mounted Infantry. Mr Wallace, Deputy High Commissioner, Major Bain Commissioner of Police, and Mr. Hopkins, Chief Assistant, left for Lokoja with His Excellency. Resident Watson posted to Zaria instead of Nassarawa Province as previously stated. Gymkana held at Zungeru 14th September 1904, at which a preliminary Race for His Excellency's Cup was run and resulted in a win for Lieut. Spinks' "Turkish Delight" Owner up, 2nd, Captain Kempthorne's "The Chief" and Mr. Hordern's "Silvio" third. A Zungeru Polo Team consisting of Colonels Festing and McClintock, Captains Kempthorne and Gallagher. Lieut. Spinks and Dr. Tichborne left for Lokoja to-day in "Empire" to play against Lokoja Team, and during their stay there His Excellency's Cup will be finally competed for.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Commission.

A COMMISSION dated 15th September 1904, to try cases involving sentences not exceeding 6 months imprisonment, or 12 lashes or £20 fine, during the High Commissioner's pleasure, has been granted to Captain G. ANDERSON, 3rd Class Resident, Illorin Province.

Confirmation of Proclamation.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified the High Commissioner that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise his powers of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamation of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria:—

No. 6 of 1904, entitled "The Reprint of Statutes Proclamation 1904."

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,

Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
30th September 1904.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

Appointments.

Capt. W. Hamilton-Browne, to be a 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 9th June 1904 on transfer from the W.A.F.F.

Lieut. F. R. O'Neill, to be a District Engineer, P.W.D., with effect from 3rd August 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. George Bailey Beak, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 27th August 1904.

Mr. Henry Lionel Norton Smith, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 27th August 1904.

Capt. F. C. Poole, D.S.O., R.A., to be Intelligence Officer, High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 3rd September 1904.

Mr. Henry Connop, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 3rd September 1904.

Mr. Arthur Covey, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 3rd September 1904.

Lieut. G. F. Phillips, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 10th September 1904.

Capt. R. B. Gosset, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 10th September 1904.

Lieut. A. L. Ross, to be Chief Transport Officer, Transport Department, with effect from 20th September 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. Ernest Watson, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, to act as Attorney General, with effect from 23rd September 1904.

NATIVE STAFF—

Mr. Samuels, to be an Inspector of Nuisances, with effect from 1st September 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. James Harris Mantey, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 4th September 1904, on three months' probation.

Mr. J. Ackon Green, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 12th September 1904, on three months' probation.

Mr. I. S. Quao, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 18th September 1904.

Mr. George C. Nartey, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 19th September 1904, the date of his assumption of duty, on three months' probation.

Assumption of Duty.

Mr. George Bailey Beak, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 14th September 1904.

Mr. Henry Lionel Norton Smith, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 14th September 1904.

Capt. F. C. Poole, D.S.O., R.A., Intelligence Officer, High Commissioner's Office, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th September 1904.

Mr. Henry Connop, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th September 1904.

Mr. Arthur Covey, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th September 1904.

Lieut. G. F. Phillips, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 27th September 1904.

Capt. R. B. Gosset, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 27th September 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. James Harris Mantey, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 6th September 1904.

Mr. J. Ackon Green, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 14th September 1904.

Mr. I. S. Quao, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th September 1904.

Promotions.

Mr. T. Beresford Ceasar, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Leave of Absence.

Dr. W. H. A. Gordon Hall, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st August 1904.

Mr. C. J. Groom, Telegraph Inspector, Post and Telegraph Department, 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 4th September 1904.

Mr. A. G. M. Scott, Accountant, Public Works Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 11th September 1904.

Mr. George Malcolm, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 11th September 1904.

Mr. J. A. Gleed, Stonemason, P.W.D., 4 months and 10 days leave on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 18th September 1904.

Miss Gertrude Clayton, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, 2 months vacation leave on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 18th September 1904.

Mr. W. Kitchen, Engineer, Marine Department, 4 months and 10 days leave on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer, which left Burutu on the 25th September 1904.

Mr. M. Postance, Shipwright, Marine Department, 4 months and 10 days leave on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 25th September 1904.

Corporal P. Gleeson, R.E., Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D., Ext., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 25th September 1904.

(Invalided)

With reference to Gazette No. 6 of 1904, Mr. N. F. Cronstedt having proceeded to England owing to the condition of his health, the Secretary of State has granted him 35 days sick and 35 days sick return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th June 1904.

Corporal W. Calderwood, Linesman, P.W.D. Ext., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 4th September 1904.

Extension of Leave.

Mr. J. C. Campbell, Keeper of Gaols, 1 month and 7 days on half salary with effect from 25th August 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. H. C. Gollan, Chief Justice, Judicial Department, 1 month on full salary with effect from 8th September 1904.

Mr. N. F. Cronstedt, Master, Marine Department, 7 days on full salary with effect from 24th September 1904.

Resumption of Duty.

Staff Sergeant L. L. Woodell, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 7th September 1904.

Dr. M. W. Manuk, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 7th September 1904.

Mr. Edwin Winterson, Foreman of Works, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 7th of September 1904.

Mr. George Williams, Blacksmith, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 20th September 1904.

Mr. C. L. Temple, 2nd Class Resident Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 27th September 1904,

Mr. G. F. A. Gabbett, Storekeeper and Accountant, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 27th September 1904.

Miss E. A. Cowley, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 27th September 1904.

Mr. J. H. Clarke, Engineer, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 27th September 1904.

Termination of Appointments.

Miss E. A. Richards, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, with effect from 1st September 1904.

Mr. K. D. Harrison, Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 29th September 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Commander D. Paget Jones, Marine Superintendent, Marine Department, with effect from 30th September 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. J. C. Campbell, Keeper of Gaols, with effect from 30th September 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

Resignation.

NATIVE STAFF—

Mr. Daniel Charles Attram, Inspector of Nuisances, with effect from 31st August 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Dismissal.

Mr. J. Robinson, Telegraph Inspector, Post and Telegraph Department, with effect from 11th April 1904.

Mr. E. J. Cleave, Master, Marine Department, with effect from 14th August 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. C. During, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 26th September 1904.

Errata.

The date of termination of appointment of Mr. A. H. Morris, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, should be 5th August 1904 and not as stated in Gazette No. 2 of 1904; he having been granted an extension of leave on full and half salary up to the above named date.

The leave of absence granted to Miss E. A. Richards, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, should be 50 days sick leave on full salary, and not as stated in Gazette No. 6 of 1904.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.
Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments.

Lieut. H. J. Howell, Royal Field Artillery, to be a Lieutenant No. 2. Battery with effect from 20th August 1904.

2nd Lieut. C. S. Burnett, Highland Light Infantry, to be a Company Officer, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 20th August 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. James B. Sagoe, to be Leatherworker, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 4th September 1904.

Mr. Edwards to be an Interpreter, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 1st January 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Assumption of Duty.

Lieut. H. J. Howell, No. 2. Battery, dated 7th September 1904.

Lieut. C. S. Burnett, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 7th September 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. James B. Sagoe, Leatherworker, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 7th September 1904.

Promotions.

Brevet Major J. Hasler, to the Command of the 2nd Bn., N.N.R., *vice* Lieut.-Colonel Beddoes re-absorbed with effect from 29th April 1904.

Subject to the confirmation of the Secretary of State for the Colonies, His Excellency the High Commissioner has approved of the undermentioned promotions:—

Captain A. E. Gallagher to be Company Commander 1st Bn., N.N.R., *vice* Captain Beamish re-absorbed, with effect from 10th April 1904.

Captain H. C. L. Cock, to be Battery Commander No. 2. Battery, *vice* Captain Henvey re-absorbed, with effect from 25th April 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. A. J. Hughes, 7th Grade Clerk, Mounted Infantry, to be 6th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. Moses Thomas, 7th Grade Clerk, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., to be 6th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. A. W. Valley, 8th Grade Clerk 2nd Bn., N.N.R., to be 7th Grade Clerk with effect from 1st April 1904.

Mr. M. A. Hyde, 8th Grade Clerk, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Leave of Absence

Lieut. F. J. Pye, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 4th September 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Sergeant F. Vermuelen, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 3 months and 7 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 4th September 1904.

Sergeant G. A. Tompkins, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 3 months and 7 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 4th September 1904.

Armourer Sergeant A. Leatherdale, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 4th September 1904.

Extension of Leave

The leave granted to Lieutenant R. W. B. Onslow has been extended with pay at his Army rate of 6/6 a day from 4th June 1904 to 14th December 1904, or to the date preceding that of his previous restoration to his Regiment.

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant C. H. da Steward, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., has been extended with half salary for two months from 31st July 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

The leave granted to Lieut. W. D. Barber, 1st Bn., N.N.R., has been extended with half salary for two months from 9th August 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

The leave granted to Lieut. J. A. L. Campbell, 1st B., N.N.R., has been extended with half salary from 18th July to 31st August 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

British N.C.O.

The leave granted to Sergeant Major H. E. Jordan, 1st Bn., N.N.R., has been extended with full salary for one month from 26th September 1904 in accordance with the New Conditions of Service for N.C.Os.

Resumption of Duty.

Captain J. E. S. Woodman, 2nd N.N.R., dated 14th September 1904.

Lieutenant J. A. L. Campbell, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 20th September 1904.

Major C. W. Barlow, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 27th September 1904.

Captain D. A. Wallbach, Headquarters N.N.R., dated 27th September 1904.

Lieutenant R. Galloway, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 27th September 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Armourer Sergt. A. Collins, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 27th September 1904.

Sergeant Major J. Lee, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 27th September 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. F. Eshon, Company Pay Clerk, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 7th September 1904.

Transfer.

Captain W. Hamilton-Browne, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., having been transferred to the Political Department, is struck off the strength of the N.N.R. with effect from 9th June 1904.

Erratum

The leave granted to Captain W. D. Sword, should be 2 months and 50 days vacation and 2 months return leave, and not as stated in Gazette No. 5 of 1904.

Re-absorption.

Captain C. C. Maud, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., with effect from 24th July 1904.

Extract from the London Gazette.

o o o o

Captain and Brevet Major Julian Hasler, The Buffs (East Kent Regiment), is granted the local rank of Lieut.-Colonel while Commanding a Battalion of the N.N.R., W.A.F.F., dated 29th April 1904.

o o o o

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER.

FOR MONTH ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER 1904

	Rise. ft.	Rise. ins.	Fall. ft.	Fall. ins.
1st to 3rd	0	10	—	—
Week ending 10th	1	8	—	—
" " 17th	0	10	—	—
" " 24th	0	1	0	3
25th to 30th	0	0	—	9
	3	5	1	—

Total rise 2ft. 5 inches.

COULTON ELLIOTT,
Deputy Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja, 30th September 1904.

Meteorological Return for the months of August and September 1904.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.	Temperature. Highest.	Lowest.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity.	Rainfall. Maximum on one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.	Prevailing Wind.	OBSERVER.
AUGUST.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
Sokoto	95	70	80	19	—	1·55	·27	12	8·40	—	Lieut. Romilly
Borgu	92	68	77·03	20	—	2·15	·4	19	12·5	—	Dr. Vincent
SEPTEMBER.											
Zungeru	90	67	78	21	77	1·70	·21	24	6·56	S.W.	Dr. Muat
Lokoja	90	68	79	21	78	1·32	·23	18	7·14	S.W.	Dr. Chartres
Ibi	91	71	78	19	79	1·11	·22	17	6·72	S.W.	Dr. Ellis

Total to date this year at Zungeru 31·80
" " last " " 29·91

30th September 1904.

J. TICHBORNE,
for Acting P. M. O.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Balance Sheet, Jebba Cantonment Account.

1ST JANUARY TO 31ST DECEMBER 1900.

	Receipts.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.		Expenditure.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
1st Jan. 1900.	To Court Fees and Fines ...				11	9	9	31st Dec. 1900.	By Wages				110	9	6
	„ Refund of Wages ...				0	5	0		„ Stipends to Chiefs ...				7	0	0
	„ Permits				0	6	0		„ Subscriptions to Freed Slaves Home				1	19	0
	„ Hut Tax				92	9	3		„ Trees				1	4	0
	„ Conservancy Tax ...				18	11	6		„ Sundries				0	4	3
	„ Market Dues				2	7	6		„ Balance not accounted for vide M.P. 1135/01 ...				2	11	3
					£125	9	0						£123	8	0
1 1 01.	To Balance carried forward ...				2	1	0		„ Balance carried forward ...				2	1	0
													£125	9	0

CHAS. F. ROWE, Capt.
Cantonment Magistrate.

Zungeru,
3rd October 1904.

Balance Sheet, Jebba Cantonment Account.

1ST JANUARY TO 31ST DECEMBER 1901.

	Receipts.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.		Expenditures.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
1st Jan. 1901.	To Balance brought foward ...				2	1	0	31st Dec. 1901.	By Wages				323	3	10
	„ Court Fees and Fines ...				9	18	6		„ Stipends to Chiefs ...				39	0	0
	„ Hut Tax				287	1	8		„ Interpreter				7	9	0
	„ Conservancy Tax ...				26	2	6		„ Making Cemetery ...				17	6	0
	„ Refunds from Treasurer ...				107	8	3		„ Deposits Repaid				1	16	0
									„ Sundries				1	18	6
					£432	11	11						£390	13	4
									„ Balance carried forward ...				41	18	7
1 1 02.	To Balance carried forward ...				41	18	7						£432	11	11

CHAS. F. ROWE, Capt.
Cantonment Magistrate

Zungeru,
3rd October 1904

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Balance Sheet, Jebba—Zungeru Cantonment Account.

1ST JANUARY, TO 31ST DECEMBER 1902.

	Receipts.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.		Expenditure.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d
1st Jan. 02	To Balance brought forward ...				41	18	7	31 Dec. 02.	By Wages				211	2	8
	„ Court Fees and Fines ...				14	0	6		„ Stipends to Chiefs ...				32	0	0
	„ Hut Tax				172	13	3		„ Court fees refunded ...				5	9	0
	„ Conservancy Tax				16	4	6		„ Refunds				10	7	0
	„ Refunds from Treasurer ...				48	17	0		„ Deposits repaid				1	10	0
	„ Permits				7	0	0		„ Dr. Lobb				0	13	6
	„ Rents of Stabling				2	19	6								
	„ Horse Keep				0	2	6								
	„ Deposits				3	3	0								
	„ Sundry Assessments (untraced)				0	12	0						261	2	2
					£307	10	10		„ Balance carried forward ...				46	8	8
	To Balance carried forward ...				46	8	8						£307	10	10

CHAS. F. ROWE, Capt.
Cantonment Magistrate.

Zungeru,
3rd October 1904.

Balance Sheet, Zungeru Cantonment Account.

1ST JANUARY TO 31ST DECEMBER 1903.

	Receipts.	£.	s.	d.	£	s.	d.		Expenditure.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1 Jan. 03.	To Balance brought forward ...				46	8	8	31 Dec. 02.	By Wages				259	14	10
	„ Court Fees and Fines ...				147	7	4		„ Stipends to Chiefs				24	0	0
	„ Permits ...				50	5	0		„ Court fees refunded				14	1	0
	„ Hut Tax ...				62	3	10		„ Deposits repaid				16	16	0
	„ Conservancy Tax ...				108	4	6		„ Taxes refunded				0	3	0
	„ Hawkers' Licences ...				0	5	0		„ Permits refunded				0	15	0
	„ Deposits ...				20	12	6		„ Contribution to Conservancy				12	17	3
	„ Bond Escheated ...				3	0	0								
	„ Refund from Treasurer ...				5	12	10						328	7	1
	„ Surplus Cash (10/3 & 9/9) ...				1	0	0		BALANCE :—						
	„ Amount refunded Expended on Account P.W.D. wages				1	9	6		Treasury	115	17	2			
					£446	9	2		Cantonment Magistrate	2	4	11	118	2	1
	„ Balance carried forward ...				118	2	1						£446	9	2

CHAS. F. ROWE, Capt.
Cantonment Magistrate.

Zungeru,
3rd October 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at Zungeru during the month of September 1904.
Before HIS HONOUR, ACTING CHIEF JUSTICE PLATT.

Name of Prisoner.	Offence.	Plea.	Finding.	Sentence.	Place of hearing.	Remarks.
H. Cole	Forgery	Not guilty	Not guilty	—	Zungeru	Discharged.
Bello Illorin	Contravention of Section 3 "Protection of Natives Proclamation No. 12 of 1901.	Guilty	Guilty	1 month imprisonment.	"	

Supreme Court Office, Zungeru,
30th September 1904.

W. STUART CARTER,
Registrar, Supreme Court.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru. Price 6d. each.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

VOL. V. MONDAY, OCTOBER 31, 1904. No. 10.

Government Notices.

WARRANT INITIALS OF OFFICERS AND RESIDENTS.

IN G.S.O. No. 209 delete "Commandant" and "Station Staff Officer (Lokoja)" with their corresponding letters.

FIRST CLASS CHIEFS.

TO the above list appearing on page 53 of Gazette No. 6 of 1904 add the following:—

The SERIKIN BOUSSA (Borgu Province.)
The SERIKIN BAUCHI.

NATIVE COURTS.

TO the list of Native Courts appearing in Gazette No. 7 of 1904, the following will be added to Zaria Province in its order of date:—

Province.	Name of Court.	Date of Warrant.
ZARIA.	PAIKO (Gwari)	28th June 1904.

THE Native Court of Kumbashi, Kontagora Province, has been suspended.

Commission.

A COMMISSION dated 5th October, 1904 to try cases involving sentences up to 3 months' imprisonment and £20 fine or 12 lashes, during the High Commissioner's pleasure, has been granted to W. CHARTRES, ESQ., 3rd Class Resident, Kontagora Province.

News Circular, No. 48.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru 1st October. Sailings from Liverpool:—17th: Utterson Lt. Infantry W.A.F.F., Blair, Marquis. 24th; Colonel Lowry-Cole, Commandant W.A.F.F. Sailings by steamer of 2nd October from Burutu:—Ormsby, Douglas, Gwyn, Miss Knighton and Fane invalided. H.E. and party left Lokoja for Lake Chad 10 p.m. 27th September. Mr. Wallace, Col. Festing and Hopkins left Lokoja for Zungeru 1st October. The Polo match played at Lokoja between teams representing Zungeru and Lokoja resulted in a win for the latter team by three goals to one. The final race for the High Commissioner's Cup was run at Lokoja on 24th September and resulted in a win for Lt. Spinks' "Turkish Delight," owner up, with Captain Kempthorne's "The Chief," Lt. Herbert up, 2nd and Col. Festing's "Wm. Plummer," Lt. Gallagher up 3rd. The Polo Team returned Zungeru 2nd Oct. Postings of Residents:—2nd Class Resident Temple, 3rd Class Resident Capt. Hamilton-Browne, and Asst. Resident Capt. Langton to Bornu; Asst. Residents Covey to Kontagora. Cannop to Zaria, Lt. Phillips to Bauchi, Capt. Gosset to Sokoto, Palmer to Kano. Mr. Resident Goldsmith and several headmen of Bida Province are leaving Dakmon 3rd instant for visit to Burutu and return.

News Circular, No. 49.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru 16th October. Sailings from Liverpool:—1st October; Beresford, Palmer Resident, Shott Lt. Infantry, Johns Police: 8th October; Falconer and Home of the Mineral Survey Party, Finch Resident, Hall. Sailings from Burutu 16th October:—Hamilton-Browne invalided blackwater fever, Phillips Treasury, Thomas, Fisher, Hordern. During terrific tornado Lokoja night of 12th instant "*Kampala*," "*Pelican*," and lighter sank alongside wharf. "*Kampala*" and "*Pelican*" refloated, lighter will be recovered later. Finch, Asst. Resident posted

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

to Bornu *vice* Captain and Asst. Resident Langton, whose departure from England delayed through ill-health. Lt. Col. Julian Hasler has been appointed to command 2nd Battalion N.N.R. Gymkhanas resumed at Zungeru. Regret to report death of Sheddon at Lokoja on 11th instant of blackwater fever. "*Kapelli*" left Barijuko night of 14th instant for Lokoja on last trip of season. H.E. and party left Numan in steam canoes for the Gongola on 11th October. "*Corona*" arrived Lokoja from Benue 15th inst.

News Circular No. 50.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru 1st November. Sailings from Liverpool:—15th October; Chapman Lt. W.A.F.F. Howard Resident, Ruxton, Pyke, also General Kemball on Inspection duty W.A.F.F. accompanied by Major Lyon A.D.C. 22nd October; O'brien Lt. W.A.F.F. Orr, Cargill, Watson, Neil. Sailings from Burutu October 30th Dr. Thompson, Capt. Jones. Messrs. Falconer and Home of the Mineral Survey Party arrived Lokoja 30th Oct. Colonel Lowry-Cole arrived Zungeru 26th October and leaves for Lokoja to meet Inspector-General to-day.

Postings; Resident Howard to Borgu; D.S.Ps. Chartres to Borgu, Johns to Lokoja and O'Grady to Muri; Drs. Blair to Bornu and C. F. Watson to Katsena. Porter, Warburton and Patterson are *en route* to Zungeru for invaliding to England.

Capt. Elliott and Lt. Bailey W.A.F.F. are not returning to Northern Nigeria. Kaduna closed for large steamers, which now leave Mureji for Lokoja on Tuesdays on arrival of Mail from Barijuko. Parade of Troops, Rifle Match for Cup and Official dinner take place at Zungeru on King's Birthday.

Confirmation of Proclamations.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified the High Commissioner that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise his powers of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamations of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria:—

No. 8 of 1904 entitled "The Firearms and Ammunition Amendment Proclamation 1904."

No. 9 of 1904 entitled "The Prisons Proclamation Further Amendment Proclamation 1904."

No. 10 of 1904 entitled "The Authentication and Interpretation Proclamation Amendment Proclamation 1904."

No. 11 of 1904 entitled "The Native Courts Amendment Proclamation 1904."

No. 12 of 1904 entitled "The Roads Proclamation, 1904."

No. 13 of 1904 entitled "The Liquor Prohibition Proclamation Amendment Proclamation, 1904."

No. 14 of 1904 entitled "The Native Liquor (Amendment) Proclamation 1904."

No. 15 of 1904 entitled "The Canoe Registration Amendment Proclamation, 1904."

No. 16 of 1904 entitled "The Protection of Trees Amendment Proclamation 1904."

No. 17 of 1904 entitled "The Sheriffs Proclamation, 1904."

No. 19 of 1904 entitled "The Master and Servants Proclamation Amendment Proclamation 1904."

No. 26 of 1904 entitled "The Provincial Courts Proclamation Amendment Proclamation 1904."

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
31st October 1904.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

Appointments.

Captain Charles F. Rowe, Cantonment Magistrate, to be a Deputy Registrar of Non-Natives for the Cantonment of Zungeru, under section 7 of Proclamation No. 3 of 1903.

Captain L. E. H. Humphrey, to be a 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 16th July 1904.

Miss M. E. Webster, to be a Nursing Sister, Medical Department, with effect from 24th September 1904.

Mr. L. M. Johns, to be a District Superintendent, Police Department, with effect from 1st October 1904.

Mr. H. R. Palmer, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 1st October 1904.

Mr. J. Finch, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 8th October 1904.

Mr. J. D. Falconer, B. Sc., F.G.S. to be Principal of the Geological Survey of Northern Nigeria, with effect from 8th October 1904.

Mr. Douglas R. Home, to be an Assistant to the Mineral Survey of Northern Nigeria, with effect from 8th October 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. John Bright, to be 7th Grade Clerk, Police Department, with effect from 1st August 1904, on 3 months' probation.

Mr. James Cole, to be a Labour Master, Prisons Department, with effect from 15th August 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Miss Emma D. Coker, to be a Matron, Freed Slaves Home, Bornu, with effect from 1st October 1904, the date of her assumption of duty.

Mr. J. T. Mills, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 4th October 1904, on 3 months' probation.

Mr. James B. Whyte, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Police Department, with effect from 16th October 1904, on 3 months' probation.

Mr. Robert M. Benin, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 12th October 1904, the date of his assumption of duty, on 3 months' probation.

Assumption of Duty.

Miss M. E. Webster, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 12th October 1904.

Mr. L. M. Johns, District Superintendent, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 18th October 1904.

Captain L. E. H. Humphrey, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 18th October 1904.

Mr. H. R. Palmer, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 18th October 1904.

Mr. J. Finch, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 26th October 1904.

Mr. J. D. Falconer, B.Sc., F.G.S., Principal of the Mineral Survey of Northern Nigeria, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 26th October 1904.

Mr. Douglas R. Home, Assistant to the Mineral Survey of Northern Nigeria, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 26th October 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. T. Mills, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 6th October 1904.

Mr. James B. Whyte, 8th Grade Clerk, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 18th October 1904.

Promotion.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. John Duker, 3rd Grade Clerk, Secretariat, to be 2nd Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1904.

Leave of Absence

Miss S. M. Knighton, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, 2 months vacation leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd October 1904.

Mr. S. E. Douglas, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd October 1904.

Mr. C. Gwyn, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd October 1904.

Mr. James Hood, Engineer, Marine Department, 4 months and 10 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd October 1904.

Mr. George Ormsby, Cantonment Magistrate, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd October 1904.

Mr. A. D. Hordern, Assistant Secretary, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 16th October 1904.

Mr. J. C. Fisher, Assistant Local Auditor, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 16th October 1904.

Mr. T. B. Phillips, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 16th October 1904.

Dr. A. D. Thomson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 30th October 1904.

(Invalided.)

Corporal W. Sibley, R.E., Telegraph Lineman, P.W.D. Ext., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd October 1904.

Captain W. Hamilton Browne, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 25 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 16th October 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. J. Duker, 2nd Grade Clerk, Secretariat, 4 months leave on full salary from date of arrival at Cape Coast of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd October 1904.

Mr. Fritz-Egbert, 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, 3 months and 14 days leave on full salary from date of arrival at Cape Coast of the steamer which left Burutu on the 30th October 1904.

Resumption of Duty.

Dr. M. Cameron Blair, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 6th October 1904.

Mr. F. A. Marquis, Accountant, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 6th October 1904.

Mr. M. H. D. Beresford, I.S.O., Secretary to the Administration, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 18th October 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. James A. During, 5th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 18th October 1904.

Resignation.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. P. W. F. Johnson, Chief Warder, Prisons Department, with effect from 16th September 1904.

Termination of Appointments.

Mr. F. A. Mignon, Local Auditor, Audit Department, with effect from 11th April 1904.

Miss Emma Dark, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, with effect from 12th October 1904.

Dismissals.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. O. Adu, Telegraph Operator, Post and Telegraphs Department, with effect from 16th July 1904.

Mr. John Bright, 7th Grade Clerk, Police Department, with effect from 31st October 1904.

Retirement.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. T. S. Wilson, 5th Grade Clerk, Post and Telegraph Department, with effect from 11th May 1904.

Erratum.

The date of extension and termination of appointment of Dr. Baron Brooks, Medical Officer, Medical Department, should be 22nd February and 22nd April 1904, and not as stated in Gazette Nos. 2 and 4 of 1904.

Death.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of MR. R. S. SHEDDON, Master, Marine Department, which occured at Lokoja on the 11th October 1904.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.
Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments.

Lieut. H. K. Utterson, Dorset Regiment, to be Company Officer, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 17th September 1904.

Colonel A. W. Lowry-Cole, D.S.O., The Royal Welsh Fusiliers, to be Commandant, N.N.R., dated 24th September 1904.

Lieut. H. H. Shott, D.S.O., Berkshire Regiment, to be Company Officer, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 1st October 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Sergt. A. T. Malcolm, Royal Scots, to be Sergeant, 2nd Rating, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 17th September 1904.

Sergt. L. Boyle, Yorkshire Regiment, to be Sergeant, 2nd Rating, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 17th September 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Garuba, to be an Interpreter, B.T.O. Lokoja *vice* Braima resigned, dated 1st October 1904.

Braima, to be an Interpreter, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., *vice* Gubdo discharged, dated 11th October 1904.

Assumption of Duty.

Lieut. H. K. Utterson, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 6th October 1904.

Colonel A. W. Lowry-Cole, D.S.O., Headquarters, dated 12th October 1904.

Lieut. H. H. Shott, D.S.O., 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 18th October 1904.

British N.C.Os.

2nd Rating Sergt. A. T. Malcolm, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 6th October 1904.

2nd Rating Sergt. L. Boyle, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 6th October 1904.

Promotions.

Subject to the approval of the Secretary of State, His Excellency has approved of the following promotions:—

Capt. F. Jenkins, to be Company Commander, 1st Bn., N.N.R., *vice* Capt. W. D. Beamish, re-absorbed dated 10th May 1904.

Lieut. R. D. F. Oldman, to be Company Commander, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., *vice* Capt. W. B. Dunn, re-absorbed dated 31st May 1904.

Capt. B. D. MacCulloch, to be Company Commander, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., *vice* Capt. C. C. Maud, re-absorbed dated 24th July 1904.

Erratum.

With reference to September Gazette, the promotion of Captain A. E. Gallagher to Company Commander should read as follows, and not as therein stated;

Capt. A. E. Gallagher, to be Company Commander, 1st Bn., N.N.R., *vice* Capt. S. B. B. Dyer, D.S.O., re-absorbed, dated 10th October 1904.

British N.C.Os.

2nd Rating Sergt. F. Browning, M.I., N.N.R., to be Sergeant 1st Rating *vice* 1st Rating Sergt Upfold, re-absorbed dated 11th June 1904.

1st Rating Sergt. J. Payne, 1st Bn., N.N.R., to be Colour Sergeant *vice* Colour Sergt. Pugh, re-absorbed dated 14th September 1904.

2nd Rating Sergt. T. Seery, 1st Bn., N.N.R., to be 1st Rating Sergeant *vice* Colour Sergt. Payne, promoted dated 14th October 1904.

Leave of Absence

Lieut. and Quartermaster G. C. Thomas, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 16th October 1904.

Capt. H. W. Jones, Artillery, N.N.R., W.A.F.F. 2 months vacation leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 30th October 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Sergt. H. Hodgson, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 35 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd October 1904.

Quartermaster Sergt. G. Carder, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 16th October 1904.

Col. Sergt. J. Pearson, M.I., N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 23rd October 1904.

Sergt. C. E. Rose, No. 2 Battery Artillery, N.N.R., 3 months and 7 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 23rd October 1904.

(Invalided.)

Capt. C. Fane, D.S.O., M.I., N.N.R., 25 days sick and 25 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd October 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Col. Sergt. F. M. Holder, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd October 1904.

Sergt. W. Chard, 1st Bn., N.N.R., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 30th October 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. B. Agbebi, Company Pay Clerk (6th Grade), 1st Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 42 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in Lagos of the Steamer which left Burutu on the 3rd

Extensions of Leave.

Lieut. F. R. O'Neil has been granted an extension of leave on half salary from 12th June 1904 to 15th July 1904 to enable him to take a course of Survey and Practical Astronomy.

The leave of absence granted to Lieut. A. C. Miller, 1st Bn., N.N.R., has been extended at his army rate of pay from 8th July 1904 to 15th November 1904.

Resumption of Duty

Lieut. H. H. Shott, D.S.O., 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 18th October 1904.

Lieut. H. C. Hall, M.I., N.N.R., dated 26th October 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Sergt.-Major J. Griggs, No. 2 Battery Artillery, N.N.R., dated 6th October 1904.

Sergt. J. Payne, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 6th October 1904.

Col.-Sergt. J. Miller, M.I., N.N.R., dated 18th October 1904.

Transfers.

Captain H. W. Jones, No. 2 Artillery N.N.R., having been transferred to the Public Works Department, is struck off the strength of the Northern Nigeria Regiment from 16th August 1904.

Lieut. F. R. O'Neil, 1st Bn., N.N.R., having been transferred to the Public Works Department is struck off the strength of the Northern Nigeria Regiment from 16th August 1904.

Lieut. G. F. Phillips, having been transferred to the Political Department, is struck off the strength of the Northern Nigeria Regiment from 10th September 1904.

Lieut. H. H. Shott, D.S.O. 1st Bn., N.N.R., to 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 31st October 1904.

Resignation.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Interpreter Brima, B.T.Os. Office, Lokoja, dated 31st August 1904.

Mr. A. T. Cole, Clerk in Transport Office, N.N.R., dated 1st November 1904.

Re-absorption.

Lieut. W. S. W. Browne, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 25th June 1904.

Lieut. N. F. W. Baynes, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 16th August 1904.

Captain E. H. Elliot, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 28th September 1904.

Captain S. B. B. Dyer, D.S.O. 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 10th October 1904.

Capt. E. E. Williams, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 16th October 1904.

Extract from London Gazette

GAZETTE 6TH SEPTEMBER 1904.

Captain and Brevet Major Julian Hasler, the Buffs (East Kent Regt.) is granted the local rank of Lieut. Colonel while commanding a Battalion of the Northern Nigeria Regiment W.A.F.F., dated 29th April 1904.

° ° ° °

GAZETTE 13TH SEPTEMBER 1904.

12th (Prince of Wales') Royal Lancers.

The undermentioned Lieut. to be Captain, dated 21st May 1904, Cecil Fane, D.S.O., *vice* W. H. Burrell Seconded.

° ° ° °

2nd Lieut. George H. Anderson, 18th (Princess of Wales') Hussars, is granted the local rank of Lieutenant, whilst employed with the West African Frontier Force, dated 6th August 1904.

° ° ° °

GAZETTE 20TH SEPTEMBER 1904.

The Royal Dublin Fusiliers,

The undermentioned Lieut. to be Captain, Lewis F. Renny, *vice* A. E. Mainwaring promoted dated 16th July 1904.

° ° ° °

The promotion to the rank of Lieutenant of the undermentioned Second Lieutenant is ante-dated to 5th April 1904:—

J. M. Salmond, *vice* E. F. Hansburg.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER.
FOR MONTH ENDING 31ST OCTOBER 1904.

		Rise.		Fall.	
		ft.	ins.	ft.	ins.
	1st	—	—	—	1
Week ending	8th	—	—	1	5
" "	15th	—	1	—	10
" "	22th	—	—	1	6
" "	29th	—	—	4	4
	30th to 31st	—	—	1	6
		—	1	9	8

Net fall 9ft. 7 inches.

COULTON ELLIOTT,
Deputy Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja, 31st October 1904.

RISE AND FALL OF THE BENUE RIVER.
FOR MONTH ENDING 31ST AUGUST 1904.

		Rise.		Fall.	
		ft.	ins.	ft	ins.
Week ending	6th	—	11	—	—
" "	13th	1	11	—	—
" "	20th	1	6	—	3
" "	27th	1	8	—	—
	28th to 31st	1	2	—	—
		7	2	—	3

Net rise 6 feet. 11 inches.

R. POPHAM LOBB,
Resident.

Muri, 31st August 1904.

Meteorological Returns for the months of July to October 1904.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.	Temperature. Highest.	Lowest.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity.	Rainfall. Maximum on one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.	Prevailing Wind.	OBSERVER.
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
JULY.											
Yola	93·5	68	77	21·5	—	2·08	·2	9	6·17	—	Dr. Chesnaye
AUGUST.											
Yola	89	67	73	22	—	1·75	·32	17	10·99	—	" "
SEPTEMBER.											
Kontagora	88	67	78·4	18·5	72	1·53	·393	23	11·78	S.W.	Dr. Lewer
Borgu	92	64	76·6	22	—	2·05	·29	12	8·76	—	Mr. Vincent
Keffi	88	67	77	19	77	·92	·16	14	4·97	S.	Mr. Noble.
Sokoto	92	70	81·5	20	—	1·62	·13	7	4·04	—	Dr. Twomey
Illorin	85·5	65·5	76·5	14·5	83	1·84	·20	18	6·23	S.W.	Dr. Watson
Yola	99	67	80·4	23	—	·70	·09	9	2·81	—	Dr. Chesnaye
OCTOBER.											
Zungeru	94	68	79·4	25	76	·80	·11	14	3·41	S.W.	Dr. Muat
Lokoja	92	68	80	21	76	1·86	·09	4	2·75	S.W.	Dr. Chartres
Kontagora	94	65	79·2	26	67	·44	·061	13	1·9	S.W.	Dr. Lewer

Total Rainfall to date this year at Zungeru 35·21
" " last " " 37·88

W. M. MUAT,
for Acting P. M. O.

31st October 1904.

BYE-LAWS AND REGULATIONS OF THE ZUNGERU LIGHT RAILWAY.

1. All tickets issued by the Zungeru Light Railway authorising people to travel by the railway are the property of the Government. **Tickets the property of the Government.**

2. No passengers will be allowed to enter any carriage used on the railway, or to travel therein upon the railway, unless furnished by the Railway Authorities with a ticket specifying the class of carriage and the stations for the conveyance between which such ticket is issued. Civil or Military Officers travelling on Government duty shall obtain warrants for themselves, staff and luggage in accordance with Government Standing Orders. **Passengers must have a ticket and show it when required.**

In the event of their neglecting to make application for such warrants they shall on no account be allowed to travel on any portion of the railway, without previously paying the full fare, freight &c., for themselves and staff. Every passenger shall show and deliver up his ticket (whether a Contract or Season Ticket or otherwise) to any duly authorised servant of the Railway Authorities whenever required to do so for any purpose Any passenger travelling without a ticket or failing or refusing to show or deliver up his ticket as aforesaid shall be required to pay the fare from the station whence the train originally started to the end of his journey.

3. Any passenger using or attempting to use a ticket on any day for which such ticket is not available, or using a ticket which has been already used on a previous journey, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings. **Using a ticket on a day for which it is not available.**

4. Any passenger using or attempting to use a ticket for any other station than that for which it is available will be required to pay the difference between the sum actually paid and the fare between the stations from and to which the passenger has travelled or, at the option of the Railway Authorities, the fare from the station to which he was booked to the station at which he alighted. **Using a ticket for a station for which it is not available.**

5. Any passenger wilfully altering or defacing his ticket so as to render the date, number, or any material portion thereof illegible shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings. **Defacing a ticket.**

6. A return ticket is granted solely for the purpose of enabling the person to whom the same is issued to travel therewith to and from the stations marked thereon and is not transferable. **Return tickets.**

Any person who sells or attempts to sell, or parts or attempts to part with the possession of the return half of any return ticket in order to enable any other person to travel therewith, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings; and any person purchasing such half of a return ticket or travelling or attempting to travel therewith shall be liable to pay the fare which he would have been liable to pay for the single journey, and shall, in addition thereto, be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

7. Any person travelling without the special permission of some duly authorised servant of the Railway Authorities in a carriage or by a train of a superior class to that for which his ticket was issued shall **Travelling in a superior class.**

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings and shall in addition be liable to pay the fare, according to the class of carriage in which he is travelling, from the station whence the train originally started, unless he shows that he had no intent to defraud.

Intoxication or using abusive language.

8. Any person found in a carriage or elsewhere upon the premises of the Railway Authorities in a state of intoxication, or using obscene or abusive language, or writing obscene or offensive words on any part of the stations or carriages of the railway or behaving indecently, or committing any nuisance or otherwise wilfully interfering with the comfort of other passengers, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings and shall immediately, or if a passenger, at the first opportunity, be removed from the premises of the Railway Authorities.

Damaging carriages &c.

9. Any person who, except by unavoidable accident, damages, defaces or injures any carriage, or any station, or any other property of the Railway Authorities, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds in addition to the cost of repairing any damage which he may have caused.

Defacing number plates &c.

10. Any person who shall wilfully remove, or cause to be removed, or deface any number-plate or remove or extinguish any lamp on any carriage or signal post belonging to the railway, or shall wilfully imitate any railway signal, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Travelling on roof &c.

11. No passenger shall be permitted to travel on the roof, steps, platform or footboard of any carriage, or on the engine, or in the guard's van, or any portion of any carriage not intended for the conveyance of passengers; and any passenger persisting in doing so after being warned to desist by the guard in charge of the train, or any duly authorised servant of the Railway Authorities shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, and shall be liable to be summarily removed from the premises of the Railway Authorities.

Entering train in motion, &c.

12. Any passenger entering or leaving, or attempting to enter or leave, any carriage while the train is in motion or elsewhere than at the side of the carriage adjoining the platform, or other place appointed by the Railway Authorities for passengers to enter or leave the carriages, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Entering carriage specially reserved.

13. Any passenger of one class who shall knowingly and wilfully refuse or neglect to leave any room or place set apart for passengers of a superior class, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and may be forcibly removed therefrom and also from the premises appertaining to the railway, by any of the Railway Officials, and shall forfeit his fare.

Dogs &c. not allowed in carriages.

14. Dogs or other animals or poultry or game will not be suffered to accompany passengers in the carriages but will be conveyed separately and charged for; and any person taking a dog or other animal, or poultry or game, with him into any passenger carriage used on the railway shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Loaded firearms.

15. Loaded firearms are on no account to be taken into or placed upon any carriage, waggon, truck or other vehicle forming or intended to form a train or any portion of a train on the railway or to be brought to any station or on to the premises of the Railway Authorities: and any person offending against this regulation shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

People suffering from Small-pox.

16. Any person who is afflicted with small-pox or other contagious disease and travels by the railway, or who has in charge any person so afflicted and travels with him by the railway, or who aids or assists

any person so afflicted in travelling by the railway shall, unless he can satisfy the Court that he had no knowledge of the existence of the disease, be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings. And if any person whilst travelling be discovered to be afflicted with small-pox or other contagious disease, it shall be lawful for any railway Official to remove him from the carriage and from the railway premises at the first opportunity.

Conditions or priority of conveyance.

17. The fare or freight paid for conveyance of passengers or goods respectively shall be deemed to be accepted only upon condition that there be room in the train. In case there shall not be room for all the passengers or goods, those passengers who are already travelling by the train, and those about to do so who shall have obtained tickets for the longest distance, shall have the preference, and those who shall have obtained tickets for the same distance shall have the preference according to the order in which they shall have received their tickets and the like order shall be observed as to goods.

Provided that all officers and troops of His Majesty on duty and all other persons travelling on the business of the Government requiring immediate despatch shall be entitled to be conveyed on the railway, in preference to, or in priority over, the public, without reference to the distance for which, or the order in which, they shall have received their tickets; and the following articles shall be entitled to be conveyed on the railway in preference to, or in priority over other goods:—

(1.) Articles intended for the Public Service.

(2.) Mail bags.

(3.) Fruit and provisions for the daily supply of towns and districts served by the railway.

(4.) Passengers' luggage and parcels not exceeding 56lbs in weight.

Dangerous goods.

18. No person shall carry upon the railway any dangerous article or be entitled to require any railway Official to carry upon the railway any article which in the judgment of the railway Authorities is of a dangerous nature, or so bulky that it would be unsafe for the railway to convey the same; and if any person shall carry upon the railway any dangerous article, or shall deliver to any railway Official any such article for the purpose of being carried upon the railway, without distinctly marking the nature thereof on the outside of the package containing the same, and likewise giving notice in writing of the nature thereof to the Station Master or other railway Official to whom the same shall be delivered for the purpose of being so carried, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds for every such offence; and it shall be lawful for the railway Officials to refuse to carry any luggage or parcel which they may suspect to contain articles of a dangerous nature, and to require the same to be opened to ascertain the fact previously to carry the same; and if any such luggage or parcel shall be received by the railway Officials for the purpose of being carried on the railway, it shall be lawful for any railway Official to stop the transit thereof until he shall be satisfied as to the nature of the contents of such luggage or parcel.

Account and description of goods to be given if required.

19. If any person shall deliver to any railway Official any article or property to be carried on the railway and when required to give an account of the quantity or description of any such article or property shall neglect or refuse to give such account, or shall wilfully give a false account, such person shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds for every such offence; and it shall be lawful for any railway Official to stop the transit of any article or property which he has reason to suspect is wrongly described, until he shall be satisfied as to the nature of such article or property.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

4 *Railway Regulations* 1904.

Liability for loss or damage.

20. The Government shall in no case be liable for loss or injury to any articles or goods to be carried by the railway, unless such loss or injury shall have been caused by negligence or misconduct on the part of their agents or servants, and unless the articles or goods in respect of which compensation is claimed, shall have been booked and paid for in conformity with the rules and regulations in that behalf provided.

Unclaimed goods left in carriages, &c.

21. Anything left in the carriages or on the premises of the railway will be liable to be sold after the expiration of three months if not applied for and identified within that time.

Unclaimed goods.

22. (1.) When any animals or goods have come into the possession of the Railway Authorities for carriage or otherwise, and are not claimed by the owner or other person appearing to the Railway Authorities to be entitled thereto, the Railway Authorities shall, if such owner or person is known, cause a notice to be made upon him, requiring him to remove the animals or goods.

(2.) If such owner or person is not known, or the notice cannot be served upon him, or he does not comply with the requisition in the notice, the Railway Authorities may within a reasonable time, subject to the provisions of any other enactment or regulation for the time being in force, sell the animals or goods rendering the surplus, if any, of the proceeds of the sale to any person entitled thereto.

Indemnity may be claimed in cases of disputed ownership.

23. Where any animals, goods or sale-proceeds in the possession of the Railway Authorities are claimed by two or more persons, or the ticket or receipt given for the animals or goods is not forthcoming, the Railway Authorities may withhold delivery of the animals, goods or sale-proceeds until the person appearing to be entitled to receive them has given an indemnity to the satisfaction of the Railway Authorities against the claims of any other person with respect to the animals, goods or sale-proceeds.

Lien for freight and other charges.

24 (1.) If a person fails to pay on demand made by or on behalf of the Railway Authorities any rate, terminal or other charge due from him in respect of any animals or goods, the Railway Authorities may detain the whole or any of the animals or goods, or if they have been removed from the railway premises, any other animals or goods of such person then being in or thereafter coming into their possession.

(2.) When any animals or goods have been detained under sub-section (1), the Railway Authorities may sell by public auction, in the case of perishable goods at once, and in the case of other goods or of animals on the expiration of at least fifteen days' notice of the intended auction, published in such manner as the High Commissioner may prescribe, a sufficient number or amount of such animals or goods to produce a sum equal to the charge, and all expenses of such detention, notice of sale, including in the case of animals, the expenses of the feeding, watering and tending thereof.

(3.) Out of the proceeds of the sale, the Railway Authorities may retain a sum equal to the charge and the expenses aforesaid, rendering the surplus (if any) of the proceeds, and such of the animals or goods (if any) as remain unsold, to the person entitled thereto.

(4.) If a person on whom a demand for any rate, terminal or other charge due from him has been made fails to remove from the railway within a reasonable time any animals or goods which have been detained under sub-section (1), or any animals or goods which have remained unsold after a sale under sub-section (2), the Railway Authorities may sell the whole of them and dispose of the proceeds of the sale as nearly as may be under the provisions of sub-section (3).

Railway Regulations 1904. 5

(5.) Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing sub-section, the Railway Authorities may recover by suit any such rate, terminal or other charge as aforesaid or balance thereof.

Refund for overcharges.

25. A person shall not be entitled to a refund of an overcharge in respect of animals or goods carried by railway or to compensation for the loss, destruction or deterioration of animals or goods delivered to be so carried unless his claim to the refund or compensation has been preferred in writing by or on his behalf to the Railway Authorities within one month from the date of the delivery of the animals or goods for carriage by railway.

Trespass by person in charge of animals.

26. Any person who wilfully rides, leads or drives upon or across the railway any animal except in directly crossing the railway at any road or place appointed for that purpose at a time at which he shall be lawfully authorised so to do, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty shillings for each offence.

Trespass by owner of animals grazing &c. on railway.

27. The owner of any animal who shall tether or graze such animal upon the railway or upon any lands appertaining to the railway, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten shillings for each animal; and it shall be lawful for any Railway Official or his servants or agents, to take or drive every animal which shall be found so tethered or grazing to the nearest Police Station, there to be detained until the highest amount of fine incurred by such offence, and the expense of feeding and keeping the animal, be paid, or until the Magistrate shall otherwise order. The Magistrate may upon proof of the offence cause such animal to be sold by public auction, and the proceeds of the sale, after deducting therefrom such fine or such a sum not exceeding ten shillings for each animal as the Magistrate shall award to be paid in lieu of the fine to which the owner is hereby made liable, and such further sum as the Magistrate shall order to be paid for the expense of detaining and feeding and selling such animal, shall be returned to the owner of the animal on demand.

No liability for injury to trespassers.

28. The Government shall not be held responsible for the killing or maiming, or for any damage done to any man or beast trespassing on the railway or land belonging thereto.

Drivers of vehicles to obey orders of railway officials.

29. Every driver shall while in or upon any station, yard, or other premises of the Railway Authorities obey the reasonable directions of the Railway Authorities, officers and servants duly authorised in that behalf, and every person offending against this regulation shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shilling.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

31st October 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Lokoja Cantonment Fund, Quarterly Statement.

1ST JULY TO 30TH SEPTEMBER 1904

Receipts.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
To Balance on hand from 30th June 1904				73	17	5
AMOUNTS COLLECTED AS UNDER:—						
„ Conservancy Tax				18	14	6
„ Assessment „				31	11	6
„ Rents				32	11	6
„ Court Fines				23	11	6
„ „ Fees				3	7	6
„ Sale of Government Fruit ...				0	3	3
„ Miscellaneous Receipts ...				42	2	2½
				225	19	4½

Expenditure	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
AMOUNTS EXPENDED AS UNDER:—						
By Conservancy				48	14	1
„ Stamps				0	0	1½
„ Repair of Tools &c. ...				0	6	0
„ Purchase of Rope				0	9	0
„ „ „ Kerosene ...				0	0	0
„ Cantonment Ponies (authority Private Sec's. Tel. 3-6-04.)				1	15	0
„ Erecting Stable ...				10	0	0
„ Forage				0	12	0
„ Native Saddle (authority P.As. Letter unnumbered 8-8-04.)				1	4	6
„ Payment to Revenue ...				0	8	0
„ Fines collected during the Quarter	23	11	6	—	—	—
„ Fees „ „ „ ...	3	7	6	26	19	0
„ Balance on hand 31st Sept. ...				135	11	8
				225	19	4½

Lokoja,
20th October 1904.

A. WILSON JONES,
Cantonment Magistrate.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru. Price 6d. each.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 13. EXTRAORDINARY.

Vol. V. TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 29, 1904.

PROCLAMATION.

The following Proclamations—No. 31 of 1904 "The Railway Proclamation 1904," and No. 32 of 1904 "The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Amendment Proclamation 1904," are published by direction of the High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,
M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru,
29th November 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 31.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to provide for the punishment of certain offences committed on or about Railways.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Railway Proclamation, 1904." Short title.

2. Every person—

(1) Who shall wilfully damage, injure or obstruct any work, way, road, building, fence, engine, tender, carriage, waggon, truck, material, or plant acquired for or belonging to any railway; or Penalties for damage &c., to railway works.

(2) Who shall pull up, remove, deface or destroy or in any way interfere with any poles, stakes, flags, pegs, lines, marks, or anything driven or placed in or upon the ground, trees, stones, or buildings or any other materials belonging to any railway works; or

(3) Who shall wilfully molest, hinder or obstruct the Officer in charge of any railway or his assistants or workmen in the execution of any work done or to be done in reference to the construction or maintenance of any such railway:
shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

3. Whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously pull or throw down or in any wise destroy any bridge (whether over any stream of water or not) or any viaduct or aqueduct over or under which bridge, viaduct or aqueduct any highway or railway shall pass, or do any injury with intent Penalties for injuries to bridges &c.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

2 *Railway Proclamation* 1904.

and so as thereby to render such bridge, viaduct or aqueduct or the highway or railway passing over or under the same or in part thereof dangerous or impassable, shall be guilty of felony and being convicted thereof shall be liable to imprisonment for life.

Penalties on persons placing wood, &c, on line with intent to obstruct engine, &c.

4. Whosoever—

(1) Shall unlawfully and maliciously put, place or cast or throw upon or across any railway any wood, stone or other matter or thing, or

(2) Shall unlawfully and maliciously take up remove or displace any rail, sleeper or other matter or thing belonging to any railway, or

(3) Shall unlawfully and maliciously turn, move or divert any points or other machinery belonging to any railway, or

(4) Shall unlawfully and maliciously make or show, hide or remove any signal or light upon or near to any railway, or

(5) Shall unlawfully and maliciously do or cause to be done any matter or thing, with intent in any of the cases aforesaid,

(*a.*) to endanger the safety of any person travelling or being upon such railway, or

(*b.*) to obstruct, upset, overthrow, injure or destroy any engine, tender, carriage or truck used on such railway,

shall be guilty of felony and being convicted thereof shall be liable to imprisonment for life.

Penalties on persons throwing stones &c, upon railway carriages with intent to endanger passengers.

5. Whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously throw or cause to fall or strike at, against, into or upon any engine, tender, carriage, or truck used upon any railway, any wood, stone or other matter or thing with intent to injure or endanger the safety of any person being in or upon such engine, tender, carriage, or waggon or truck or in or upon any other engine, tender, carriage, waggon or truck of any train of which such first mentioned engine, tender, carriage, waggon, or truck shall form part, shall be guilty of felony and being convicted thereof shall be liable to imprisonment for life.

Penalties for obstructing engines &c, on railways.

6. Whosoever by any unlawful act or by any wilful omission or neglect shall obstruct or cause to be obstructed any engine, tender, waggon, or carriage used in any railway or shall aid or assist therein, shall be guilty of a misdemeanour and being convicted thereof shall be liable to imprisonment for any term not exceeding two years.

Endangering person on railway.

7. Whosoever by any unlawful act or by any wilful omission or neglect shall endanger or cause to be endangered the safety of any person conveyed or being in or upon a railway, or shall aid or assist therein, shall be guilty of a misdemeanour and being convicted thereof shall be liable to imprisonment for any term not exceeding two years.

Stealing railway property.

8. Whoever steals any article or thing forming part of the permanent way of the railway shall be guilty of felony, and on being convicted thereof upon information shall be liable at the discretion of the Court to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding ten years.

Unlawful possession of same.

9. Whoever is brought before a Court charged with having in his possession, or conveying in any manner, any property of the railway which has been stolen or unlawfully obtained, or which is reasonably suspected of having been stolen or unlawfully obtained, and who shall not give an account to the satisfaction of the Court as to how he came by the same, shall be guilty of a misdemeanour and liable to a penalty of not more than five pounds, or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding three months.

Nuisance or trespass.

10. Whoever commits any nuisance or trespass in or upon the railway or any part or parts thereof shall be liable on conviction to a penalty of not more than ten pounds, or in default of payment to

Railway Proclamation 1904. 3

imprisonment with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding three months.

Provided that no person, for crossing the railway at any place where a public road or footpath crosses the line, shall be convicted of trespass unless such person crosses the railway after the gates of the crossing have been shut or after some signal has been displayed to indicate that the line must not be crossed.

Destroying a turnstile gate, toll bar, &c.

11. Whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously throw down, level or otherwise destroy, in whole or in part, any turnstile, gate or toll bar or any wall, chain, rail, post, bar, or other fence, belonging to any turnstile, gate, or toll bar, or set up or erected to prevent passengers passing by without paying any toll directed to be paid by any Proclamation relating thereto, or any house, building or weighing engine erected for the better collection, ascertainment, or security of any such toll, shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds, or in default of payment to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding three calendar months.

Drivers of carriages injuring persons by furious driving

12. Whosoever having the charge of any carriage or vehicle shall by wanton or furious driving or racing or other wilful misconduct or by wilful neglect do or cause to be done any bodily harm to any person whatsoever shall be guilty of a misdemeanour and being convicted thereof shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding two years, with or without hard labour.

High Commissioner may make rules.

13. It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner to make rules, regulations, and bye-laws with regard to all or any of the following matters that is to say:—

(*a.*) The guidance and conduct of the officials and workmen employed in the construction maintenance and working of any railway;

(*b.*) Preventing the commission of any offences or nuisances in, on or about any of the roadways, stations, buildings, works, plant or premises of any railway;

(*c.*) Preventing trespassers upon, or injury to, the roadways, stations, buildings, works plants or premises attached or belonging to any railway;

(*d.*) Regulating the charges to be paid by and the conduct of persons travelling upon any railway; and the charges to be paid for the carriage of animals, produce and goods and the conditions under which they will be carried or taken charge of;

(*e.*) The further or better effectuating any of the purposes of this Proclamation: and may attach a penalty not exceeding ten pounds to any breach of any such rule, regulation or bye-law.

Commencement.

14. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Thirtieth day of December in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 29th day of November in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 32.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend the West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation 1902.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Amendment Proclamation 1904," and shall be construed with and read as part of the West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation 1902, hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation.

Amendment of Proclamation 10 of 1902.

2. The principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows :—

(1) In the first line of section 2 add after the word "Proclamation" the words "unless the context otherwise requires."

(2) At the beginning of section 24 substitute the word "Sergeant Major" for the word "Sergeant."

(3) In section 26 omit the concluding words of the section beginning from the words "in the charge of the Treasurer" and substitute the words "and shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of this Proclamation."

(4) In section 35 after the words "liable to suffer imprisonment" occurring in the ninth line from the end of the section, add the words "with or without hard labour."

(5) In section 36 *(c)* add the words "in lieu of, or in addition to, other punishment under this section."

West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Amendment Proclamation 1904. 2

(6) For section 38 (which is hereby repealed) substitute the following section :—

38. The Commanding Officer shall, upon an investigation being held of a charge made against a person subject to this Proclamation of having committed an offence under this Proclamation, dismiss the charge, if he, in his discretion, thinks that it ought not to be proceeded with, but, where he thinks the charge ought to be proceeded with, he may take steps for bringing the offender before a Court-Martial, or may deal with the case summarily.

Where he deals with a case summarily he may if the person charged is a private

(*a*) Award to the offender imprisonment with or without hard labour for any period not exceeding forty-two days.

(*b*) Award corporal punishment not exceeding twenty-four lashes.

The High Commissioner shall, by regulations, prescribe the instrument with which such punishment shall be inflicted.

(*c*) Dismiss the offender from the Battalion.

(*d*) Impose a fine not exceeding ten shillings, to be levied by stoppages from the offender's pay.

(*e*) Award punishment of confinement to barracks for any period not exceeding twenty-one days, such confinement involving the taking of all duties in regular turn, attending parades and punishment drills, not exceeding one hour at a time, nor four hours in all on the same day, inclusive of ordinary parades and also liability to employment on duties of fatigue.

(*f*) In addition to or without any other punishment may order the offender to suffer any deduction from his ordinary pay in order to make good the amount of any loss or damage he may have caused.

(2) If the offender charged is a Non-Commissioned officer, he may reduce him to a lower rank or to the rank of private.

(3) In the case of absence without leave, the Commanding Officer may, if the offender is a private, award imprisonment with or without hard labour, up to any period not exceeding forty-two days, provided that the term of imprisonment awarded, if exceeding seven day, shall not exceed the term of absence.

(4) The offence of drunkenness may be dealt with and summarily punished by the Commanding Officer as follows :—

(i.) In the case of a private.

(*a*) For the first and second offence the offender shall be admonished or confined to barracks.

(*b*) For every subsequent offence the offender shall be fined according to such scale as the High Commissioner may approve, such fines to be levied by stoppages from the offender's pay, but no single award is to exceed ten shillings.

(*c*) For an act of drunkenness on duty, or when an act of drunkenness in accompanied by any other offence, the offender may be sentenced to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, or confinement to barracks, in addition to the fine.

(ii.) In the case of a Non-Commissioned Officer convicted of drunkenness, the offender may be reprimanded or reduced to a lower rank or to the rank of a private.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

3 *West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Amendment Proclamation* 1904.

(7.) After section 40 add the following section 40 (*a*.)

(1) An Officer Commanding a Company may examine into the truth of any charge of a minor offence against a private; and, if his decision is against the accused, he may impose on him any one of the following punishments:—

(*a*) Fine to be levied by stoppages from the offender's pay not exceeding 2/6, except in the case of drunkenness, when the fine shall be according to such scale as the High Commissioner may for the time being approve under section 38 sub-section (4.)

(*b*) Confinement to barracks for any period not exceeding seven days, such confinement involving the taking of all duties in regular turn, attending parade and punishment drills, not exceeding one hour at a time, nor four hours in all on the same day, inclusive of ordinary parades, and also liability to employment on duties of fatigue, provided that, in the case of officers of less than three years' standing, this power may be limited by the Commanding Officer to an award of three days confinement to barracks.

(*c*) Extra guards and piquets but only for minor offences or irregularities when on or parading for guard or piquet.

(2.) Any punishment awarded under this section will be subject to any remission the Commanding Officer may order, but cannot be increased.

(8) At the end of section 43 add the words "In this section imprisonment with hard labour includes "penal servitude."

(9) At the end of section 48 add the words "Provided that on the march, to check looting and offences against the people of the country, flogging may be inflicted without the interval of twenty four hours."

(10) In section 52 between the words "Officer" and "hereinbefore" insert the words "or Resident" and strike out the words "a Resident under the Protectorate Courts Proclamation of 1900 or any Proclamation amending the same of."

(11) In section 60 between the words "recovered" and "under" insert "from persons not belonging to the Regiment."

Date of Proclamation.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Thirtieth day of December in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA, this 29th day of November in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

———o———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria—400

No. 31] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to provide for the punishment of certain offences committed on or about Railways.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Railway Proclamation, 1904." Short title.

2. Every person—

(1) Who shall wilfully damage, injure or obstruct any work, way, road, building, fence, engine, tender, carriage, waggon, truck, material, or plant acquired for or belonging to any railway; or Penalties for damage, &c., to railway works.

(2) Who shall pull up, remove, deface or destroy or in any way interfere with any poles, stakes, flags, pegs, lines, marks, or anything driven or placed in or upon the ground, trees, stones, or buildings or any other materials belonging to any railway works; or

(3) Who shall wilfully molest, hinder or obstruct the Officer in charge of any railway or his assistants or workmen in the execution of any work done or to be done in reference to the construction or maintenance of any such railway:
shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

3. Whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously pull or throw down or in any wise destroy any bridge (whether over any stream of water or not) or any viaduct or aqueduct over or under which bridge, viaduct or aqueduct any highway or railway shall pass, or do any injury with intent Penalties for injuries to bridges, &c.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

and so as thereby to render such bridge, viaduct or aqueduct or the highway or railway passing over or under the same or in part thereof dangerous or impassable, shall be guilty of felony and being convicted thereof shall be liable to imprisonment for life.

Penalties on persons placing wood, &c, on line with intent to obstruct engine, &c.

4. Whosoever—

(1) Shall unlawfully and maliciously put, place or cast or throw upon or across any railway any wood, stone or other matter or thing, or

(2) Shall unlawfully and maliciously take up remove or displace any rail, sleeper or other matter or thing belonging to any railway, or

(3) Shall unlawfully and maliciously turn, move or divert any points or other machinery belonging to any railway, or

(4) Shall unlawfully and maliciously make or show, hide or remove any signal or light upon or near to any railway, or

(5) Shall unlawfully and maliciously do or cause to be done any matter or thing, with intent in any of the cases aforesaid,

(*a.*) to endanger the safety of any person travelling or being upon such railway, or

(*b.*) to obstruct, upset, overthrow, injure or destroy any engine, tender, carriage or truck used on such railway,

shall be guilty of felony and being convicted thereof shall be liable to imprisonment for life.

Penalties on persons throwing stones &c, upon railway carriages with intent to endanger passengers.

5. Whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously throw or cause to fall or strike at, against, into or upon any engine, tender, carriage, or truck used upon any railway, any wood, stone or other matter or thing with intent to injure or endanger the safety of any person being in or upon such engine, tender, carriage, or waggon or truck or in or upon any other engine, tender, carriage, waggon or truck of any train of which such first mentioned engine, tender, carriage, waggon, or truck shall form part, shall be guilty of felony and being convicted thereof shall be liable to imprisonment for life.

Penalties for obstructing engines &c, on railways.

6. Whosoever by any unlawful act or by any wilful omission or neglect shall obstruct or cause to be obstructed any engine, tender, waggon, or carriage used in any railway or shall aid or assist therein, shall be guilty of a misdemeanour and being convicted thereof shall be liable to imprisonment for any term not exceeding two years.

Endangering person on railway.

7. Whosoever by any unlawful act or by any wilful omission or neglect shall endanger or cause to be endangered the safety of any person conveyed or being in or upon a railway, or shall aid or assist therein, shall be guilty of a misdemeanour and being convicted thereof shall be liable to imprisonment for any term not exceeding two years.

Stealing railway property.

8. Whoever steals any article or thing forming part of the permanent way of the railway shall be guilty of felony, and on being convicted thereof upon information shall be liable at the discretion of the Court to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding ten years.

Unlawful possession of same.

9. Whoever is brought before a Court charged with having in his possession, or conveying in any manner, any property of the railway which has been stolen or unlawfully obtained, or which is reasonably suspected of having been stolen or unlawfully obtained, and who shall not give an account to the satisfaction of the Court as to how he came by the same, shall be guilty of a misdemeanour and liable to a penalty of not more than five pounds, or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding three months.

Nuisance or trespass.

10. Whoever commits any nuisance or trespass in or upon the railway or any part or parts thereof shall be liable on conviction to a penalty of not more than ten pounds, or in default of payment to

imprisonment with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding three months.

Provided that no person, for crossing the railway at any place where a public road or footpath crosses the line, shall be convicted of trespass unless such person crosses the railway after the gates of the crossing have been shut or after some signal has been displayed to indicate that the line must not be crossed.

Destroying a turnstile gate, toll bar, &c.

11. Whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously throw down, level or otherwise destroy, in whole or in part, any turnstile, gate or toll bar or any wall, chain, rail, post, bar, or other fence, belonging to any turnstile, gate, or toll bar, or set up or erected to prevent passengers passing by without paying any toll directed to be paid by any Proclamation relating thereto, or any house, building or weighing engine erected for the better collection, ascertainment, or security of any such toll, shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds, or in default of payment to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding three calendar months.

Drivers of carriages injuring persons by furious driving

12. Whosoever having the charge of any carriage or vehicle shall by wanton or furious driving or racing or other wilful misconduct or by wilful neglect do or cause to be done any bodily harm to any person whatsoever shall be guilty of a misdemeanour and being convicted thereof shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding two years, with or without hard labour.

High Commissioner may make rules.

13. It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner to make rules, regulations, and bye-laws with regard to all or any of the following matters that is to say:—

(*a.*) The guidance and conduct of the officials and workmen employed in the construction maintenance and working of any railway;

(*b.*) Preventing the commission of any offences or nuisances in, on or about any of the roadways, stations, buildings, works, plant or premises of any railway;

(*c.*) Preventing trespassers upon, or injury to, the roadways, stations, buildings, works plants or premises attached or belonging to any railway;

(*d.*) Regulating the charges to be paid by and the conduct of persons travelling upon any railway; and the charges to be paid for the carriage of animals, produce and goods and the conditions under which they will be carried or taken charge of;

(*e.*) The further or better effectuating any of the purposes of this Proclamation: and may attach a penalty not exceeding ten pounds to any breach of any such rule, regulation or bye-law.

Commencement.

14. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Thirtieth day of September in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 29th day of September in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 32.] [1904.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend the West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation 1902.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

Short title

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Amendment Proclamation 1904," and shall be construed with and read as part of the West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation 1902, hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation.

Amendment of Proclamation 10 of 1902.

2. The principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows :—

(1) In the first line of section 2 add after the word "Proclamation" the words "unless the context otherwise requires."

(2) At the beginning of section 24 substitute the word "Sergeant Major" for the word "Sergeant."

(3) In section 26 omit the concluding words of the section beginning from the words "in the charge of the Treasurer" and substitute the words "and shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of this Proclamation."

(4) In section 35 after the words "liable to suffer imprisonment" occurring in the ninth line from the end of the section, add the words "with or without hard labour."

(5) In section 36 *(e)* add the words "in lieu of, or in addition to, other punishment under this section."

West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Amendment Proclamation 1904. 2

(6) For section 38 (which is hereby repealed) substitute the following section :—

38. The Commanding Officer shall, upon an investigation being held of a charge made against a person subject to this Proclamation of having committed an offence under this Proclamation, dismiss the charge, if he, in his discretion, thinks that it ought not to be proceeded with, but, where he thinks the charge ought to be proceeded with, he may take steps for bringing the offender before a Court-Martial, or may deal with the case summarily.

Where he deals with a case summarily he may if the person charged is a private

(*a*) Award to the offender imprisonment with or without hard labour for any period not exceeding forty-two days.

(*b*) Award corporal punishment not exceeding twenty-four lashes.

The High Commissioner shall, by regulations, prescribe the instrument with which such punishment shall be inflicted.

(*c*) Dismiss the offender from the Battalion.

(*d*) Impose a fine not exceeding ten shillings, to be levied by stoppages from the offender's pay.

(*e*) Award punishment of confinement to barracks for any period not exceeding twenty-one days, such confinement involving the taking of all duties in regular turn, attending parades and punishment drills, not exceeding one hour at a time, nor four hours in all on the same day, inclusive of ordinary parades and also liability to employment on duties of fatigue.

(*f*) In addition to or without any other punishment may order the offender to suffer any deduction from his ordinary pay in order to make good the amount of any loss or damage he may have caused.

(2) If the offender charged is a Non-Commissioned officer, he may reduce him to a lower rank or to the rank of private.

(3) In the case of absence without leave, the Commanding Officer may, if the offender is a private, award imprisonment with or without hard labour, up to any period not exceeding forty-two days, provided that the term of imprisonment awarded, if exceeding seven days, shall not exceed the term of absence.

(4) The offence of drunkenness may be dealt with and summarily punished by the Commanding Officer as follows :—

(i.) In the case of a private.

(*a*) For the first and second offence the offender shall be admonished or confined to barracks.

(*b*) For every subsequent offence the offender shall be fined according to such scale as the High Commissioner may approve, such fines to be levied by stoppages from the offender's pay, but no single award is to exceed ten shillings.

(*c*) For an act of drunkenness on duty, or when an act of drunkenness is accompanied by any other offence, the offender may be sentenced to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, or confinement to barracks, in addition to the fine.

(ii.) In the case of a Non-Commissioned Officer convicted of drunkenness, the offender may be reprimanded or reduced to a lower rank or to the rank of a private.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

3. *West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Amendment Proclamation* 1904.

(7.) After section 40 add the following section 40 (*a.*)

(1) An Officer Commanding a Company may examine into the truth of any charge of a minor offence against a private; and, if his decision is against the accused, he may impose on him any one of the following punishments:—

(*a*) Fine to be levied by stoppages from the offender's pay not exceeding 2/6, except in the case of drunkenness, when the fine shall be according to such scale as the High Commissioner may for the time being approve under section 38 sub-section (4.)

(*b*) Confinement to barracks for any period not exceeding seven days, such confinement involving the taking of all duties in regular turn, attending parade and punishment drills, not exceeding one hour at a time, nor four hours in all on the same day, inclusive of ordinary parades, and also liability to employment on duties of fatigue, provided that, in the case of officers of less than three years' standing, this power may be limited by the Commanding Officer to an award of three days confinement to barracks.

(*c*) Extra guards and piquets but only for minor offences or irregularities when on or parading for guard or piquet.

(2.) Any punishment awarded under this section will be subject to any remission the Commanding Officer may order, but cannot be increased.

(8) At the end of section 43 add the words "In this section imprisonment with hard labour includes "penal servitude."

(9) At the end of section 48 add the words "Provided that on the march, to check looting and offences against the people of the country, flogging may be inflicted without the interval of twenty four hours."

(10) In section 52 between the words "Officer" and "hereinbefore" insert the words "or Resident" and strike out the words "a Resident under the Protectorate Courts Proclamation of 1900 or any Proclamation amending the same of."

(11) In section 60 between the words "recovered" and "under" insert "from persons not belonging to the Regiment."

Date of Proclamation.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Thirtieth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and four.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA, this 29th day of September in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and four.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

———o———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria—400

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

VOL. V. WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 30, 1904. No. 11.

Government Notices.

NATIVE COURTS.

TO the list of Native Courts published in Gazette No. 7 of 1904, the following will be inserted in their various Provinces in order of date.

Province.	Names of Court.	Date of Warrant.
Borgu.	Maoje.	4th October 1904.
Kontagora.	Lejau.	1st November „
Bassa.	Lafia.	12th October „
Bauchi.	Ningi.	31st July „
Muri.	Gassol.	25th October „
Do.	Yelwa.	„ „ „
Do.	Wase.	„ „ „
Do.	Jalingu.	8th „ „
Do.	Muri.	29th „ „
Do.	Lau,	„ „ „
Do.	Jibu.	30th „ „
Do.	Awe.	„ „ „

A COPY of the Procès-Verbaux of the sittings of the Permanent International Sugar Commission held during the twelve months from the 1st September 1903, to the 1st September 1904, have been received from the Secretary of State for the Colonies, and can be seen on application at the Secretariat.

LAGOS—FORCADOS TELEGRAPH LINE.

THE Lagos Government notify that the rate for telegraphic messages to Benin River and Forcados will be reduced to one shilling per message of twelve words and one penny for every additional word. No extra charge will be made for cypher or code messages. The charges for porterage (to be prepaid) will be, for the present, the same as notified in Lagos Government Notice No. 415 of 30th June last, viz:—

From Benin River		
To Jella Town	1/6	per message
„ Takwa	2/-	„ „
„ Messrs. Miller Bros. Factory	2/6	„ „
„ Bey and Quiner's	2/6	„ „
„ Bleasby's	2/-	„ „
„ McNeil, Scott & Co. Koko Town	3/6	„ „
„ Sapele about	9/-	„ „
From Forcados.		
To ships in River	1/-	„ „
„ Burutu	2/6	„ „

THE following notice from the Lagos Gazette is published for information:—

LAGOS GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPHS.

Inland Telegrams for Onward transmission by letter post to the United Kingdom or to other places.

It is hereby notified for general information that arrangements have been made whereby Telegraphic Messages may be received at all Offices on the Lagos Government Telegraph system to be posted to the United Kingdom and other places.

In addition to the usual rate for inland telegrams, the following charges must be prepaid:—

On a telegram to be posted to the United Kingdom or any British Possession which has joined the Penny Postal Union, one penny, if the message is to be posted unregistered; and three pence, if it is to be posted registered.—To other Countries, 2½d and 4½d respectively.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Thus, a telegram prepaid in stamps with one penny in addition to the Inland Telegraph charge and addressed :—

(Office)	Lagos,
(Official instructions)	Post
(Name)	William Whitely Limited.
(Address)	Westbourne Grove, Bayswater, London, W.

will be telegraphed to Lagos and forwarded thence by Post to the London Address.

If three pence in addition to the Inland Telegraph charge be prepaid, the telegram will be sent by post registered, in which case the words "Post Registered," and not "Post" should be inserted in the Official instructions such word or words therein to be also prepaid. Any telegram indented for transmission abroad, which may be received in Lagos too late for registration, will be posted unregistered.

In the case of these telegrams a full postal address is necessary to ensure delivery."

Commissions.

A COMMISSION dated 3rd November 1904, to try cases involving sentences up to 6 months imprisonment, £50 fine and 12 lashes, while in charge of the Agaie District has been granted to Captain W. M. MATHEW, Assistant Resident, Nupe Province.

A COMMISSION dated 8th November 1904 to try cases involving sentences up to 6 months imprisonment, £50 fine and 12 lashes, during the High Commissioner's pleasure, has been granted to F. B. GALL Esq., Assistant Resident, Bornu Province.

A COMMISSION dated 26th November 1904, to try cases involving sentences up to 6 months imprisonment, £20 fine and 12 lashes, during the High Commissioner.'s pleasure, has been granted to Captain ION H. G. WHITE, Assistant Resident, Zaria Province,

Extract from the London Gazette
Friday, October 28, 1904.
War, Office
28th October, 1904.

THE following Despatches relating to operations in Northern Nigeria have been received by the Secretary of State for the Colonies:—

From Brigadier-General Sir F. J. D. Lugard, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., High Commissioner Northern Nigeria, to the Under Secretary of State, Colonial Office.

8th August 1903.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward a letter addressed to me by Lieutenant-Colonel Festing C.M.G., D.S.O., now on leave in England, with its enclosures for your consideration.

2. I have great pleasure in recording my hearty appreciation of the way in which Captain G. C. Merrick, R.A., and the officers and troops under his command, carried out the difficult task entrusted to them, and I recommend that they should be included in the grant of the Medal for 1902. It was indeed a matter of surprise to me that Captain Merrick was able to traverse the whole of the area round Sokoto, and to supply me with serviceable maps and information in anticipation of the arrival of the Boundary Commission, without incurring serious hostilities. I consider that he carried out his orders with great tact, and he displayed a firmness and decision, without incurring friction, with which I was especially pleased.

3. If you concur in my proposal, I will instruct Colonel Morland to include the names in his medal roll, unless he has any reasons which he desires to represent to me against such a course.

I have, &c.,
F. D. LUGARD.

From Lieutenant-Colonel Festing, C.M.G., D.S.O. to His Excellency the High Commissioner, Northern Nigeria.

31st July, 1903.

Your Exellency,

I have the honour to forward the attached correspondence from Captain Merrick requesting that the troops under his command at Argungu, and on the French Convoy duty, during the period 15th June to 30th November 1902, be granted the medal (or clasp as the case may be) inscribed "N. Nigeria, 1902."

2. Captain Merrick, in forwarding me this request for submission to the Commandant and ultimately to yourself, asks me, as I was acting Commandant at the time, to say anything that I may think fit to further the application. This I am glad to be able to do, for, as I have stated in my memorandum to Colonel Morland attached, everything points to your having been completely satisfied with the carrying out of the Mission by Captain Merrick, and also as regards the tact and gallantry displayed by the officers and men under him.

3. I have informed Colonel Morland that I send you a copy of the correspondence in order to save time and trouble, should he feel desirous of submitting it to you.

I have &c.,
ARTHUR FESTING,
Brevet Major R.I. Rifles,
Local Lieutenant-Colonel W.A.F.F.

31st July, 1903

Commandant,

The attached have been forwarded to me by Captain Merrick, R.A., with the request that, as I was acting for you at the time, I would make any remarks I think fit, before submitting for your favourable consideration.

2. I think you will agree that Captain Merrick, and those under him, satisfactorily carried out the duties entrusted to them with every tact and necessary caution, and in, as he points out, exceptionally difficult circumstances. There are records in the Brigade Office showing that His Excellency the High Commissioner was thoroughly satisfied with the general conduct of the Mission by Captain Merrick, and with the results obtained. There are also documents commending the good work done by Lieutenant (local Captain) A. C. McLachlan, 18th Hussars and 1st Northern Nigeria Regiment in connection with convoy duty and reconnaissance, and the gallantry displayed by Lieutenant A. E. Gallaher, 9th Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps and 1st Northern Nigeria Regiment, on the occasion when Captain Merrick found it necessary, as mentioned in his report, to inflict punishment on unfriendly natives.

3. In the circumstances, I would strongly recommend Captain Merrick's request to your favourable consideration, namely, that the troops under his command at Argungu, and on French convoy duty, during the period 15th June to 30th November, 1902, be included as entitled to the medal (or clasp as the case may be) to be inscribed "N Nigeria, 1902."

4. To save time and trouble, I am forwarding a copy of this correspondence to His Excellency the High Commissioner.

I have, &c.,
ARTHUR FESTING,
Brevet Major R.I. Rifles,
Local Lieutenant-Colonel W.A.F.F.

From Captain Merrick, R.A., Officer Commanding Argungu Expedition, to Commandant, Northern Nigeria Regiment.

30th July 1903.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith a short summary of the work of the Argungu Expedition from June to November 1902, in the hope that you will favourably consider the claims of officers and men to the clasp "N. Nigeria, 1902," granted for the expedition to Bornu and various others.

Several reports were sent on different dates to Headquarters, but no general despatch.

As some letters went direct to the High Commissioner, it is possible that all may not have reached your office.

I have, &c.,
G. MERRICK, *Captain R.A.,*
Officer Commanding Argungu Expedition

True copy.
(Signed) A. F., Lieutenant-Colonel

ARGUNGU EXPEDITION.

15th June to 30th November, after which date orders relative to the advance on Sokoto began to be received.

No information was available as to the nature of the country north of Sokoto.

No supplies were available there.

Orders with reference to Sokoto restricted the area from which supplies could be drawn.

Supplies had to be sent to posts 150 miles distant.

The troops (with the exception of 50 men at Argungu) were almost continually on convoy duty. Marches were hard owing to scarcity of water and the tendency of local transport to run away; 30 to 40 miles without water had frequently to be done.

Meat was seldom obtainable, and the grain ration of 2 lbs. per man was often much less.

Great vigilance was necessary, as the inhabitants, though not openly hostile, were dangerous to stragglers (one soldier and two or three followers were killed).

There was always a possibility of attack from Sokoto, which caused the escorts to be stronger than they need otherwise have been (employing all the men). The action at Giwazi, in which three men were wounded, was a fairly severe one; the attacking force being only 50 strong all told.

It was chiefly due to the tactful treatment of the various native chiefs encountered, that in only one case was active punishment found necessary. Captain McLachlan, who carried out a reconnaissance on our arrival at Argungu, marched 160 miles in six days.

The force was always short handed, and officers had frequently to travel long distances when they should have been on the sick list.

A large extent of new country was mapped.

The two chief objects of the expedition were carried out, viz; the French convoys were passed through, and all hostilities with Sokoto and Gando were avoided.

There is no doubt that, as regards hard marching and short commons, the troops were more severely tried than on most expeditions.

G. MERRICK, *Captain R.A.*
Officer Commanding Argungu Expedition.

o o o o

To be Companion of the Distinguished Service Order.:—

Captain and Brevet Major Herbert Alfred Porter, 19th Hussars, in recognition of his services with the Kano-Sokoto Expedition.

o o o o

The undermentioned Officers are granted the local rank of Captain whilst employed as Company Commanders in the Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force.

Lieutenant Frank P. Crozier, The Manchester Regiment. Dated 23rd March 1904.

Lieutenant C. von Essen Moberly, 11th Hussars. Dated 29th April 1904.

Second Lieutenant Henry H. Shott, D.S.O., Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Royal Berkshire Regiment), is granted the local rank of Lieutenant whilst employed with the West African Frontier Force. Dated 1st October 1904.

News Circular No. 51.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru 15th November. Sailings from Liverpool:—29th October; Lieuts. Skrine, Kyrke, Thornton. 5th Nov; Major Cunliffe, Hasler, McLay, Barber, Fletcher. Sailings from Burutu:—Nov. 6th: Lumley. Nov. 13th: Mynn, Lieut. Browne, Somerville, Croft, Lees, Woods Auditor, arrived Zungeru 11th inst. General Kemball, Col. Cole, and Major Lyon will arrive Zungeru 18th instant. Postings:—Resident Ruxton to Sokoto, Dr. Cargill and Capt. Orr returning to Kano and Zaria respectively. Dr. Norman to Kontagora, D.S.P. Johns, to Illorin. Lieut. Stuart Wortley is not returning to Northern Nigeria. Home and Falconer, Mineral Survey party, left Lokoja for Ibi, Orufu and Murchison Range on 10th instant. His Excellency left Numan Oct. 11th, arrived Nafata Oct. 23rd, Bauchi 30th, and left for Bornu via Nafata November 1st. Major Porter, Capt. Warburton, Dr. Patterson and

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Lieut. Moberly have been invalided and Capt. Anderson and D. S. Ps. Eaglesome, Borgu and Bastow, Illorin have been ordered to Lokoja for invaliding board. Dr. Miller is expected to arrive Zungeru via Lagos at end of month and will hold Hausa Examination. His Majesty has been graciously pleased to approve C.M.G., Major Burdon.

November 9th, being the Anniversary of the Birthday of His Majesty the King, the usual parades were held at all Stations. At Zungeru a parade of all the troops in the station was held on the Polo Ground, and was attended officially by the Deputy High Commissioner. A salute of 21 guns was fired by the Artillery and a "feu de joie" by the Infantry. The Royal Standard was then saluted followed by three cheers for His Majesty after which the troops marched past and advanced in Review Order. All Officials in Cantonment attended the Parade. In the evening an Official Dinner was given by the Deputy High Commissioner at Government House.

Confirmation of Proclamations.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified the High Commissioner that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise his powers of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamations of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria :—

No. 2 of 1904 entitled "The Police Proclamation Amendment Proclamation 1904."

No. 18 of 1904 entitled "The Post Office Proclamation Amendment Proclamation 1904."

No. 20 of 1904 entitled "The Custom Tariff Proclamation 1904."

No. 23 of 1904 entitled "The Criminal Code Proclamation 1904."

No. 25 of 1904 entitled "The Minerals Proclamation Amendment Proclamation 1901.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
30th November 1904.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

Appointments.

Miss Augusta Mary Elizabeth Blanche Somers, to be a Nursing Sister, Medical Department, with effect from 15th October 1904.

Captain C. A. M. Howard, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 15th October 1904.

Mr. Wilfred Wentworth Woods, to be Local Auditor, Audit Department, with effect from 30th October 1904.

Sergt. J. Murley, R.A.M.C., to be a Sergeant Medical Department, with effect from 5th November 1904.

Mr. R. A. Bateman, to be a General Foreman, P.W.D., with effect from 5th November 1904.

Mr. C. Gold, Telegraph Inspector, to act as Postmaster General, with effect from 10th November 1904.

Captain John Morton Fremantle, to be a 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 12th November 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. J. Campbell, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, attached to Mineral Survey Party, with effect from 26th October 1904 on three months' probation.

Mr. David E. Williams, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Police Department, with effect from 26th October 1904 on three months' probation.

Mr. C. D. Johnson, to be a Telegraph Operator, Post and Telegraph Department, with effect from 16th November 1904.

Assumption of Duty.

Mr. Wilfred Wentworth Woods, Local Auditor, Audit Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st November 1904.

Miss Augusta Mary Elizabeth Blanche Somers Nursing Sister, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st November 1904.

Captain C. A. M. Howard, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st November 1904.

Sergt. J. Murley, Sergeant, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 24th November 1904.

Mr. R. A. Bateman, General Foreman, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 24th November 1904.

Captain John Morton Fremantle, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 29th November 1904.

NATIVE STAFF—

Mr. E. J. Campbell, 8th Grade Clerk, attached to Mineral Survey Port, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st November 1904.

Mr David E. Williams, 8th Grade Clerk, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st November 1904.

Mr. C. D. Johnson, Telegraph Operator, Post and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 24th November 1904.

Leave of Absence

Mr. E. J. Cleave, Master, Marine Department, 2 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 14th August 1904.

Mr. J. Rutherford Lumley, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 2½ months vacation and 2½ months return leave together with an additional 25 days from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th November 1904.

Mr. T. Rawlinson, Fitter and Smith, P.W.D., 55 days vacation and 55 days return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th November 1904.

Mr. A. L. de M. Mynn, Police Department, 55 days leave of absence on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th November 1904.

Mr. J. Somerville, Postmaster General, 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th November 1904.

Dr. H. G. Lewer, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th November 1904.

Sergt. H. Bullock, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, 3 months and 7 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th November 1904.

Miss Sarah Watson, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, 2 months vacation leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th November 1904.

Sergt. O. Goodchild, R.E., P.W.D. Ext., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th November 1904.

(Invalided.)

Captain J. H. A. Warburton, District Superintendent, Police Department, 30 days sick and 30 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th November 1904.

Dr. J. H. Patterson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 20 days sick and 20 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th November 1904.

Captain P. W. Anderson, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, proceeded to Grand Canary on a health trip on full pay by the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th November 1904, the leave not to exceed 2 months from the date of departure from, to arrival at, Burutu.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. W. Stuart Carter, Registrar, Supreme Court, 3 months leave on full and 1 month on half salary from date of arrival in England of steamer which left Burutu on the 23rd October 1904.

Extension of Leave.

Staff Sergeant V. B. Griffiths, R.A.M.C. Medical Department, 1 month and 23 days on half salary with effect from 5th September 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. J. A. F. Field, Assistant Resident, Political Department, has been granted a further extension on half salary up to the 13th September 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. N. F. Cronstedt, Master, Marine Department, 3 months on half salary with effect from 24th September 1904 on the ground of ill-health This extension cancels the notice which appeared in Gazette No. 9 of 1904.

Mr. M. Neill, Assistant Transport Officer, 2 weeks on full salary with effect from 28th September 1904.

Major Alder Burdon, 1st Class Resident Political Department, 22 days on full salary with effect from 4th November 1904.

Resumption of Duty.

Captain F. H. Ruxton, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st November 1904.

Mr. R. N. Pyk, Master, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st November 1904.

Dr. F Cargill, 1st Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 10th November 1904.

Dr. C. F. Watson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 10th November 1904.

Captain C. W. J. Orr, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 10th November 1904.

Mr. M. Neill, Assistant Transport Officer, Transport Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 10th November 1904.

Sergt. V. B. Griffiths, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 15th November 1904.

Mr. E. C. Duff, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 29th November 1904.

Miss Emily L. Jardine, Lady Superintendent, Freed Slaves Home, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 29th November 1904.

Mr. Andrew Brown, Carpenter, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 29th November 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. A. W. Beckley, 3rd Grade Clerk, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st November 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Mr. J. A. L. Stanley, Telegraph Operator, Post and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st November 1904.

Termination of Appointments.

Sergt. E. Greenway, R.E., P.W.D., with effect from 12th September 1904.

Mr. J. A. Field, Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 13th September 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

Honourable O. Howard, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 17th September 1904.

Corporal W. R. Calderwood, Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D. Ext. with effect from 22nd October 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:

Mr. J. B. Whyte, 8th Grade Clerk, Police Department, with effect from 30th November 1904.

Resignation.

Miss B. C. Empson, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, with effect from 2nd October 1904.

Dismissal.

NATIVE STAFF

Mr. A. M. Davies, Telegraph Operator, Post and Telegraph Department, with effect from 22nd November 1904.

Errata.

The leave of absence granted to Corporal W. R. Calderwood, Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D. Ext., should be 30 days on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 4th September 1904, and not as stated in Gazette No. 9 of 1904.

The date of dismissal of Mr E. J. Cleave, Master, Marine Department, should be 8th November 1904 and not as stated in Gazette No. 9 of 1904.

The date of appointment of Mr. T. F. E. Jones, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, should be 18th June 1904 and not as stated in Gazette No. 6 of 1904.

Death.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Sergeant J. IVIN, R.E., P.W.D., from Blackwater Fever, at Zungeru, Zaria Province, on the 1st November 1904.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.
Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments.

Lieut. P. Chapman, Royal Fusiliers, to be Company Officer 1st Bn. N.R.R., dated 15th October 1904.

Lieut. A. K. H. O'Brien, 2nd Dragoon Guards, to be Company Officer, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 22nd October 1904.

Lieut. H. V. V. Kyrke, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, to be Company Officer, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 29th October 1904.

Lieut. H. L. Skrine, Somersetshire Light Infantry, to be Company Officer, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 29th October 1904.

Lieut. C. F. Thornton, Wiltshire Regiment, to be Company Officer, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 29th October 1904.

Major F. H. G. Cunliffe, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, to be Second in Command, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 5th November 1904.

Lieut. R. S. Fletcher, Northumberland Fusiliers, to be Company Officer, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 5th November 1904.

Subject to the confirmation of the Secretary of State for the Colonies, His Excellency the High Commissioner has approved of the undermentioned appointment:—

Lieut. G. W. Moran, to be Adjutant, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., *vice* Captain T. A. Rose, D.S.O., reabsorbed. Dated 18th November 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Sergt. E. M Watts, Northumberland Fusiliers, to be Sergeant, 2nd Rating, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 22nd October 1904.

Sergt. J. Slack, Royal Field Artillery, to be Sergeant 2nd Rating, No. 2 Battery Artillery, N.N.R., dated 29th October 1904.

Sergt. J. Milligan, South Lancashire Regiment, to be Sergeant 2nd Rating, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 12th November 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:

Mr. J. E. Grant, to be 8th Grade Clerk, Brigade Transport Office, N.N.R., with effect from 23rd August 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Assumption of Duty.

Lieut. P. Chapman, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 1st November 1904.

Lieut. A. K. H. O'Brien, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 10th November 1904.

Lieut. H. V. V. Kyrke, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 15th November 1904.

Lieut. H. L. Skrine, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 15th November 1904.

Lieut. C. F. Thornton, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 15th November 1904.

Major F. H. G. Cunliffe, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 24th November 1904.

Lieut. R. S. Fletcher, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 24th November 1904.

British N.C.Os.

2nd Rating Sergeant E. M. Watts, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 10th November 1904.

2nd Rating Sergeant J. Slack, No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., dated 15th November 1904.

2nd Rating Sergeant J. Milligan, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 29th November 1904.

Leave of Absence

Lieut. W. D. Croft, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th November 1904.

Lieut. and Quartermaster D. Lees, B.T.O., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th November 1904.

Lieut. R. L. Beasley, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 20th November 1904.

Lieut. H. Mc'Mullen Pearson, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 20th November 1904.

Capt. F. U. Carr, Veterinary Officer, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th November 1904.

Capt. and Quartermaster E. C. Hides, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th November 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Farrier Sergeant W. Vaudrey, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th November 1904.

Colour Sergeant C. Felix, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th November 1904.

(Invalided)

Lieut. G. W. Browne, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 30 days sick and 30 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th November 1904.

Major H. A. Porter, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., 50 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th November 1904.

Capt. C. Von Essen Moberly, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 50 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th November 1904.

Lieut. J. C. Dunbar, N.N.R., proceeded to Grand Canary on a health trip by the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th November 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Armourer Sergeant R. Daines, 1st Bn., N.N.R., W.A.F.F., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th November 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. T. J. Ennisson, 2nd Grade Clerk, Brigade Office, N.N.R., 3 months and 14 days leave on full salary from date of arrival at Cape Coast of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th November 1904.

Mr. M. A. Hyde, 7th Grade, Company Pay Clerk, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 26 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th November 1904.

Extension of Leave.

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant W. D. Barber has been extended with half salary from the 9th to the 21st of October 1904 on the ground of ill-health.

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant H. J. Huddleston has been extended, with half salary, for 14 days, from the 19th of November to the 2nd of December 1904, in order to enable him to enter for the examination in subject (*d*) for promotion to be held in November 1904.

British N. C. Os.

The leave of absence granted to Colour Sergeant M. J. Smith has been extended with full salary, for one month from the 27th October 1904, in connection with the scheme for bringing N.C.Os. under the general leave rules.

Resumption of Duty.

Lieutenant W. H. Lee, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 15th November 1904.

Lieut.-Colonel J. Hasler, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 24th November 1904.

Lieutenant W. D. Barber, 1st Bn., N.N.R. dated 24th November 1904.

Lieutenant W. J. Mc'Lay, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 24th November 1904.

Captain D. F. Mc'Carthy Morrogh 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 29th November 1904.

Lieutenant R. W. Fox, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 29th November 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Colour Sergeant J. Watkins, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 1st November 1904.

Sergeant Major H. Jordan, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 15th November 1904.

Colour Sergeant H. Ellis, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 15th November 1904.

Colour Sergeant J. T. Benbow, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 29th November 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. A. W. Yalley, Company Pay Clerk, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 29th November 1904.

Re-absorption.

Lieut. J. Stuart-Wortley, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., dated 14th August 1904.

Captain T. A. Rose, D.S.O., 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 18th November 1904.

The resignation of Captain T. A. Rose will be a great loss to the Force and to the Battalion of which he was Adjutant. His indefatigable work and his zeal and ability have very largely constituted to bring it to its present state of

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

efficiency, and there are few Officers in the W.A.F.F. who bear a higher character in every respect than he. I should be much gratified if you see fit to bring these remarks to the notice of the Army Council.

British N.C.Os.

Sergeant W. G. Franklin, 2nd Bn., N.N.R. dated 24th August 1904.

Colour Sergeant M. J. Smith, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 27th October 1904.

Sergeant H. F. Stevenson, No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., dated 23rd November 1904.

COMMAND.

Colonel A. W. G. Lowry Cole, having arrived at Lokoja on the 16th October 1904, took over the command of the N.N.R. from that date.

ARRIVALS.

Brigadier General G. V. Kemball, C.B. D.S.O., Inspector General, W.A.F.F., and Staff Officer Major F. Lyon, D.S.O., arrived in the Protectorate on the 1st November 1904, on tour of Inspection.

Extract from London Gazette.
Dated October 14th 1904.

° ° ° °

HALF PAY.

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel Arthur W. G. L. Cole, D.S.O., from The Royal Welsh Fusiliers, to be Lieutenant-Colonel dated 24th September 1904.

° ° ° °

18th (Princess of Wales's) Hussars, Lieutenant Albert C. Mc'Lachlan to be Captain, *vice* J. L. Wood, D.S.O., resigned dated 28th September 1904.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER.

FOR MONTH ENDING 30TH NOVEMBER 1904

	RISE.		FALL.	
	ft.	ins.	ft.	ins.
1st to 5th	—	—	2	8
6th „ 12th	—	—	3	0
13th „ 19th	—	—	2	1
20th „ 26th	—	—	1	3
27th „ 30th	—	—		7
	—	—	9	7

Net fall 9ft. 7 inches.

COULTON ELLIOTT,
Deputy Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja, 30th November 1904.

Meteorological Returns for the months of October and November 1904.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.	TEMPERATURE. Highest.	Lowest.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity.	RAINFALL. Maximum on one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.	Prevailing Wind.	OBSERVER.
OCTOBER.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
Fort Goldie	—	—	—	—	—	·74	·06	8	1·88	S.W.	Lieut. Thurlow
Borgu	90	68	78·25	20	—	·96	·085	9	2·64	—	Mr. Vincent
Keffi	90	67	77	21	80	8	·14	8	4·38	S.	Mr. Noble.
Sokoto	—	—	—	—	—	·60	·03	3	1·06	—	Dr. Twomey
Illorin	86	64	70	20	85	1·73	·19	14	6·04	—	P. W. Dwyer Esq.
Yola	99	66	81·4	28	—	·68	·08	7	2·66	—	Dr. Mc'Gatey
NOVEMBER.											
Zungeru	98	56	78	41	52	—	—	Nil.	—	N.E.	Dr. Tichborne
Lokoja	96	63	81	30	73	—	—	Nil.	—	S.W.	Dr. Chartres,
Kontagora	97	58	82·5	26	32·4	—	—	Nil.	—	S.E.	Dr. Norman

Total Rainfall to date this year at Zungeru 35·21
„ „ last „ „ 37·88

J. TICHBORNE,
for Acting P. M. O.

30th November 1904.

WHEREAS under section 5 of "The Wild Animals, Birds, and Fish Preservation Proclamation 1901," the High Commissioner is empowered to suspend the operation of the provisions of section 4 of the said Proclamation in certain circumstances therein stated.

NOW THEREFORE I, SIR FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., by virtue of the said power, do hereby make the following regulation.

REGULATION NO. 12.

It shall be lawful for any native to kill any of the following Animals or Birds namely, Hippopotamus, Buffalo, Antelopes, Pigs, Baboons, Monkeys, Guinea Fowls, provided that:—

(1) The Animals and Birds above named are such as injure his crops;

(2) They are killed and captured within one mile of his crops;

(3) No poisoned arrow or arm of precision is used to kill or capture them;

(4) The native shall take out a licence signed by the Resident of the Province in the form set out below.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

Appendix.

Form of Licence.

THE WILD ANIMALS, BIRDS AND FISH PRESERVATION PROCLAMATION, NO. 15 OF 1901.

NATIVE LICENCE. Fee 2/6. Flintlocks and unpoisoned arrows only.

No.....

. . . . . *A.B.*
[designation]

of . . . . . .

is hereby licensed for the period of one year from date hereof to kill the following.

Hippotamus, Buffalo, Antelopes, Pigs, Baboons, Monkeys, Guinea-Fowl, on the terms and conditions set forth in Regulation 12.

Dated this day of 190 .

.....Province

Resident.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

WHEREAS under section 22 of "The Firearms and Ammunition Proclamation, No 1 of 1901," the High Commissioner is empowered to make such rules as he may consider expedient for the dealing in of any ammunition conveyed into the Protectorate.

AND WHEREAS under section 9, sub-section 5 of "The Firearms and Ammunition Proclamation No. 1 of 1901," amended by section 2, sub-section 5 of The Firearms and Ammunition Amendment Proclamation No. 8 of 1904, no licensee of a permit to sell gunpowder shall sell more than 7 lbs. of gunpowder to any one person, unless such person shall produce a licence to re-sell.

NOW THEREFORE, I, SIR FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., by virtue of the said power, do hereby make the following regulation:—

REGULATION No.

Any person requiring to purchase more than 7 lbs. of gunpowder at any one time shall be required to obtain a licence to re-sell in the form set out below.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

Appendix.

No.....

Schedule "G."

Licence to Re-sell Gunpowder.

THE FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION PROCLAMATION 1901.

Permission is hereby granted to

of

to purchase 7 lbs. of gunpowder and over at any one time for 12 months from the date of this licence.

High Commissioner.

This licence is subject to any rules made by the High Commissioner under The Firearms and Ammunition Proclamation 1901.

Balance Sheet, Zungeru Cantonment Account.

1ST JANUARY TO 30TH JUNE 1904.

Receipts.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	Expenditure.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
To Balance brought forward:—							By Wages Cantonment Labour	49	19	6			
Treasurer	115	17	2				" Conservancy Labour	19	19	0			
Cantonment Magistrate	2	4	11				" Stipends to Serikin Quarra				69	18	6
" Court Fees							" Deposits repaid (Debts)				10	0	0
" Fines							" Advances to Ferry men				35	10	3
" Permits							" Tax refunded				8	0	0
" Conservancy Tax							" Court Fees refunded				0	4	6
" Hut Tax (Assessment)							" Cash to Treasurer for credit of Revenue—				3	17	
" Deposits (Debts)							Court Fees	17	18	0			
" Licences (Native Liquor)							Native Liquor Licences	54	0	0			
" " (Hawkers)											71	18	0
" Balance of F. R. 129 unexpended							" Cash to Treasurer for credit of Revenue—						
" Cash on a/c sales for credit of—							Resident Borgu	26	6	0			
Resident Borgu	26	6	6				" Nupe	1	6	6			
" Nupe	1	6	6								27	12	6
							To Balance— Treasurer	183	10	8	277	0	9
							Cant. Magistrate	5	17	2	189	7	10
				£416	8	7					£416	8	7
To Balance carried forward ...	...	...	...	£189	7	10							

CHAS. F. ROWE, Capt.
Cantonment Magistrate.

Zungeru,
30th November 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA (Continued).

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Courts at Lokoja, Dekina, Nassarawa and Keffi during the month of October 1904.
Before HIS HONOUR ACTING CHIEF JUSTICE PLATT.

Name of Prisoner.	Offence.	Plea.	Finding.	Sentence.	Place of hearing.	Remarks.
Musa . . .	Larceny	Guilty	Guilty	3 months imprisonment & 12 lashes	Lokoja	
1 Okiara 2 Neismah .	Contravention of "The Slavery Proclamation 1901"	Not guilty	"	Fined £2 each or 1 months imprisonment	"	
Lawanie . . .	Attempted Murder	"	Not guilty	———	"	Discharged.
Dangana Tima . .	Negligent escape	"	Guilty	Fined £3	Dekina	
Ajoh of Yuyabo . .	Manslaughter	"	Not Guilty	———	"	Discharged.
Abukari . . .	False imprisonment	Guilty	Guilty	Fined £5 and costs £1	"	
Agabo . . .	Contravention of Section 3 Proclamation No. 12 of 1901	"	"	10 days imprisonment	Nassarawa	
Dano . . .	Slave dealing	"	"	Fined £5 or 3 months imprisonment	Keffi	

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Courts at Lokoja and Loko during the month of November 1904.
Before HIS HONOUR ACTING CHIEF JUSTICE PLATT.

Joseph Meliting .	Unlawful wounding	Guilty of Assault only	Guilty	3 months imprisonment	Lokoja	
Mama Gani . .	Slave dealing	Not guilty	"	Fined £5 or 3 months imprisonment	Loko	
Isa . . .	Larceny	Guilty	"	6 weeks imprisonment	"	

Supreme Court Office, Zungeru,
30th November, 1903

S. EMMANUEL FRIAR,
Acting Registrar.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d. each.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

VOL. V. SATURDAY, DECEMBER 31, 1904. No. 12.

Government Notices.

No. 219.

LAND TRANSPORT.

THE following will be added to G.S.O. No. 62, as paragraph 34:—

When any transport animal is sick or galled to such an extent as to render it unfit for work for a considerable time, and the Chief Transport Officer, or a Resident considers that economy would be effected by selling it, instead of retaining it indefinitely in the sick lines, he is authorised to request one or more Officers to form a Board of Survey, or, if no Officer is available, to fill in the proceedings of the Survey report himself, and to dispose of the animal to the best advantage; the money realised will not be credited to revenue, but will be applied towards the replacement of the animal. The proceedings will give a full statement of the cause which rendered the animal unfit, and will state whether it was due to the negligence of any person, the nature of the disability, and the amount realised by sale. The proceedings of such Boards will be forwarded to the Chief Transport Officer, who will attach them to the Monthly State submitted to the High Commissioner.

No. 220.

STORE ACCOUNTS.

THE following will be added to paragraph 13 of G. S. O. 116.

Disposal of condemned Stores. The Board will state how in their opinion unserviceable and unrepairable articles should be disposed of, and, on the receipt of the High Commissioner's instructions on the proceedings of the Board, the Head of the Department concerned will see that the articles for which such authority has been granted are immediately struck off the Store Ledgers of the Department, and he will furnish the Secretary with a certificate in duplicate to the effect that all instructions regarding their disposal have been complied with.

Articles condemned will be sold by public auction, destroyed, or forwarded to a department by which they may be utilised, as may be directed. Medical stores, and foodstuffs pronounced to be unfit for human consumption, and any articles of uniform, equipment, etc., the possession of which by natives is illegal or considered inadvisable, will on no account be sold.

All monies realised from the sale of condemned stores will be brought to account in the books of the department concerned, and credited to the revenue of the Protectorate under head "Miscellaneous receipts, Sale of Government Stores."

No. 221.

LEAVE IN COUNTRIES OTHER THAN ENGLAND.

THE following paragraphs will be added to G.S.O., 176.

2. An Officer who has obtained permission to spend all, or a part of, his leave out of England will notify his address to the Colonial Office and to the Secretariat, and will keep these offices informed of any change of address. Copies of the leave certificate will, as usual, be transmitted to the Secretary of State and the Crown Agents.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

3. In determining the period of such leave, the time usually occupied for the voyages to and from England will be added, and the Officer will be required to reach Burutu on a date not later than that on which he would have returned for duty had he been granted leave under ordinary conditions.

No. 222.

INSPECTION OF FREED SLAVES IN PROVINCES BEFORE TRAVELLING.

THE following will be added to paragraph 2 Rule 12 of G.S.O. 150, after the words "inspect the food":—

Prior to leaving the Province in which they have been freed, all children will be examined by the Medical Officer, who will state whether he considers them fit to travel to Zungeru. If he is of opinion that they are not strong enough to undertake the journey, they will be detained until such time as the Medical Officer pronounces them fit to travel.

The Medical Officer will also certify that, at the time of departure for Zungeru, none of the ex-slaves are suffering from any serious infectious or contagious disease likely to cause an epidemic. Should any of the freed slaves be suffering from any such disease, they will be isolated until such time as the Medical Officer shall certify that all danger of infection has ceased.

No. 223

PRISONS.

THE following will be added to G.S.O. No. 183, amending G.S.O. 118, in substitution of para. 32.

32. Scale of Prison Diet. (1.) For Prisoners in the Convict Prisons at Zungeru and Lokoja and in Bornu Prison (as far as procurable.)

Monday & Tuesday.		Thursday, Friday, and Sunday.		Wednesday & Saturday.	
Agidi	3 lbs.	Rice	1 lb.	Yams (or Guinea Corn	3 lbs. 1 lb)
Oehro	4 ozs.	Greens	5½ ozs.	Greens	5½ ozs.
Palm oil	½ oz.	Palm oil	½ oz.	Palm oil	½ oz.
Salt	3 drs.	Salt	3 drs.	Salt	3 drs.
Country Pepper	1 dr.	Country Pepper	1 dr.	Country Pepper	1 dr.
Fish or Meat	½ oz.	Fish	Meat ½ oz.	Fish or Meat	½ oz.

(2.) FOR PRISONERS IN PROVINCIAL GAOLS

Yams	1½ lbs.
Rice or Guinea Corn	½ lb.
Fish or Meat	½ oz.
Vegetables	1 oz.
Palm oil	½ oz.
Country Pepper	1 dr.
Salt	3 drs.

(3.) PUNISHMENT OR REDUCED DIET

1.	One to three days.	(Rice or Guinea Corn ½ lb. or Yam 1½ lbs., Salt 1½ drs.
2.	After three days, and up to six days.	(Rice or Guinea Corn ½ lb. or Yam 1½ lbs., Palm oil ½ oz. (Salt 3 drams.
3.	After six days, and up to fourteen days	1 and 2 alternately.

(4.) DIET FOR EUROPEAN PRISONERS.

Meat	1 lb.	Salt	2 drs.
Rice	½ lb.	Pepper	2 drs.
or Yam	2 lbs.	Flour	½ lb.
Coffee or Tea or Cocoa	1 oz.	Vegetables	4 ozs.
Lime juice	1 oz.	Fruit	½ lb.
Sugar	1 oz.	Lard (once a week)	½ lb.

No. 224.

LEAVE REGULATIONS.

THE following will be added to G.S.O., No. 37:—

(c.) It has been ruled by the Secretary of State (dated 22nd November 1904,) that, in future all Officers transferred from one Colony or Protectorate in West Africa to another will, be required to serve under the new leave regulations, even if in the first Colony or Protectorate they have (under the option conceded in the case of the Gold Coast, Lagos and Southern Nigeria) originally elected to remain under the old regulations; the condition of serving under the new leave regulations will be regarded as a condition on which they accept such promotion. Officers so transferred will, of course, receive the benefit of the new pension regulations.

HAUSA EXAMINATION.

AT the recent examination in Hausa held by Dr. Miller, of the Church Missionary Society, at Government House, Zungeru, on the 14th and 15th instant, Major W. S. Sharpe, C.M.G., Resident, Kontagora Province, and Captain A. J. N. Tremearne, D.S.P., successfully passed the Lower Standard.

NATIVE COURTS.

BY order of the High Commissioner, the Native Courts of Doma and Rumasha (Nassarawa Province) have been abolished.

DEGREES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

A PAMPHLET containing information as to Degrees of the University of London open to Colonial Candidates has been received from the Secretary of State by the High Commissioner, and can be seen at the Secretariat on application.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF THE MASTER COTTON SPINNERS AND MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION.

AN Official report of the proceedings of the above Association has been received from the Secretary of State by the High Commissioner, and can be seen at the Secretariat on application.

THE British Cotton Growing Association advise, under date September 23rd, that they have sold the small consignment of Cotton sent them, grown in Illorin Province from imported seed, at a price of 6½d. per lb.

This Cotton was reported as "distinctly good "for which there is a ready market in Lan- "cashire," (vide Gazette No. 7 of 1904.)

Commissions.

A COMMISSION dated 1st November 1904 to try cases involving sentences not exceeding 12 months imprisonment, with or without the maximum corporal punishment where such may be inflicted, or £50 fine, during the time he is acting in charge of Western Bornu, has been granted to F. BECKLES GALL ESQ., 3rd Class Resident, Bornu Province.

A COMMISSION dated 14th December 1904 to try cases involving sentences up to 6 months imprisonment, 12 lashes and £20 fine during the pleasure of the High Commissioner has been granted to Captain HARBORD HARBORD, Assistant Resident, Sokoto Province.

A COMMISSION dated 14th December 1904 to try cases involving sentences up to 6 months imprisonment, 12 lashes and £20 fine during the pleasure of the High Commissioner has been granted to H. L. HOULGATE, ESQ., Assistant Resident, Sokoto Province.

News Circular No. 51.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru, 1st Dec. Sailings from Liverpool:—12th Nov. Fremantle, 3rd Class Resident, Fox, Miss Jardine, Brown, Morrough, Duff. 19th November Gubbins; Lieut. W.A.F.F., Jenkins. 26th November; Ramsey, Telegraphs Simpson Lieut. W.A.F.F. Gill, Resident Burdon Sailings from Burutu:—20th November; Beasley Pearson. 27th November; Porter, Moberly, Warburton, Patterson invalided to England. Dunbar and Anderson to Canary. Carr, Hides, Lewer, Miss Watson. Postings:—Residents Fremantle to Nupe, Gill to Nassarawa and Cator to Bassa, and Dr. C. E. S. Watson to Sokoto Mineral Survey party left Ibi 28th November for Wukari, Ufu, Akawana and Awe. General Kemball, Major Lyon, the Commandant, and Lieutenant Spinks left Zungeru for Zaria and Kano on 25th November. Dr. Miller expected reach Zungeru about 14th instant. The lighter sunk at Lokoja during Tornado 13th October has been recovered uninjured.

News Circular, No. 52.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru, 16th December. Sailings from Liverpool:—3rd December; Smith, Bramwell, Brocklebank Lieuts. W.A.F.F., Wolseley. 10th December; Evans, Jones Master Marine, Chaytor Lieut. W.A.F.F., Huddlestone, Cheke, Cock, Williams, Baker, Thompstone, Gowers. Sailings from Burutu:—3rd December; Capt. Valdemar & Lieut. Andeni French Officers from via the Benue, 11th Dec.; Rice, Bastow. 18th Dec.; Merrick, D. S. P., Arnett, F. Dwyer. Resident Oliver Howard, and Lieuts. Graham and Sparenborg are not returning to Northern Nigeria. Capt. and Resident Fremantle attached to Kano instead of Nupe as last stated. Colonel McClintock is proceeding to Bornu as 2nd Class Resident. The Northern Nigeria Doctor has been withdrawn from Burutu, and the Medical Service there will be in future be undertaken by Southern Nigeria. D.S.P. Nepean is recovering at Zungeru from Blackwater fever. Regret to report death of Captain Claude Alexander, of Boyd Alexander's party, at Fort Maifoni of enteric on 13th November. The Hausa Examination was held at Zungeru by Dr. Miller on the 14th & 15th inst; 5 Europeans and 2 native Clerks presented themselves for the Lower Standard, but only Major Sharpe C.M.G. and Captain Tremearne D.S.P., succeeded in passing. Dr. Miller proceeds to Ghierko on 20th instant. His Excellency and party, all well, left Kukawa on 1st December for Yo *en route* to Katagum, and expects to reach latter place 21st December and Kano 3rd January.

Confirmation of Proclamations.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified the High Commissioner that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise his powers of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamations of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria:—

No. 21 of 1904 entitled "The Traders Licence Proclamation 1904."

No. 22 of 1904 entitled "The Flogging Regulation Proclamation Repeal Proclamation 1904."

No. 24 of 1904 entitled "The Caravan and Hawkers Amendment Proclamation 1904."

No. 27 of 1904 entitled "The Slavery Proclamation 1904."

No. 28 of 1904 entitled "The Cantonments Proclamation 1904."

No. 29 of 1904 entitled "The Minerals Proclamation Further Amendment Proclamation 1904."

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
31st December 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

ORDERS IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by two Orders of the King in Council dated the 24th day of October, and the 14th day of November 1904, respectively, entitled "The British Protectorates Neutrality Order in Council 1904," and "The British Protectorates (Amendment) Order in Council 1904," provisions were made for the regulation of the conduct of the inhabitants of British Protectorates, and other persons residing therein, during the existence of hostilities between Foreign States with which His Majesty is at peace.

AND WHEREAS the amended Schedule directs that the provisions of the Order dated October 24th 1904 shall apply to Northern Nigeria, and shall be duly promulgated in the Protectorate.

Now therefore, I, SIR FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria, have caused the said Orders to be published in this Gazette.

Dated the 31st day of December 1904.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE.

The 24th day of October, 1904.

PRESENT,

The King's Most Excellent Majesty
LORD PRESIDENT
LORD WINDSOR
MR. SECRETARY BRODRICK
MR. A. GRAHAM MURRAY.

WHEREAS it is expedient to make provision for the regulation of the conduct of the inhabitants of British Protectorates and other persons residing therein, during the existence of hostilities between foreign states with which His Majesty is at peace:

It is hereby ordered by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by virtue and in exercise of the powers in that behalf by the Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, or otherwise in His Majesty vested, and by and with the advice of His Majesty's Privy Council, as follows:—

Preliminary.

Short title of Order. 1. This Order in Council may be cited for all purposes as the "The British Protectorates Neutrality Order in Council, 1904."

Application of Order. 2. This Order shall extend to all the Protectorates of His Majesty, including the adjacent territorial waters, enumerated in the Schedule to this Order.

Commencement of Order. 3. This Order shall be proclaimed in every British Protectorate by the Governor thereof as soon as may be after he receives notice of this Order, and shall come into operation in that British Protectorate on the day of such Proclamation, and the time at which this Order comes into operation in any place is, as respects such place, in this Order referred to as the commencement of this Order.

Illegal Enlistment.

Penalty on enlistment in service of foreign state. 4. If any person, without the licence of His Majesty, being a British subject or a native of a Protectorate, either within or without the Protectorate accepts or agrees to accept any commission or engagement in the military or naval service of any foreign state at war with any foreign state at peace with His Majesty, and in this Order referred to as a friendly state, or whether a British subject or not within the Protectorate, induces any other person to accept or agree to accept any commission or engagement in the military or naval service of any such foreign state as aforesaid:—

He shall be guilty of an offence against this Order and shall be punishable by fine and imprisonment, or either of such punishments, at the discretion of the Court before which the offender is convicted; and imprisonment, if awarded, may be either with or without hard labour.

Penalty on leaving the Protectorate with intent to serve a foreign state. 5. If any person without the licence of His Majesty, being a British subject or a native of a Protectorate, quits or goes on board any ship with a view of quitting a Protectorate, with intent to accept any commission or engagement in the military or naval service of any foreign state at war with a friendly state, or whether a British subject or not, within a Protectorate, induces any other person to quit or to go on board any ship with a view of quitting a Protectorate with the like intent:—

He shall be guilty of an offence against this Order, and shall be punishable by fine and imprisonment, or either of such punishments, at the discretion of the Court before which the offender is convicted; and imprisonment, if awarded, may be either with or without hard labour.

Penalty on embarking persons under false representations as to service. 6. If any person induces any other person to quit a Protectorate or to embark on any ship within a Protectorate under a misrepresentation or false representation of the service in which such person is to be engaged, with the intent or in order that such person may accept or agree to accept any commission or engagement in the military or naval service of any foreign state at war with a friendly state:—

He shall be guilty of an offence against this Order, and shall be punishable by fine and imprisonment, or either of such punishments, at the discretion of the Court before which the offender is convicted; and imprisonment, if awarded, may be either with or without hard labour.

Penalty on taking illegally enlisted persons on board ship. 7. If the master or owner of any ship, without the licence of His Majesty, knowingly either takes on board, or engages to take on board, or has on board such ship within a Protectorate any of the following persons, in this Order referred to as illegally enlisted persons; that is to say:—

(1.) Any person who, being a British subject or a native of a Protectorate, within or without a Protectorate, has without the licence of His Majesty, accepted or agreed to accept any commission or engagement in the military or naval service of any foreign state at war with any friendly state;

(2.) Any person, being a British subject or a native of a Protectorate who, without the the licence of His Majesty, is about to quit a Protectorate with intent to accept any commission or engagement in the military or naval service of any foreign state at war with friendly state:

(3.) Any person who has been induced to embark under a misrepresentation or false representation of the service in which such person is to be engaged, with the intent or in order that such person may accept or agree to accept any commission or engagement in the military or naval service of any foreign state at war with a friendly state:

Such master or owner shall be guilty of an offence against this Order, and the following consequences shall ensue; that is to say,

(1.) The offender shall be punishable by fine and imprisonment, or either of such punishments, at the discretion of the Court before which the offender is convicted; and imprisonment, if awarded, may be either with or without hard labour; and

(2.) Such ship shall be detained until the trial and conviction or acquittal of the master or owner, and until all penalties inflicted on the master or owner have been paid, or the master or owner has given security for the payment of such penalties to the satisfaction of a magistrate, and

(3.) All illegally enlisted persons shall immediately on the discovery of the offence be taken on shore, and shall not be allowed to return to the ship.

Illegal Shipbuilding and Illegal Expeditions.

Penalty on Illegal shipbuilding and illegal expeditions. 8. If any person within a Protectorate, without the licence of His Majesty, does any of the following acts: that is to say—

(1.) Builds or agrees to build, or causes to be built any ship with intent or knowledge, or having reasonable cause to believe that the same shall or will be employed in the military or naval service of any foreign state at war with any friendly state: or

(2.) Issues or delivers any commission for any ship with intent or knowledge, or having reasonable cause to believe that the same shall or will be employed in the military or naval service of any foreign state at war with any friendly state: or

(3.) Equips any ship with intent or knowledge, or having reasonable cause to believe that the same shall or will be employed in the military or naval service of any foreign state at war with any friendly state: or

(4.) Despatches, or causes or allows to be despatched, any ship with intent or knowledge, or having reasonable cause to believe that the same shall or will be employed in the military or naval service of any foreign state at war with any friendly state:

Such person shall be deemed to have committed an offence against this Order, and the following consequences shall ensue:—

(1.) The offender shall be punishable by fine and imprisonment, or either of such punishments at the discretion of the Court before which the offender is convicted; and imprisonment, if awarded, may be either with or without hard labour.

(2.) The ship in respect of which any such offence is committed, and her equipment shall be forfeited to His Majesty:

Provided that a person building, causing to be built, or equipping a ship in any of the cases aforesaid, in pursuance of a contract made before the commencement of such war as aforesaid shall not be liable to any of the penalties

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

imposed by this article in respect of such building or equipping if he satisfies the conditions following: (that is to say)

(1.) If forthwith upon a Proclamation of Neutrality being issued by His Majesty he gives notice to the Governor that he is so building, causing to be built, or equipping such ship, and furnishes such particulars of the contract and of any matters relating to, or done, or to be done under the contract as may be required by the Governor:

(2.) If he gives such security and takes and permits to be taken such other measures, if any, as the Governor may prescribe for ensuring that such ship shall not be despatched, delivered or removed without the licence of His Majesty until the termination of such war as aforesaid.

Presumption as to evidence in case of illegal ship.

9. Where any ship is built by order of or on behalf of any foreign state when at war with a friendly state, or is delivered to or to the order of such foreign state, or any person who to the knowledge of the person building is an agent of such foreign state, or is paid for by such foreign state or such agent, and is employed in the military or naval service of such foreign state, such ship shall, until the contrary is proved, be deemed to have been built with a view to being so employed, and the burden shall lie on the builder of such ship of proving that he did not know that the ship was intended to be so employed in the military or naval service of such foreign state.

Penalty on aiding the warlike equipment of foreign ships.

10. If any person within a Protectorate and without the licence of His Majesty—

By adding to the number of the guns, or by changing those on board for other guns, or by the addition of any equipment for war, increases or augments, or procures to be increased or augmented, or is knowingly concerned in increasing or augmenting the warlike force of any ship which at the time of her being within the Protectorate was a ship in the military or naval service of any foreign state at war with any friendly state,—

Such person shall be guilty of an offence against this Order and shall be punishable by fine and imprisonment or either of such punishments, at the discretion of the Court before which the offender is convicted; and imprisonment, if awarded, may be either with or without hard labour.

Penalty on fitting out naval or military expeditions without licence.

11. If any person within the limits of a Protectorate, and without the licence of His Majesty—

Prepares or fits out any naval or military expedition to proceed against the dominions of any friendly state, the following consequences shall ensue:

(1.) Every person engaged in such preparation or fitting out, or assisting therein, or employed in any capacity in such expedition, shall be guilty of an offence against this Order and shall be punishable by fine and imprisonment, or either of such punishments, at the discretion of the Court before which the offender is convicted; and imprisonment, if awarded, may be either with or without hard labour.

(2.) All ships, and their equipments, and all arms and munitions of war, used in or forming part of such expedition, shall be forfeited to His Majesty.

Punishment of accessories.

12. Any person who aids, abets, counsels or procures the commission of any offence against this Order shall be liable to be tried and punished as a principal offender.

Limitation of term of imprisonment.

13. The term of imprisonment to be awarded in respect of any offence against this Order shall not exceed two years.

Illegal Prize.

Illegal prize brought into Protectorate ports restored.

14. If, during the continuance of any war in which His Majesty may be neutral any ship, goods or merchandise captured as prize of war within the territorial jurisdiction of His Majesty, in violation of the neutrality of His Majesty, or captured by any ship which may have been built, equipped, commissioned, or despatched, or the force of which may have been augmented, contrary to the provisions of the Foreign Enlistment Act, 1870, or of this Order, or any other Order of the like nature, are brought within the limits of a Protectorate by the captor, or any agent of the captor, or by any person having come into possession thereof with knowledge that the same was prize of war so captured as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the original owner of such prize, or his agent, or for any person authorised in that behalf by the Government of the foreign state to which such owner belongs, to make application to the Court for seizure and detention of such prize and the Court shall, on due proof of the facts, order such prize to be restored.

Every such order shall be executed and carried into effect in the same manner, and subject to the same right of appeal, as in case of any order made in the exercise of the ordinary jurisdiction of such Court; and in the meantime and until a final order has been made on such application the Court shall have power to make all such provisional and other orders as to the care or custody of such captured ship, goods or merchandise, and (if the same be of perishable nature, or incurring risk of deterioration) for the sale thereof, and with respect to the deposit or investment of the proceeds of any such sale, as may be made by such Court in the exercise of its ordinary jurisdiction.

General Provisions.

Licence by His Majesty, how granted.

15. For the purposes of this Order a licence by His Majesty shall be under the Sign Manual of His Majesty, or be signified by Order in Council or by Proclamation of His Majesty.

Legal Procedure.

Jurisdiction in respect of offences by persons against Order.

16. Any offence against this Order shall, for all purposes of and incidental to the trial and punishment of any person guilty of any such offence, be deemed to have been committed either in the place in which the offence was wholly or partly committed, or in any Protectorate in which the person who committed such offence may be.

Venue in respect of offences by persons.

17. Any offence against this Order may be described in any indictment or other document relating to such offence, in cases where the mode of trial require such a description, as having been committed at the place where it was wholly or partly committed, or it may be averred generally to have been committed within His Majesty's Dominions or to have been committed within a British Protectorate, and the venue or local description in the margin may be that of the district, town or place in which the trial is held.

Power to remove offenders for trial.

18. The Court having the highest criminal jurisdiction in any British Protectorate may by warrant or instrument in the nature of a warrant in this article included in the term "warrant" direct that any offender charged with an offence against this Order shall be removed to some other place either in His Majesty's Dominions or in some other British Protectorate for trial in cases where it appears to the authority granting the warrant that the removal of such offender would be conducive to the interests of justice, and any prisoner so removed shall be triable at the place to which he is removed, in the same manner as if his offence had been committed at such place.

Any warrant for the purposes of this section may be addressed to the master of any ship or to any other person or persons, and the person or persons to whom such warrant is addressed shall have power to convey the prisoner therein named to any place or places named in such warrant, and to deliver him, when arrived at such place or places, into the custody of any authority designated by such warrant.

Every prisoner shall, during the time of his removal under any such warrant as aforesaid, be deemed to be in the legal custody of the person or persons empowered to remove him.

Jurisdiction in respect of forfeiture of ships for offences against Order.

19. All proceedings for the condemnation and forfeiture of a ship, or ship and equipment, or arms and munitions of war, in pursuance of this Order shall require the sanction of the Governor, and shall be had in the Court as defined by this Order, and not in any other Court; and the Court shall, in addition to any power given to the Court by this Order, have in respect of any ship or other matter brought before it in pursuance of this Order all powers which it has in the case of a ship or matter brought before it in the exercise of its ordinary jurisdiction.

Regulations as to proceedings against the offender and against the ship.

20. Where any offence against this Order has been committed by any person by reason whereof a ship or ship and equipment, or arms and munitions of war, has or have become liable to forfeiture, proceedings may be instituted contemporaneously or not, as may be thought fit, against the offender and against the the ship, or ship and equipment, or arms and munitions of war, for the forfeiture; but it shall not be necessary to take proceedings against the offender because proceedings are instituted for the forfeiture, or to take proceedings for the forfeiture because proceedings are taken against the offender.

Officers authorised to seize offending ships.

21. The following officers, that is to say:—

(1.) Any officer of customs or other public officer drawing a salary of not less than £200 a year in the Protectorate, subject nevertheless to any special or general instructions from the Governor.

(2.) Any commissioned officer on full pay in the military service of the Crown, subject nevertheless to any special or general instructions from his commanding officer;

(3.) Any commissioned officer on full pay in the naval service of the Crown, subject nevertheless to any special or general instructions from the Admiralty or his superior officer, may seize or detain any ship liable to be seized or detained in pursuance of this Order, and such officers are in this Order referred to as the "local authority"; but nothing in this Order contained shall derogate from the power of the Court to direct any ship to be seized or detained by any officer by whom such Court may have power under its ordinary jurisdiction to direct a ship to be seized or detained.

Powers of officers authorised to seize ships.

22. Any officer authorised to seize or detain any ship in respect of any offence against this Order may, for the purpose of enforcing such seizure or detention, call to his aid any constable or officers of police, or any officers of His Majesty's Army or Navy or Marines, or any excise officers or officers of customs, or any harbour master or dock master, or any officers having authority by law to make seizures of ships, and may put on board any ship so seized or detained any one or more of such officers to take charge of the same, and to enforce the provisions of this Order, and any officer seizing or detaining any ship under this Order may use force, if necessary, for the purpose of enforcing seizure or detention, and if any person is killed or maimed by reason of his resisting such officer in the execution of his duties, or any person acting under his orders, such officer so seizing or detaining the ship, or other person, shall be freely and fully indemnified as well against the King's Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, as against all persons so killed, maimed or hurt.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Special power of Governor to detain ship. 23. If the Governor is satisfied that there is a reasonable and probable cause for believing that a ship within the Protectorate has been or is being built, commissioned, or equipped contrary to this Order, and is about to be taken beyond the limits of such Protectorate, or that a ship is about to be despatched contrary to this Order, such Governor shall have power to issue a warrant stating that there is reasonable and probable cause for believing as aforesaid, and upon such warrant the local authority shall have power to seize and search such ship, and to detain the same until it has been either condemned or released by process of law, or in manner hereinafter mentioned.

The owner of the ship so detained, or his agent, may apply to the Court for its release, and the Court shall as soon as possible put the matter of such seizure and detention in course of trial between the applicant and the Crown as represented by the Governor.

If the applicant establish to the satisfaction of the Court that the ship was not and is not being built, commissioned, or equipped, or intended to be despatched contrary to this Order, the ship shall be released and restored.

If the applicant fail to establish to the satisfaction of the Court that the ship was not and is not being built, commissioned or equipped, or intended to be despatched contrary to this Order, then the ship shall be detained till released by order of the Governor.

The Court may in cases where no proceedings are pending for its condemnation release any ship detained under this article on the owner giving security to the satisfaction of the Court that the ship shall not be employed contrary to this Order, notwithstanding that the applicant may have failed to establish to the satisfaction of the Court that the ship was not and is not being built, commissioned, or intended to be despatched contrary to this Order. The Governor may likewise release any ship detained under this article on the owner giving security to the satisfaction of such Governor that the ship shall not be employed contrary to this Order, or may release the ship without such security if the Governor thinks fit so to release the same

If the Court be of opinion that there was not reasonable and probable cause for the detention, and if no such cause appear in the course of the proceedings, the Court shall have power to declare that the owner is to be indemnified by the payment of costs and damages in respect of the detention, the amount thereof to be assessed by the Court, and any amount so assessed shall be payable by the proper financial officer of the Protectorate out of any moneys legally applicable for that purpose. The Court shall also have power to make a like order for the indemnity of the owner, on the application of such owner to the Court in a summary way, in cases where the ship is released by the order of the Governor, before any application is made by the owner or his agent to the Court for such release.

Nothing in this article contained shall affect any proceedings instituted or to be instituted for the condemnation of any ship detained under this article where such ship is liable to forfeiture, subject to this provision, that if such ship is restored in pursuance of this article all proceedings for such condemnation shall be stayed: and where the Court declares that the owner is to be indemnified by the payment of costs and damages for the detainer, all costs, charges and expenses incurred by such owner in or about any proceedings for the condemnation of such ship shall be added to the costs and damages payable to him in respect of the detention of the ship.

Nothing in this article contained shall apply to any foreign non-commissioned ship despatched from any Protectorate after having come within the same under stress of weather or in the course of a peaceful voyage and upon which ship no fitting out or equipping of a warlike character has taken place in the Protectorate.

Special power of local authority to detain ship. 24. Where it is represented to any local authority as defined by this Order, and such local authority believes the representation that there is a reasonable and probable cause for believing that a ship within a Protectorate has been or is being built, commissioned, or equipped contrary to this Order, and is about to be taken beyond the limits of the Protectorate, or that a ship is about to be despatched contrary to this Order, it shall be the duty of such local authority to detain such ship, and forthwith to communicate the fact of such detention of the Governor.

Upon the receipt of such communication the Governor may order the ship to be released if he thinks there is no cause for detaining her, but if satisfied that there is reasonable and probable cause for believing that such ship was built, commissioned, or equipped, or intended to be despatched in contravention of this Order, he shall issue his warrant stating that there is reasonable and probable cause for believing as aforesaid, and upon such warrant being issued further proceedings shall be had as in cases where the seizure or detention has taken place on a warrant issued by the Governor without any communication from the local authority.

Where the Governor orders the ship to be released on the receipt of a communication from the local authority without issuing his warrant, the owner of the ship shall be indemnified by the payment of costs and damages in respect of the detention upon application to the Court in a summary way in like manner as he is entitled to be indemnified where the Governor having issued his warrant under this Order releases the ship before any application is made by the owner or his agent to the Court for such release.

Power of Governor to grant search warrant. 25. The Governor may, by warrant, empower any person to enter any dockyard or other place within the Protectorate and inquire as to the destination of any ship which may appear to him to be intended to be employed in the naval or military service of any foreign state at war with a friendly state and to search such ship.

Appeal from Court. 26. An appeal may be had from any decision of the Court under this Order to the same tribunal and in the same manner to and in which an appeal may be had in cases within the ordinary jurisdiction of the Court.

Indemnity to Officers. 27. Subject to the provisions of this Order providing for the award of damages in certain cases in respect of the seizure or detention of a ship by the Court no damages shall be payable, and no officer or local authority shall be responsible, either civilly or criminally, in respect of the seizure or detention of any ship in pursuance of this Order.

Indemnity to Governor. 28. The Governor shall not be responsible in any action or other legal proceedings whatsoever for any warrant issued by him in pursuance of this Order, or be examinable as a witness except at his own request, in any Court of justice in respect of the circumstances which led to the issue of the warrant.

Interpretation Clause.

Interpretation of terms. 29. In this Order if not inconsistent with the context the following terms have the meanings hereinafter respectively assigned to them that is to say:

"Court." "Court" and "magistrate" mean respectively such Court and such officer as the Governor may by notification published in the Protectorate from time to time prescribe.

"Foreign State." "Foreign State" includes any foreign prince, colony, province, or part of any province or people, or any person or persons exercising or assuming to exercise the powers of government in or over any foreign country, colony, province, or part of any province or people:

"Military Service." "Military Service" shall include military telegraphy and any other employment whatever in or in connection with any military operation.

"Naval Service." "Naval Service" shall as respects a person include service as a marine, employment as a pilot in piloting or directing the course of a ship of war or other ship when such ship of war or other ship is being used in any military or naval operation, and any employment whatever on board a ship of war, transport, store-ship, privateer or ship under letters of marque; and as respects a ship, include any user of a ship as a transport, store-ship, privateer or ship under letters of marque:

"Governor." "The Governor" shall mean the officer by whatever name designated for the time being administering the government of a Protectorate;

"Ship." "Ship" shall include any description of boat, vessel, floating battery, or floating craft; also any description of boat, vessel or other craft or battery, made to move either on the surface of or under water; or sometimes on the surface of and sometimes under water.

"Building." "Building" in relation to a ship shall include the doing any act towards or incidental to the construction of a ship, and all words having relation to building shall be construed accordingly:

"Equipping." "Equipping" in relation to a ship shall include the furnishing a ship with any tackle, apparel, furniture, provisions, arms, munitions or stores or any other thing which is used in or about a ship for the purpose of fitting or adapting her for the sea or for naval service and all words relating to equipping shall be construed accordingly:

"Ship and equipment." "Ship and Equipment" shall include a ship and everything in or belonging to a ship:

"Master." "Master" shall include any person having the charge or command of a ship:

"Hard Labour." "Hard Labour" shall include such punishment in the nature of hard labour as may be awarded under any law for the time being in force within the Protectorate.

Saving as to commissioned foreign ships 30. Nothing in this Order contained shall subject to forfeiture any commissioned ship of any foreign state, or give to the Court over or in respect of any ship entitled to recognition as a commissioned ship of any foreign state any jurisdiction which it would not have had if this Order had not passed.

And the Right Honourable the Marquess of Lansdowne, K.G., and the Right Honourable Alfred Lyttleton, two of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State are to give the necessary directions herein accordingly.

A. W. FITZROY.

SCHEDULE.

List of Protectorates to which this Order applies:—

Northern Nigeria,
Southern Nigeria,
Sierra Leone Protectorate,
Gambia Protectorate,
Lagos Protectorate,
Northern Territories of the Gold Coast
Southern Rhodesia,
Barotziland,
North-Western Rhodesia,
North-Eastern Rhodesia,
Swaziland,
British Central Africa,
British East Africa,
Uganda,
Somaliland,
Weihaiwei,
British North Borneo,
Brunei,
Sarawak,

Any protected Island or territory for the time being within the limits of the Pacific Order in Council, 1893.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE.

This 14th day of November, 1904.

PRESENT,

The King's Most Excellent Majesty

LORD CHANCELLOR
LORD PRESIDENT
EARL OF KINTORE
MR. SECRETARY AKERS-DOUGLAS
MR. A. GRAHAM MURRAY
MR. J. L. WHARTON
SIR A. F. ACKLAND-HOOD.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council bearing date the 24th day of October, 1904, and known as the British Protectorates Neutrality Order in Council, 1904, provision was made for the regulation of the conduct of the inhabitants of British Protectorates and other persons residing therein, during the existence of hostilities between foreign states with which His Majesty is at peace:

And whereas the Bechuanaland Protectorate was not included amongst the Protectorates enumerated in the Schedule to the said Order and the said Order therefore does not extend to the said Protectorate:

And whereas it is expedient that the said Order should extend to the said Protectorate, and that the said Schedule should be otherwise amended:

NOW, THEREFORE, His Majesty, by virtue and in exercise of the powers in that behalf by the Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, or otherwise in His Majesty vested, is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1. The British Protectorates Neutrality Order in Council, 1904, is hereby amended by the substitution of the following Schedule for the Schedule annexed to the said Order, viz.—

SCHEDULE.

List of Protectorates to which this Order applies:—

Northern Nigeria.
Southern Nigeria.
Sierra Leone Protectorate.
Gambia Protectorate.
Lagos Protectorate.
Northern Territories of the Gold Coast.
Bechuanaland Protectorate.
Southern Rhodesia.
Barotziland—North-Western Rhodesia.
North-Eastern Rhodesia.
Swaziland.
British Central Africa.
British East Africa.
Uganda.
Somaliland.
Weihaiwei.
British North Borneo.
Brunei.
Sarawak.

Any protected island or territory for the time being within the limits of the Pacific Order in Council, 1893.

2. This Order may be cited as the British Protectorates Neutrality (Amendment) Order in Council, 1904.

A. W. FITZROY.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

Appointments.

Mr. Vincent Bernard Taylor, to be an Executive Engineer, P.W.D., with effect from 19th November 1904.

Mr. Joseph Withers Gill, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 26th November 1904.

Mr. Samuel Ramsey, to be a Telegraph Linesman P.W.D. Ext., with effect from 26th November 1904.

Miss M. B. Wood, to be a Nursing Sister, Medical Department, with effect from 3rd December 1904.

Major A. W. M'Clintock, to be a 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 10th December 1904, on transfer from W.A.F.F.

Mr. D. Evans, to be a Master, Marine Department, with effect from 10th December 1904.

Mr. B. O'Connell Jones, to be a Master, Marine Department, with effect from 10th December 1904.

NATIVE STAFF—

Mohamodu, to be an Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 1st July 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. A. G. Edwin, to be Timekeeper, P.W.D. with effect from 1st October 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. W. Matthews, to be Native Foreman, P.W.D., with effect from 1st October 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. John Paul, to be an Interpreter, Supreme Court, with effect from 1st October 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Faboomey, to be an Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 21st October 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Awudu Kano to be an Interpreter, Transport Department, with effect from 25th October 1904, the date of his assumption of duty

Mr. Mark Hodgson, to be an 8th Grade Clerk Customs Department, with effect from 12th November 1904, on three months' probation.

Mr. B. N. Paris, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, with effect from 23rd November 1904, on three months' probation.

Mr. Isaac Wellington, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, with effect from 30th November 1904, on three months probation.

Mr. A. N. Johnson, to be Chief Warder Prisons Department, with effect from 7th December 1904, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. Samuel A. Lucan, to be Chief Warder, Prisons Department, with effect from 17th December 1904, the date of his assumption of duty, on three months probation.

Confirmation of Appointments.

Mr. W. E. B. Amissah, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, from the 22nd May 1904.

Mr. J. E. Sowande, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, from the 1st August 1904.

Mr. Ebenezer H. Tham, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, from the 31st August 1904.

Mr. G. C. Nartey, 8th Grade Clerk, Transport Department, from the 19th September 1904.

Assumption of Duty.

Mr. Vincent Bernard Taylor, Executive Engineer, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 7th December 1904.

Mr. Joseph Withers Gill, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 13th December 1904.

Mr. Samuel Ramsey, Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D. Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 13th December 1904.

Miss M. B. Wood, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 23rd December 1904.

Mr. D. Evans, Master, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 28th December 1904.

Mr. B. O'Connell Jones, Master, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 28th December 1904.

NATIVE STAFF—

Mr. Mark Hodgson, 8th Grade Clerk, Customs Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 15th November 1904.

Mr. B. N. Paris, 8th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 29th November 1904.

Mr. Isaac Wellington, 8th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 2nd December 1904.

Promotion.

NATIVE STAFF—

Akiwando Ojo, Prison Driver, to be Labour Master, with effect from 1st December 1904.

Leave of Absence

Lieutenant B. A. Rice, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 5 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 11th December 1904.

Mr. E. J. Arnett, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 18th December 1904.

Mr. F. S. Merrick, D.S.P., Police Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 18th December 1904.

Mr. Feargus Dwyer, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 18th December 1904.

Mr. B. O. W. Cantrell, General Foreman P.W.D., 4 months and 50 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 25th December 1904.

(Invalided)

Lieutenant H. V. Bastow, D.S.P., Police Department, 2 months and 10 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 11th December 1904.

Mr. G. Loader, Male Nurse, Medical Department, 55 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 11th December 1904.

Mr. W. M. Dene, D.S.P., Police Department, 2 months and 5 days sick and 2 months and 5 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 25th December 1904.

Lieutenant L. P. St. V. Nepean, D.S.P., Police Department, 2 months and 5 days sick and 2 months and 5 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 25th December 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Fred. Doherty, Chief Clerk, Treasury Department, 3 months and 12 weeks on full salary from 28th November 1904, the date of his arrival at Jebba.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Mr. Isaac D. Loo, 2nd Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, 5 weeks on full salary from date of arrival at Cape Coast of the steamer which left Burutu on the 25th December 1904, on urgent private affairs.

Mr. J. A. Ephraim, 5th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department 3 months and 24 days leave on full salary from date of arrival at Accra of the steamer which left Burutu on the 25th December 1904.

Extension of Leave.

Dr. F. Manning, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months on half salary with effect from 20th November 1904, on the ground of ill-health.

An extension on half salary has been granted to Dr. B. Flood, in order to enable him to leave by the steamer sailing on the 14th of January next.

Mr. J. A. F. Field, Assistant Resident, Political Department, has been granted a further extension without salary up to the end of January 1905, for the purpose of recruiting his health.

Resumption of Duty

Major Alder Burdon, C.M.G., 1st Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 13th December 1904.

Dr. S. W. Thompstone, P.M.O., Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 28th December 1904.

Mr. A. H. Cheke, Assistant Marine Superintendent, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 28th December 1904.

Mr. W. F. Gowers, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 28th December 1904.

Transfers.

NATIVE STAFF:

Mr. B. T. During, 5th Grade Clerk, Marine Department, to Secretariat, with effect from 1st May, 1904.

Mr. Z. T. Bull, Timekeeper, P.W.D., to 7th Grade Clerk, Post and Telegraphs Department, with effect from 1st October 1904, on promotion.

Mr. L. S. Thomas, 3rd Grade Clerk, Transport Department, to Political Department, with effect from 29th October 1904.

Mr. A. W. Beckley, 3rd Grade Additional Clerk, to Transport Department, with effect from 15th November 1904.

Termination of Appointments.

Sergeant H. Duff, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, with effect from 8th December 1904.

Sergeant V. B. Griffiths, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, with effect from 11th December 1904.

Sapper F. G. Aust, R.E., Telegraph Linesman, P.W.D. Ext., with effect from 25th December 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:

Major Said Derwish, Envoy, Political Department, with effect from 24th August 1904.

Lieutenant Abdel Kheir Effendi Zeki, Envoy, Political Department, with effect from 24th August 1904.

Resignation.

NATIVE STAFF:

Mr. G. M. Malvern, Interpreter, Supreme Court, with effect from 30th September 1904.

Mr. Charles Abibu, Interpreter, Transport Department, with effect from 24th October 1904.

Dismissal.

NATIVE STAFF:

Mr. C. H. Palm, 4th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 24th March 1904.

Errata.

The leave of absence granted to Corporal W. Sibley, R.E., is 30 days on full salary, and not as stated in Gazette No. 10 of 1904.

The termination of appointment of Mr. J. A. F. Field, Assistant Resident, Political Department, which appeared in Gazette No. 11 of 1904, has been cancelled by the Secretary of State.

The services of Corporal H. Macauley and Sapper A. E. Kenyson, Telegraph Linesmen, P.W.D. Ext., are terminated with effect from date of their arrival in England and not as stated in Gazette No 7 of 1904, under dismissal.

Miscellaneous.

Mr. Ernest Watson, Political Department, having resumed his duty as 3rd Class Resident, on the 1st December 1904, his appointment as Acting Attorney General ceased from that date.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.
Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments.

Lieut. S. Gubbins, Royal Fusiliers, to be a Company Officer, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 19th November 1904.

Lieut. E. H. Simpson, The King's (Liverpool Regiment) to be a Company Officer, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 26th November 1904.

Lieut. J. J. Brocklebank, D.S.O., 1st King's Dragoon Guards, to be a Company Officer, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., dated 3rd December 1904.

Lieut. W. J. J. S. Haskett-Smith, The Royal Irish Rifles, to be a Company Officer, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 3rd December, 1904.

Lieut. C. G. Bramwell, The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles), to be a Company Officer, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 3rd December 1904.

Lieut. C. A. Chaytor, The King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry), to be a Company Officer, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 10th December 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Sergt. Holohan, The Leinster Regiment, to be Sergt. 2nd Rating, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 3rd December 1904.

Sergt. P. G. Noott, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, to be Sergt. 2nd Rating, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 10th December 1904.

Assumption of Duty.

Lieut. S. Gubbins, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 7th December 1904.

Lieut. E. H. Simpson, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 13th December 1904.

Lieut. J. J. Brocklebank, D.S.O. Mounted Infantry N.N.R., dated 23rd December 1904.

Lieut. W. J. J. S. Haskett-Smith, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 23rd December 1904.

Lieut. C. G. Bramwell, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 23rd December 1904.

Lieut. C. A. Chaytor, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 28th December 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Sergt. Holohan, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 23rd December 1904.

2nd Rating Sergt. P. G. Noot, 1st Bn. N.N.R. dated 28th December 1904.

Leave of Absence.

Lieut. O. C. J. Stevenson-Hamilton, 1st Bn. N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 25th December 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Sergt. F. J. Belverstone, No. 1 Battery Artillery, N.N.R., 3 months and 21 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 23rd October 1904.

Extension of Leave.

The leave of absence granted to the undermentioned British N.C.Os. has been extended for one month with full salary, from the dates mentioned against their names, in connection with the scheme for bringing N.C.Os. under the general leave rules.

Col. Sergt. H. Miller, 1st Bn. N.N.R., 3rd November 1904.

Sergt. W. T. G. Williams, No. 2 Battery Artillery, N.N.R., 4th November 1904.

Q'master Sergt. E. Early, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 17th November 1904.

Armourer Sergt. H. Leatherdale 2nd Bn. N.N.R., 22nd December 1904.

Sergt. G. A. Tompkins, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 29th December 1904.

The leave of absence granted to Lieut. W. D. Barber has been extended without salary, for two weeks from the 22nd October.

The leave of absence granted to Lieut.-Col. J. Hasler has been extended without salary, from the 28th October to the 4th November 1904 inclusive.

Resumption of Duty.

Capt. F. Jenkins, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 7th December 1904.

Capt. H. C. L. Cock, No. 2 Battery Artillery, N.N.R., dated 28th December 1904.

Capt. E. M. Baker, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 28th December 1904.

Lieut. E. J. Wolseley, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 23rd December 1904.

Lieut. H. J. Huddlestone, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 28th December 1904.

British N.C.Os.

Colour Sergt. H. Miller, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 23rd December 1904.

Colour Sergt. T. Bond, Mounted Infantry, dated 28th December 1904.

Colour Sergt. W. Halstead, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 28th December 1904.

1st Rating Sergt. W. T. G. Williams, No. 1 Battery Artillery, N.N.R., dated 28th December 1904.

NATIVE STAFF:

Company Pay Clerk A. W. Yalley, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 29th November 1904.

Re-absorption.

Lieut. W. E. Murray, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 29th September 1904.

Lieut. E. S. Graham, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 1st October 1904.

Lieut. H. C. Nisbet, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 4th October 1904.

Lieut. H. R. Sparenborg, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 19th October 1904.

Lieut. H. F. Baillie, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 17th December 1904.

Extract from London Gazette
September 23, 1904.
War Office.

Brevet Colonel (local Brigadier-General) G. V. Kemball, C.B., D.S.O., Inspector-General of the West African Frontier Force, is granted the substantive rank of Colonel in the Army, dated 9th September 1904.

° ° ° °

November 4, 1904.

Lieutenant-Colonel Arthur W. G. L. Cole, D.S.O., is granted the temporary rank of Colonel whilst employed as Commandant of the N.N.R. W.A.F.F., dated 24th September 1904.

° ° ° °

November 8, 1904.

Supernumerary Lieutenant William E. Murray, to be Lieutenant, *vice* R. E. H. Lockley, dated 29th September 1904.

Supernumerary Lieutenant Nigel W. F. Baynes to be Lieutenant, *vice* T. A. Montgomery, dated 23rd October 1904.

° ° ° °

November 15, 1904.

Supernumerary Lieutenant, Herbert C. Nisbet, to be Lieutenant, *vice* C. F. Henley, dated 4th October 1904.

° ° ° °

November 22, 1904.

Second Lieutenant Henry L. Skrine, *The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry,)* is granted the local rank of Lieutenant, whilst employed with the W.A.F.F., dated 29th October 1904.

° ° ° °

December 6, 1904.

H. L. Skrine, *vice* P. E. Bradney, seconded for service with the Indian Army dated 11th June 1904.

° ° ° °

December 13, 1904.

The Suffolk Regiment, Supernumerary Lieut. Roger W. B. Onslow to be Lieutenant, *vice* C. W. Butler, transferred to the Indian Army dated 10th June 1904.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Captain Frederick H. G. Cunliffe, *The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers*, is granted the temporary rank of Major whilst employed with the N.N.R., W.A.F.F., dated 5th November 1904.

RISE AND FALL OF THE BENUE RIVER.

FOR MONTH ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER 1904.

	RISE.		FALL.	
	ft.	ins.	ft.	ins.
1st	—	5	—	—
2nd to 6th	1	5	—	—
7th	—	3	—	—
7th „ 11th	1	—	—	—
11th „ 14th	—	6	—	—
14th „ 18th	—	—	—	6
18th „ 23rd	—	—	3	5
23rd „ 25th	—	—	—	1
25th „ 28th	—	—	1	3
29th	—	—	—	3
30th	—	—	—	1
	3	7	5	7

Net fall 2 feet.

JAMES M'INTYRE
Assistant Resident.

Ibi, 30th September 1904.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER.

FOR MONTH ENDING 31ST DECEMBER 1904

	RISE.		FALL.	
	ft.	ins.	ft.	ins.
1st to 3rd	—	—	—	3
Week ending 10th	—	—	—	5
„ „ 17th	—	—	—	5
„ „ 24th	—	—	—	4
„ „ 31th	—	—	—	2
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	1	7

Net fall 1ft. 7 inches.

COULTON ELLIOTT,
Deputy Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja, 31st December 1904.

Meteorological Returns for the months of October, November & December 1904.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.	TEMPERATURE. Highest.	Lowest.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity.	RAINFALL. Maximum fall in one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.	Prevailing Wind.	OBSERVER.
OCTOBER.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
Amar	90	70	80	17	75	1·00	.07	6	2·30	S.W.	Dr. Ellis
NOVEMBER.											
Zaria	89	54	72	32	—	—	—	Nil.	—	—	Dr. Adams
Keffi	95	67	80	27	52	—	—	Nil.	—	E.	Mr. Noble.
Sokoto	91	64	79	24	—	—	—	Nil.	—	E.	Dr. Twomey
Illorin	86	65	77	17	—	—	—	Nil.	—	—	Mr. P. M. Dwyer
Yola	101	61	81	38	—	—	—	Nil.	—	—	Dr. McGahey
Amar	92	59	77	33	70	—	—	Nil.	—	S.W.	Dr. Ellis
DECEMBER.											
Zungeru	99	56	77	39	38	—	—	Nil.	—	N.E.	Dr. Tichborne
Lokoja	96	57	79	34	73	—	—	Nil.	—	E.	E. A. Chartres
Zaria	93	50	69	41	—	—	—	Nil.	—	—	Dr. Adams
Kontagora	97	62	82.2	27	33·3	—	—	Nil.	—	S.E.	Dr. Norman
Illorin	86	60	75	24	—	—	—	Nil.	—	—	P. M. Dwyer

Total Rainfall to date this year at Zungeru 51·10
„ „ last „ „ 37·88

J. TICHBORNE,
for Acting P. M. O.

31st December 1904.

PROCLAMATION.

WHEREAS under the provisions of an Order-in-Council made by His Majesty at Windsor on the 19th day of November 1902, power is given to the High Commissioner to prohibit the importation into the Protectorate of any coins which are not legal tender by virtue of the said Order;

AND WHEREAS certain foreign silver coins commonly known as Franc pieces of different value, not being legal tender as aforesaid are being imported into the Protectorate;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to check the importation of the same;

Now therefore, I, Sir FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., do hereby order that as from the date of this Proclamation the importation of the said foreign silver coins into the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria shall absolutely cease.

Note.—Any person or persons importing the aforesaid foreign silver coins into this Protectorate shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding £100, or, in default, to a term of imprisonment not exceeding three months, or to both.

F. D. LUGARD.
High Commissioner.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at Zungeru during the month of December 1904.
Before HIS HONOUR ACTING CHIEF JUSTICE PLATT.

Name of Prisoner.	Offence.	Plea.	Finding.	Sentence.	Place of hearing.	Remarks.
1. Sergeant Soda ...	1. Assaulting a peace officer in execution of his duty.	Not guilty	All guilty of charges 1 and 2	1. 21 days imprisonment on each charge.	Zungeru	
2. Pte. Mainassara ...		,,		2. 14 days imprisonment	,,	
3. ,, Nassarawa Yabar	2. Wilfully obstructing two peace officers in execution of their duty.	,,		3. 14 ,, ,,	,,	
4. ,, Alu Amadi ...		,,		4. 14 ,, ,,	,,	
5. ,, Yali ...	3. Wilfully and maliciously damaging a Uniform Jacket the property of the Government of Northern Nigeria.	,,		5. 14 ,, ,,	,,	
6. ,, Shibu ...		,,		6. 14 ,, ,,	,,	
7. ,, Tewsagia ...		,,		7. 14 ,, ,,	,,	
8. ,, Kokoa ...	4. Larceny of Medals and Ribbons the property of a Police Constable.	,,		8. 14 ,, ,,	,,	
Beo (10 *years*) ...	Larceny	,,	Guilty	6 days imprisonment and 6 lashes	,,	
Subairu ...	Extortion	,,	,,	1 month's imprisonment.	,,	

Supreme Court Office, Zungeru,
31st December, 1904.

S. EMMANUEL FRIAR,
Acting Registrar

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d. each.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers